



# **Guide to the John Hope Franklin papers, 1891-2010, bulk 1950-2010**

---

This collection guide was produced in **October 2013**.

This PDF version was created on **April 2, 2026**.

David M. Rubenstein Rare Book & Manuscript Library

411 Chapel Drive

Duke University

Durham 27708

[askRL@duke.edu](mailto:askRL@duke.edu)

URL: <https://library.duke.edu/rubenstein/>

---

## Table of Contents

---

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| <a href="#">Summary</a>  | 4   |
| <a href="#">Background</a>   | 5   |
| <a href="#">Arrangement</a>  | 10  |
| <a href="#">Administrative Information</a>                                   | 10  |
| <a href="#">Names and Subjects</a>   | 12  |
| <a href="#">Collection Inventory</a>   | 13  |
| <a href="#">Academics</a>  | 13  |
| <a href="#">Student files</a>  | 13  |
| <a href="#">Teaching and lectures</a>  | 14  |
| <a href="#">Colleges and universities</a>                                    | 15  |
| <a href="#">Advisory Board for the President's Initiative on Race</a>        | 24  |
| <a href="#">Meeting Notebooks</a>  | 24  |
| <a href="#">Writings for Board Consideration</a>                             | 29  |
| <a href="#">Writings about the Advisory Board</a>                            | 39  |
| <a href="#">Artifacts</a>  | 46  |
| <a href="#">Audiovisual recordings</a>                                       | 47  |
| <a href="#">Advisory Board to the President's Initiative on Race (ABPIR)</a> | 48  |
| <a href="#">Tutu and Franklin: A Journey to Peace interviews</a>             | 54  |
| <a href="#">Recordings of John Hope Franklin</a>                             | 58  |
| <a href="#">Recordings of others</a>   | 84  |
| <a href="#">Separated Materials</a>  | 92  |
| <a href="#">Correspondence</a>   | 92  |
| <a href="#">General professional correspondence</a>                          | 93  |
| <a href="#">General personal correspondence</a>                              | 96  |
| <a href="#">Professional correspondence name files</a>                       | 96  |
| <a href="#">Personal correspondence name files</a>                           | 115 |
| <a href="#">Publisher's correspondence</a>                                   | 120 |
| <a href="#">Recommendations</a>  | 122 |
| <a href="#">Declined invitations</a>   | 122 |
| <a href="#">Advice to authors</a>  | 123 |
| <a href="#">Offers</a>   | 123 |
| <a href="#">Engagements</a>  | 124 |
| <a href="#">Honors and awards</a>  | 130 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| <a href="#">Honorary degrees</a>                                  | 130 |
| <a href="#">General awards and honors</a>                         | 137 |
| <a href="#">Personal and family materials</a>                     | 143 |
| <a href="#">Burney, David (JHF's grandfather)</a>                 | 144 |
| <a href="#">Currier, Theodore S. (JHF's professor and mentor)</a> | 144 |
| <a href="#">D'Ndaiye, Bouna (JHF's adopted son)</a>               | 144 |
| <a href="#">Fitzsimmons, Margaret (JHF's longtime assistant)</a>  | 144 |
| <a href="#">Franklin family (general)</a>                         | 144 |
| <a href="#">Franklin, Aurelia Whittington (JHF's wife)</a>        | 146 |
| <a href="#">Franklin, Buck Colbert (JHF's father)</a>             | 148 |
| <a href="#">Franklin, B. Colbert, Jr. (JHF's brother)</a>         | 149 |
| <a href="#">Franklin, John Hope</a>                               | 149 |
| <a href="#">Franklin, John 'Whit' Whittington (JHF's son)</a>     | 152 |
| <a href="#">Franklin, Rita Bruckschlogl (JHF's cousin)</a>        | 152 |
| <a href="#">McEwen, Anne (JHF's sister)</a>                       | 152 |
| <a href="#">Whittington, Bertha Kincaid (AWF's mother)</a>        | 152 |
| <a href="#">Whittington, Samuel W. (AWF's father)</a>             | 152 |
| <a href="#">Research, biographical, and subject files</a>         | 153 |
| <a href="#">Subject files</a>                                     | 153 |
| <a href="#">Biographical files</a>                                | 162 |
| <a href="#">Research card files</a>                               | 163 |
| <a href="#">Travel files</a>                                      | 163 |
| <a href="#">Audiovisual research materials</a>                    | 164 |
| <a href="#">Service</a>   | 165 |
| <a href="#">Writings</a>  | 207 |
| <a href="#">Books</a>   | 207 |
| <a href="#">Articles</a>  | 232 |
| <a href="#">Speeches</a>  | 248 |
| <a href="#">Edited works</a>                                      | 275 |
| <a href="#">Other writings</a>                                    | 280 |
| <a href="#">Restricted writings</a>                               | 293 |
| <a href="#">Writings by others</a>                                | 306 |

## Summary

---

**Collection Title:**

John Hope Franklin papers, 1891-2010, 1950-2010

**Creator:**

Franklin, John Hope, 1915-2009

**Source:**

John Hope Franklin Research Center for African and African American History and Culture

**Abstract:**

John Hope Franklin was an African American historian specializing in Southern and African American history. The papers document his entire career as well as his personal life and political interests: his prolific writings on African American and Southern history; his role as a mentor and colleague, including his time as professor at Duke University; his role in associations such as Phi Beta Kappa, the American Historical Association, the Association for the Study of African American Life and History, and others; his participation in the civil rights movement, including his work with the NAACP Legal and Educational Defense Fund, the U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, and Justice Thurgood Marshall; and his engagement with numerous civic, community, and educational organizations such as the Board of Foreign Scholarships and Fisk University's Board of Trustees. There is also a significant amount of material from Franklin's work on President Clinton's Advisory Board for the President's Initiative on Race in 1997 and 1998. Items in the collection include files of correspondence in original order; research sources and notes; writings by and about Franklin; materials relating to family history; papers and diaries of other family members, including his father, and wife, Aurelia; printed material; event folders; many informal and publicity photographs; video and sound recordings; and awards and other memorabilia.

**Extent:**

306 Linear Feet (244 boxes and 1 oversize film can)

428 Megabytes (Approximately 318 files and associated disk images.)

**Language:**

Materials in English.

**Collection ID:**

RL.10029

**Permalink:**

<https://idn.duke.edu/ark:/87924/m17026>

### **Preferred Citation**

[Identification of item], John Hope Franklin Papers, David M. Rubenstein Rare Book & Manuscript Library, Duke University.

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

---

## **Background**

---

### **Scope and Content**

The John Hope Franklin papers document the whole of Franklin's professional career as a historian, as well as his personal life, early student years, and political interests. Collection materials include correspondence, research materials assembled by Franklin, writings by and about Franklin, drafts of writings, materials relating to family history, printed material, notebooks, information and multimedia packets, clippings, photographs, video and sound recordings, as well as a few artifacts. The collection was acquired as part of the John Hope Franklin Center for African and African American History and Culture.

The Academics series chronicles Franklin's career as a professor of history. It includes materials documenting his role as a mentor and advisor to numerous undergraduate and graduate students, his lecture notes and other classroom materials, and his administrative and committee work at various institutions, including Brooklyn College, University of Chicago, and Duke University. Portions of this series are restricted.

The series on the Advisory Board for the President's Initiative on Race contains items Franklin gathered during his work on President Clinton's race initiative, "One America in the 21st Century." The bulk of the series dates from the year-long work of the Advisory Board, from 1997 to 1998, and primarily comprises items sent to the Board for consideration in its work, meeting materials, publicity, and scholarly materials.

The videos and sound recordings in the Audiovisual series were created or assembled by John Hope Franklin. The series has been arranged into three subseries: ABPIR Materials, Recordings of Franklin, and Recordings of Others. Originals in the Audiovisual Materials Series are closed to use. Use copies are available for some items. Please contact Research Services staff in advance before coming to use this series.

The Correspondence series is one of the largest series in the collection, and comprises personal and professional correspondence received and sent by Franklin throughout his adult life.

The Engagements series includes invitations, correspondence, programs, and itineraries related to Franklin's participation in scholarly, civic, and social events. These materials have been arranged chronologically.

Franklin's Honors and Awards series includes certificates and diplomas, as well as logistical and administrative documentation for many of the awards ceremonies. The series is divided into Honorary Degrees and General Awards, both sorted in chronological order.

The Personal and Family Materials series contains the earliest items in the collection, with materials from Franklin's parents and grandparents. It includes files documenting Franklin's life and interests outside of his scholarship and public service. Materials are arranged by family member, with Franklin's wife, Aurelia, and his father, Buck Colbert Franklin, heavily represented. Also contains papers related to Theodore Currier, Franklin's mentor; John Hope eventually served as an executor of his estate.

The Research, Biographical, and Subject Files series contains newspaper clippings, subject files, travel guides, and photocopies of Franklin's FBI file. Also contains publicity and newspaper coverage of Franklin's many interviews and public appearances throughout the twentieth century.

The large Service series includes files acquired through Franklin's government, professional, and community service with various organizations and projects. Materials range from the early 1950s through the 2000s and are arranged alphabetically by organization or project name.

Franklin's prolific writing career is documented in the Writings series, which includes materials on his many books, articles, speeches, book reviews, essays, interviews, and other works, many unpublished. A portion of this series is restricted; please contact the Rubenstein Library for more information.

The Writings by Others series documents the ongoing relationship Franklin had with other authors and historians. It includes correspondence, drafts, and printed materials. Files are arranged alphabetically by author.

## **Biographical/Historical**

John Hope Franklin was born on January 2, 1915, in Rentiesville, Oklahoma. He was the youngest of four children of Buck Colbert Franklin, an attorney, and Mollie Parker Franklin, a teacher. In 1925, the family moved to Tulsa. Franklin graduated at the age of sixteen from Booker T. Washington High School in 1931. He then attended Nashville's Fisk University, where he received his B.A. in History in 1935. With the financial help of his undergraduate mentor, Professor

Theodore S. Currier, Franklin continued his education at Harvard University, becoming the first African American graduate student in the Department of History. He received his M.A. in 1936 and completed his Ph.D. in 1941. During that time, Franklin taught briefly at Fisk University before accepting a position at St. Augustine's College in Raleigh, North Carolina, in 1939. In 1940, Franklin married Aurelia Whittington Franklin (1915-1999) of Goldsboro, N.C., who was a classmate at Fisk. Their son, John Whittington Franklin, was born in 1952.

In 1943, Franklin published his first book, *The Free Negro in North Carolina, 1790-1860*, and joined the History Department at the North Carolina College for Negroes in Durham (now North Carolina Central University). During his tenure there, he began research for *From Slavery to Freedom: A History of American Negroes*, which was first published in 1947; as of 2021, ten editions had been published, with more recent versions titled *From Slavery to Freedom: A History of African Americans*. Also in 1947, Franklin received an appointment at Howard University in Washington, DC. It was in Washington that Franklin met prominent white historian C. Vann Woodward, with whom he integrated the 1949 meeting of the Southern Historical Association. While at Howard, Franklin joined other prominent historians in assisting the NAACP's Legal Defense Fund school desegregation case *Brown v. Board of Education*.

In 1956, Brooklyn College, a predominantly white institution, appointed Franklin as Chair of the Department of History. Franklin made headlines as the first African American appointed chair in any department at a traditionally white institution. In the course of his tenure in Brooklyn, where he served until 1965, Franklin published three books: *The Militant South, 1800-1860* (1956), *Reconstruction after the Civil War* (1961), and *The Emancipation Proclamation* (1963). He spent the 1963 school year as the Pitt Professor of American History at St. John's College, University of Cambridge.

In 1964, Franklin joined the faculty at the University of Chicago. He was the Chair of the Department of History from 1967 to 1970 and the John Matthews Manly Distinguished Service Professor from 1969 to 1982. While at the University of Chicago, Franklin served as the president of the Southern Historical Society, the Organization of American Historians, and the American Historical Association. Franklin also served on the National Council on the Humanities from 1976 to 1982, and published *Color and Race* (1969) and *Racial Equality in America* (1979). He became Professor Emeritus at the University of Chicago in 1982.

Franklin retired to North Carolina in 1981 where he served for one year as a fellow with the National Humanities Center in Research Triangle Park. In 1982, he joined Duke University's faculty as the James B. Duke Professor of History. He was the first African American to hold an endowed chair at Duke. Upon reaching the mandatory retirement age in 1985, he again gained emeritus status while continuing to teach at the Duke Law School as Professor of Legal

History until 1992. During this time, he published *George Washington Williams: A Biography* (1985) and *Race and History, Selected Essays* (1989).

During the 1990s, Franklin received numerous awards and honorary degrees in recognition of his scholarship, academic service, and dedication to teaching. In 1995, President Bill Clinton awarded him the Presidential Medal of Freedom. Clinton also appointed Franklin to chair the Advisory Board on the President's Initiative on Race from 1997 to 1998.

Well into his late 70s and 80s, Franklin continued his research and writing with *The Color Line: Legacy for the Twenty-First Century* (1993) and *My Life and an Era: The Autobiography of Buck Colbert Franklin*, which he co-edited with John Whittington Franklin. Franklin published two more scholarly works with historian Loren Schweninger: *Runaway Slaves: Rebels on the Plantation* (1999) and *In Search of the Promised Land: A Slave Family in the Old South* (2005). His last book was his own autobiography, *Mirror to America: The Autobiography of John Hope Franklin*, published in 2005.

Franklin died on March 25, 2009, in Durham, North Carolina. He was 94 years old.

## Chronology

| <b>Date</b>   | <b>Description</b>   |
|---------------|--|
| 1915 Jan. 2   | Born in Rentiesville, OK, to Buck Colbert and Mollie Franklin            |
| 1935          | B.A. in History, Fisk University   |
| 1940, June 11 | Married Aurelia E. Whittington, librarian                                |
| 1939-1943     | Appointed to the History faculty at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, NC |
| 1943-1947     | Taught at NC College for Negroes (now NC Central University), Durham, NC |
| 1941          | Ph.D. in History, Harvard University                                     |

| <b>Date</b> | <b>Description</b>  |
|-------------|---|
| 1947        | Published seminal work, <i>From Slavery to Freedom: A History of American Negroes</i>   |
| 1947-1956   | Taught at Howard University, Washington, DC   |
| 1951        | Traveled to Austria as a lecturer for the summer Salzburg Seminar in American Studies; with Aurelia Franklin, visited other European cities as tourist                          |
| 1952        | Birth of John "Whit" Whittington Franklin   |
| 1954        | Commissioned by Thurgood Marshall, then legal counselor for the NAACP, to research and write a series of articles for the upcoming <i>Brown vs. Board of Education</i> hearings |
| 1956-1963   | Taught at Brooklyn College and chaired the History Department   |
| 1960        | Traveled to Australia on a Fulbright Award, lecturing on African American history and race relations in the U.S.  |
| 1962-1963   | Taught at Cambridge University as the Pitt Professor of American History and Institutions   |
| 1964-1982   | Taught at the University of Chicago   |
| 1983-1992   | Joint appointment to the Duke University faculty History Department and Law School  |

| <b>Date</b>   | <b>Description</b>  |
|---------------|---|
| 1995          | Awarded the Presidential Medal of Freedom by President Bill Clinton                       |
| 1997-1998     | Chaired President Clinton's Advisory Board for the President's Initiative on Race (ABPIR) |
| 2005          | Published <i>Mirror to America: The Autobiography of John Hope Franklin</i>               |
| 2009 March 25 | Died in Durham, NC  |

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

---

## Arrangement

---

Arranged in the following series: Academia; Advisory Board for the President's Initiative on Race; Audiovisual Materials; Correspondence; Engagements; Honors and Awards; Personal and Family Materials; Research, Biographical, and Subject Files; Service; Writings; and Writings by Others.

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

---

## Administrative Information

---

### Publication Statement

David M. Rubenstein Rare Book & Manuscript Library

411 Chapel Drive

Duke University

Durham 27708

[askRL@duke.edu](mailto:askRL@duke.edu)

URL: <https://library.duke.edu/rubenstein/>

## **Access Restrictions**

Access note. Collection contains fragile audiovisual/photographic formats that may need to be reformatted before use. Contact Research Services for access.

Access restricted. Donor permission is required to access some materials. Contact Research Services for access.

Access restricted. Some materials in this collection are Duke University administrative materials. For a period of twenty-five years from the origin of the material, permission in writing from the office of origin and the University Archivist is required for use of administrative records. After twenty-five years, records that have been processed may be consulted with the permission of the University Archivist. Contact Research Services for more information.

Access restricted. Some materials in this collection include student records. In accordance with the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 as amended, Duke University permits students to inspect their education records and limits the disclosure of personally identifiable information from education records. Contact Research Services for more information.

Access note. Some materials in this collection are electronic records that require special equipment. Contact Research Services with questions.

## **Acquisition Information**

The John Hope Franklin Papers were received by the David M. Rubenstein Rare Book & Manuscript Library as a gift between 1996 and 2019.

## **Processing Information**

Processed and encoded by Elizabeth Arnold, Ruth Bryan, Erin Foster, Anna Kivlan, Meghan Lyon, Paula Jeannet, Rachel Penniman, Craig Breaden, and other RL Staff, 2007-2021.

Accession(s) represented in this collection guide: all accessions from 1996 to 2002, as well as 2004-0347, 2007-0159, 2008-0074, 2008-0999, 2009-0232, 2012-0102, 2013-0148, 2017-0008, 2019-0029, 2020-0073, and 2022-0150.

## **Use Restrictions**

The copyright interests in this collection have not been transferred to Duke University. For more information, consult the copyright section of the Regulations and Procedures of the David M. Rubenstein Rare Book & Manuscript Library.

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

---

## Names and Subjects

---

- African American authors
- African American college teachers
- African American historians
- African Americans -- History -- Study and teaching
- African Americans -- Intellectual life
- African Americans -- Personal narratives
- African Americans -- United States -- History
- Historians -- Correspondence
- Historians -- United States
- Racism -- United States -- History
- Segregation -- United States -- History
- Durham (N.C.) -- History
- Southern States -- History
- United States -- Race relations
- Audiovisual materials
- Moving images
- Color films (visual works)
- Digital audio formats
- Digital moving image formats
- Photographs
- Scrapbooks
- Sound recordings
- John Hope Franklin Research Center for African and African American History and Culture
- American Historical Association
- Association for the Study of Afro-American Life and History
- Brooklyn College. Department of History
- Currier, Theodore S.
- Duke University. Department of History
- Fisk University. Board of Trustees
- Franklin, Aurelia Elizabeth
- Franklin, Buck Colbert, 1879-1960
- Franklin, John Hope, 1915-2009
- Joint Center for Political and Economic Studies (U.S.)
- NAACP Legal Defense and Educational Fund
- Phi Beta Kappa
- President's Initiative on Race (U.S.). Advisory Board
- Tutu, Desmond
- United States. Board of Foreign Scholarships

- University of Chicago. Department of History
- Williams, George Washington, 1849-1891

---

## Collection Inventory

---

### Academics, 1931-2006

The Academics series contains three subseries: Student Files, Teaching and lectures, and Colleges and universities.

#### Scope and Contents note

This series chronicles Franklin's work as a professor of history. It includes materials documenting his role as a mentor and advisor to numerous undergraduate and graduate students, his lecture notes and other classroom materials, and his administrative and committee work at various institutions. Student Files make up a significant portion of the series. Franklin kept files on particular students, arranged by name, from Brooklyn College or the University of Chicago. Teaching Materials consists largely of general lecture notes from various courses Franklin taught through his career. The Colleges and Universities subseries has been arranged by school, with the majority of files stemming from Franklin's work at Brooklyn College, University of Cambridge, University of Chicago, and Duke University. This subseries includes materials relating to Franklin's appointments and employment as well as department and university-level correspondence, events, and committees.

#### Access Restrictions:

Access restricted. Series contains Duke University administrative materials. For a period of twenty-five years from the origin of the material, permission in writing from the office of origin and the University Archivist is required for use of administrative records. After twenty-five years, records that have been processed may be consulted with the permission of the University Archivist. Contact Research Services for more information.

Access restricted. Series contains student records. In accordance with the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 as amended, Duke University permits students to inspect their education records and limits the disclosure of personally identifiable information from education records. Contact Research Services for more information.

### Student files, 1958-1990s

#### Scope and Contents note

Name files maintained by Franklin for select students (usually PhD students) at Brooklyn College and the University of Chicago. Typical files include

dissertation abstracts, Franklin's evaluations of their work (not including grades), correspondence and letters of recommendation, and published articles or other clippings. These files often extend far beyond the dates of the students' enrollment in Franklin's departments, reflecting his continuing role as a mentor and colleague to many of his former PhD students. The Student Files subseries includes notable figures such as Genna Rae McNeil, Alfred Moss, and Loren Schweninger, each of whom went on to collaborate with Franklin on some of his later publications.

This subseries is arranged alphabetically by student name.

|        |         |
|--------|---------|
| A-Har  | Box AC1 |
| Har-Mo | Box AC2 |
| O-Wa   | Box AC3 |

### **Teaching and lectures, 1940s-1980s, undated**

#### **Scope and Contents note**

This subseries contains Franklin's lecture notes and some booklists for courses he taught on Southern history, Reconstruction, and African American history. Only a few are dated; it appears he used the majority of these notes repeatedly. Files are arranged alphabetically by title.

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Andrew Jackson and the New Democracy, undated  | Box AC4 |
| Andrew Jackson and Presidential Power, undated | Box AC4 |
| Antebellum South, 1980-1984 and undated        | Box AC4 |
| Everlasting South, undated                     | Box AC4 |
| Expansionism and Sectionalism, undated         | Box AC4 |
| Foreign Policy in the Making, undated          | Box AC4 |
| Growth of American Civilization, 1980          | Box AC4 |
| History of the American Negro, 1958            | Box AC4 |
| History exam sample, undated                   | Box AC4 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Miscellaneous notes, undated                    | Box AC4 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders          |         |
| Negro Leadership in the United States, undated  | Box AC4 |
| New South, undated                              | Box AC4 |
| Nineteenth Century - Years of Maturity, undated | Box AC4 |
| Post-War South, undated                         | Box AC4 |
| Reconstruction, undated                         | Box AC4 |
| Revolution of 1800, undated                     | Box AC4 |
| South Expansionists of 1846, 1959 and undated   | Box AC4 |
| South in the New Nation, 1980                   | Box AC4 |
| South in the 20th Century, 1979 and undated     | Box AC4 |

## Colleges and universities, 1931-2006

### Scope and Contents note

This subseries includes administrative files, committee meetings, correspondence, and other materials relating to Franklin's work as a professor in history departments throughout the United States. The majority of the subseries dates from Franklin's years at Brooklyn College, St. John's College (University of Cambridge), University of Chicago, and Duke University. Some material overlaps with the Student Files subseries. Also held in this subseries are materials from Franklin's earlier posts as a professor at St. Augustine College, North Carolina College, and Howard University, as well as files from several of Franklin's short-term visiting professorships.

This subseries is grouped by college/university in rough chronological order.

### Access Restrictions:

Access restricted. Some materials include student records. In accordance with the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 as amended, Duke University permits students to inspect their education records and limits the disclosure of personally identifiable information from education records. Contact Research Services for more information.

Access restricted. Some materials are Duke University administrative materials. For a period of twenty-five years from the origin of the material, permission in writing from the office of origin and the University Archivist is required for use of administrative records. After twenty-five years, records that have been processed may be consulted with the permission of the University Archivist. Contact Research Services for more information.

### **Early appointments and visiting professorships, 1931-1989**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| St. Augustine's College syllabi and student correspondence, 1931-1981                             | Box AC4 |
| North Carolina College Visiting Professor, 1949   | Box AC4 |
| North Carolina College correspondence, 1960s-1990   | Box AC4 |
| Harvard University Visiting Professor, 1950   | Box AC4 |
| Howard University lecture notes, undated  | Box AC4 |
| Howard University correspondence with students, 1960-1985 and undated                             | Box AC4 |
| Howard University correspondence re: administration, teaching, etc., 1948-1962 and undated        | Box AC4 |
| Howard University administrative materials, 1949-1954   | Box AC4 |
| Howard University Committee on Intellectual Quality of Howard University Students report, undated | Box AC4 |
| University of Wisconsin Visiting Professor, 1953  | Box AC4 |
| University of California Visiting Professor, 1956   | Box AC4 |
| University of Hawaii Visiting Professor, 1959   | Box AC4 |
| University of Maryland Visiting Professor, 1964   | Box AC4 |

Stanford Law School Visiting Professor, 1989 Box AC4

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

Stanford University Law School, "The Law of Freedom and Bondage," 1988-1989 Box AC4

### **Brooklyn College, 1956-1980**

Appointment congratulations, 1956-1957 Box AC4

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

Faculty reports, undated Box AC4

Bulletin, 1962-1964 Box AC4

General student correspondence, 1959-1963 Box AC4

Research Assistant: Lane, Ann, 1962-1982 Box AC4

Faculty: Eisenstadt, Abraham, 1963-1981 Box AC4

Faculty: Giles, Mary Francis, 1962-1968 Box AC4

Faculty: James, Eric, 1960-1962 Box AC4

Faculty: Schlissel, Lillian, 1974-1975 Box AC4

Faculty: Smythe, Hugh, 1950-1971 Box AC4

Correspondence with President Harry Gideonse, 1960-1961 Box AC5

General faculty correspondence, 1958-1980 Box AC5

### **University of Cambridge, 1957-1964**

#### **Biographical / Historical**

Franklin and his family spent the 1962-1963 academic year at St. John's College at the University of Cambridge, where Franklin served as the Pitt Professor of American History.

Correspondence with colleagues and regarding engagements, 1957-1964, 1981, and undated Box AC5

**Physical Description:** 4 folders

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Teaching materials, 1962 and undated   | Box AC5 |
| Conference brochures and trip itineraries, 1962-1963 and undated               | Box AC5 |
| Financial statements and invoices, 1962-1963 and undated                       | Box AC5 |
| Memos and minutes from university committees, 1962-1963                        | Box AC5 |
| Reports and directories, 1962-1963   | Box AC5 |
| <b>University of Chicago, 1963-1985</b>  |         |
| Appointment, 1963-1964   | Box AC5 |
| Appointment congratulations, 1963-1964   | Box AC5 |
| Faculty reports, 1964-1980   | Box AC5 |
| Congratulatory correspondence re: becoming Chairman of the History Dept., 1967 | Box AC5 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 5 folders   |         |
| Scrapbook of congratulations re: becoming Chairman of the History Dept., 1967  | Box AC5 |
| Distinguished Service Professorship, 1969-1980                                 | Box AC5 |
| Dept. Chairman, 1967-1970  | Box AC5 |
| Dept. chairmanship, 1970-1979  | Box AC5 |
| Membership on department committees, 1968-1970s                                | Box AC5 |
| Committee on Minority Student Concerns, 1969-1979                              | Box AC5 |
| Committee on African and African American Studies, 1967-1975                   | Box AC5 |
| Education Dept., 1969-1975   | Box AC6 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Committee on Academic Appointments,<br>1968-1971                          | Box AC6 |
| Committee on Policy and Planning,<br>1972-1973                            | Box AC6 |
| Harris Committee, 1969-1975   | Box AC6 |
| History Dept. Student Council, 1969-1970                                  | Box AC6 |
| Grants from K. Montgomery, 1975-1978                                      | Box AC6 |
| Danforth Foundation Minority Fellowship<br>Program, 1967-1982 and undated | Box AC6 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders                                    |         |
| Departed faculty: Johnson, Walter, 1963-1985                              | Box AC6 |
| Departed faculty, 1973-1982   | Box AC6 |
| Visiting professors, 1962-1982  | Box AC6 |
| Faculty and colleagues, 1960s-1980s                                       | Box AC6 |
| Student unrest, 1969-1970   | Box AC6 |
| Student lists, 1973-1979 and undated                                      | Box AC6 |
| Prospective students: recruitment, 1970s                                  | Box AC6 |
| Prospective students, A-Z, 1970s  | Box AC6 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders                                    |         |
| Student correspondence, recommendations,<br>and references, 1970-1982     | Box AC6 |
| PhD students: Third Reader, 1968-1980                                     | Box AC6 |
| Teaching and courses, 1970s   | Box AC6 |
| Reading lists and syllabi, 1970s-1980                                     | Box AC6 |
| Final examination prompts, 1966-1980                                      | Box AC6 |
| Student tributes, 1979  | Box AC6 |
| PhD student correspondence, 1982-1994                                     | Box AC6 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Laboratory School "black history," 1969 | Box AC6 |
| Faculty placement letters, 1977-1980    | Box AC6 |
| Cate Fellowship Fund, 1968-1975         | Box AC6 |
| Tenured Black Faculty, 1979             | Box AC6 |
| Miscellaneous publications, 1970s-1980s | Box AC6 |

## Duke University, 1981-2006

### Access Restrictions:

Materials in Boxes AC7-AC9 are restricted under Duke University Archives regulations. Contact Research Services in advance if you are interested in using this sub-series.

Access restricted. Subseries contains Duke University administrative materials. For a period of twenty-five years from the origin of the material, permission in writing from the office of origin and the University Archivist is required for use of administrative records. After twenty-five years, records that have been processed may be consulted with the permission of the University Archivist. Contact Research Services for more information.

|                                 |         |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| Administrative memos, 1981-1994 | Box AC7 |
|---------------------------------|---------|

**Physical Description:** 6 folders

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Advisory Committee on Distinguished Professorships, 1990-1992 | Box AC7 |
|---|---------|

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Center for Documentary Studies. Board of Directors, 1989-1998 | Box AC7 |
|---|---------|

**Physical Description:** 7 folders

### Scope and Contents note

Internal correspondence, agendas, minutes, and meeting binders.

|                               |         |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Civil Rights Conference, 1983 | Box AC7 |
|-------------------------------|---------|

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Dana Foundation Program on Preparing Minorities for Academic Careers, 1988-1994 | Box AC7 |
|---|---------|

**Physical Description:** 5 folders

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Directorship of African American Studies, 1991-1993 | Box AC7 |
|---|---------|

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Duke News Service clippings, 1990s  | Box AC7 |
| Franklin's faculty activities, 1995-2003  | Box AC7 |
| Friends of the Library, 1986  | Box AC7 |
| From Slavery to Freedom 50th Anniversary Symposium, 1996-1997   | Box AC8 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders  |         |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>  |         |
| Planning Committee, press, and remarks.   |         |
| Fuqua LEAD Program, 1985-1993   | Box AC8 |
| History Dept.: Bill Chafe's Fundraising Committee, 1982   | Box AC8 |
| History faculty correspondence, 2000s   | Box AC8 |
| History Dept. memos, etc., 1982-1993, 2000s   | Box AC8 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 8 folders  |         |
| History Dept. personnel/funds, 1982-1993  | Box AC8 |
| History Dept. Research Notes (newsletter), undated  | Box AC8 |
| History Dept. staff rosters, 1995-2003  | Box AC8 |
| History Dept. students, 1982-1992   | Box AC8 |
| History Dept. syllabi, etc., for Great Crises in American History, 1980s  | Box AC8 |
| History Dept. syllabi, etc., for Antebellum South, 1980s  | Box AC8 |
| John Hope Franklin Center, 1998-2006  | Box AC8 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 10 folders   |         |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>  |         |
| Memos, meeting minutes and agendas, publicity, press, concept papers, and other materials relating to the opening and operation of Duke's |         |

---

Franklin Center for Interdisciplinary and International Studies. Includes photographs of JHF and Bill Cosby at the Center opening.

---

John Hope Franklin Research Center,  
1995-2003 Box AC9

**Physical Description:** 3 folders

**Scope and Contents note**

Advisory committee meetings, correspondence, and other materials relating to the foundation and mission of the John Hope Franklin Research Center for African and African American History and Culture, operated within the Duke University Special Collections Library.

---

Law School appointment, administration,  
1985-1989 Box AC9

Law School Constitutional History course,  
1986-1991 Box AC9

Libraries, 1982-2008 Box AC9

Library Advisory Board, 1995-2006 Box AC9

**Physical Description:** 6 folders

Medical Center's Ad Hoc Nursing Committee,  
1986-1987 Box AC9

**Scope and Contents note**

Regarding the recruitment and hiring of black nurses at the Medical Center.

---

Medical Center's Center for Living Advisory  
Board, 1991-1994 Box AC9

Medical Center's Parity in Healthcare,  
1998-2002 Box AC9

Medical Center's Program on Health,  
Behaviors, and Aging in Black Americans,  
1991-1993 Box AC9

Minority Faculty/Student Affairs, 1987-1997 Box AC9

President N. Keohane's inaugural committee,  
1993 Box AC9

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| President's Council on Black Affairs,<br>1983-1985, 1995 | Box AC9 |
|--|---------|

|                                       |         |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Samuel DuBois Cook Society, 1998-2001 | Box AC9 |
|---------------------------------------|---------|

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Terry Sanford Institute on Public Policy, 2006 | Box AC9 |
|--|---------|

**Scope and Contents note**

Input on U.S./Southern Africa Center.

**Gradebooks and card file, 1936-1980**

**Access Restrictions:**

Access restricted. Subseries contains student records. In accordance with the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 as amended, Duke University permits students to inspect their education records and limits the disclosure of personally identifiable information from education records. Contact Research Services for more information.

|                            |          |
|----------------------------|----------|
| Fisk University, 1936-1937 | Box AC10 |
|----------------------------|----------|

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| St. Augustine's College, 1939 and undated | Box AC10 |
|---|----------|

**Physical Description:** 2 books

|           |          |
|-----------|----------|
| 1943-1944 | Box AC10 |
|-----------|----------|

|           |          |
|-----------|----------|
| 1944-1945 | Box AC10 |
|-----------|----------|

|      |          |
|------|----------|
| 1947 | Box AC10 |
|------|----------|

|           |          |
|-----------|----------|
| Fall 1963 | Box AC10 |
|-----------|----------|

|           |          |
|-----------|----------|
| 1956-1959 | Box AC10 |
|-----------|----------|

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Aurelia Franklin's library gradebook,<br>Spingarn High School, Raleigh, 1955 | Box AC10 |
|--|----------|

|                    |          |
|--------------------|----------|
| Undated gradebooks | Box AC10 |
|--------------------|----------|

**Physical Description:** 3 books

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| University of Chicago card file of students,<br>1963-1980 | Box AC10 |
|---|----------|

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

## **Advisory Board for the President's Initiative on Race, 1972-2008**

### **Scope and Contents note**

This series contains items Franklin gathered during his work on President Clinton's race initiative "One America in the 21st Century." The material dates from 1972 to 2008, although the bulk of the series dates from the year-long work of the Advisory Board, from 1997 to 1998. It is arranged into five subseries: Meeting Notebooks, Writings for Board Consideration, Writings About the Advisory Board, Artifacts, and Audiovisual Materials (removed to the Audiovisual Series for preservation purposes). The series is primarily comprised of items sent to the Board for consideration in its work (including books, reports, articles, serials, working papers, information packets, booklets, multimedia packets, artifacts, audio-and videocassettes). There are also Advisory Board meeting notebooks, preparatory materials, and correspondence, as well as writings about Board activities from their website and newspapers across the United States. The series is strong on materials regarding scholarly input into the deliberations of the Board. The final report by the Advisory Board, "One America in the 21st Century," is included in the Writings About the Advisory Board subseries, and is also available in Duke Libraries' general holdings.

This series is arranged into four subseries: Meeting notes, Writings for Board consideration, Writings about the Advisory Board, and Artifacts.

### **Meeting Notebooks, 1997-1998**

#### **Scope and Contents note**

Materials include meeting minutes, transcripts, agendas, background reading material, information about panelists and guest speakers, correspondence, and reports to President Clinton.

Arranged chronologically.

Information about upcoming subcommittee meetings, 1997 March 22-August 23

Box AB1

#### **Scope and Contents note**

Includes information about Initiative subcommittee meetings: Public Education, Communication, and National Conversation Subcommittee; and Policy Recommendations and Dissemination of Best Practices Subcommittee

University of California at San Diego, 1997  
June 13-14

Box AB1

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Travel Expense Form, 1997 June 18  | Box AB1 |
| Meeting of the Advisory Board, 1997 July 14  | Box AB1 |
| Policy Dimension of the Race Initiative 1997,<br>July 17, Pittsburgh and Chicago   | Box AB1 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 6 folders   |         |
| Democratic Policy Luncheon, 1997 September<br>4  | Box AB1 |
| One American Brainstorm Meeting, 1997<br>September 8   | Box AB1 |
| 27th Annual Congressional Black Caucus<br>Legislative Weekend, 1997 September 10-13  | Box AB1 |
| Race Relations and America's Public<br>Education System, Central High School, Little<br>Rock, Arkansas, 1997 September 26-27 | Box AB1 |
| Latinos and the President's Initiative on Race,<br>1997 September 26   | Box AB1 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders   |         |
| Meeting of the Advisory Board, 1997<br>September 30  | Box AB1 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 4 folders   |         |
| Cabinet/Race Advisory Board Meeting, 1997<br>September 30  | Box AB1 |
| American Council on Education Conference,<br>1997 October 16   | Box AB1 |
| The White House Conference on Hate Crimes,<br>1997 November 10   | Box AB1 |
| Meeting of the Advisory Board, 1997<br>November 19   | Box AB2 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders   |         |
| President's Town Hall Meeting, 1997<br>December 3, Akron Ohio  | Box AB2 |
| Board-related engagements, 1997  | Box AB2 |

---

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| List of meeting dates for the full advisory board, 1997-1998   | Box AB2 |
| Advisory Board Meeting, 1997 December 17   | Box AB2 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders   |         |
| Race Initiative Outreach Meeting, 1998 January 12  | Box AB2 |
| Meeting of the Advisory Board, "Race in the Workplace," 1998, January 13-14, Phoenix, Arizona  | Box AB2 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders   |         |
| Trip of the Vice President to Atlanta, Georgia, 1998 January 19  | Box AB2 |
| The President's Initiative on Race and Asian Pacific Americans, 1998 January   | Box AB2 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 4 folders   |         |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>   |         |
| National Asian Pacific American Legal Consortium. Includes background information on topics such as affirmative action, anti-Asian violence, immigration, education, and healthcare. |         |
| Meeting on Race and Poverty in America, 1998 February 10-11  | Box AB2 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders   |         |
| John Hope Franklin Symposium, "Hard Talk on Race: Differences, Distrusts and Decisions," Tallahassee, Florida, 1998 February 24  | Box AB2 |
| Campus Week of Dialogue on Race, 1998 March 11   | Box AB2 |
| Leadership Conference on Civil Rights, 1998 March 13   | Box AB2 |
| Meeting on the President's Initiative on Race, 1998 March 16-17, University of Mississippi   | Box AB2 |

Advisory Board Meeting, "Race and Stereotypes," Denver, Colorado, 1998 March 23-24 Box AB2

**Physical Description:** 4 folders

---

Children's Defense Fund, Dialogue on Race, Poverty, and Community, Los Angeles, California, 1998 March 28 Box AB3

75th American Society of Newspaper Editors Convention, Washington D.C., 1998 April 3 Box AB3

"A Conversation with the President: Race and Sports: Running in Place?" 1998 April 14, Houston, Texas Box AB3

Roundtable Discussion on Fair Housing and Fair Lending, State University of New Jersey School of Law in Rutgers, 1998 April 23 Box AB3

**Scope and Contents note**

Meeting convened by Assistant Secretary of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Eva Plaza. Includes agendas, background information on housing law, and overview of recommendations to President Clinton.

---

Draft: A Conversation about Reparations for Blacks in America; Bethune-Cookman College; Daytona Beach, Florida; 1998 April 24-26 Box AB3

Advisory Board Meeting, "Race, Crime, and the Administration of Justice," George Washington University, 1998 May 19 Box AB3

**Physical Description:** 3 folders

---

Southern Growth Policies Board, Conference on the Future of the South, Louisville, Kentucky, 1998 June 16 Box AB3

Meeting of the Advisory Board, Washington D.C., 1998 June 18 Box AB3

Greater Columbia Community Relations Council, 34th Annual Luncheon, 1998 June 23 Box AB3

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes text of keynote address by Franklin, "A New Vision for America."

---

32nd Race Relations Institute, Fisk University,  
1998 July 7-12

Box AB3

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes correspondence, Fisk Alumni magazine, clippings, agendas, and action items. Franklin was keynote speaker in July 8 session.

---

"Health Care RX: Access for All," Town  
Hall Meeting on Race and Health, Boston,  
Massachusetts, 1998 July 10

Box AB3

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

---

List of Activities, 1998 July 10

Box AB3

---

Conference on Immigrants and Race,  
Georgetown University Law Center, 1998 July  
13

Box AB3

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

---

National Association of Black Journalists  
Forum on "Race and Media: Covering the  
Divide," Washington D.C., 1998 July 29

Box AB3

---

Congressional Black Caucus, 1998 September  
17, Washington D.C.

Box AB3

---

Stanford University Conference on Race,  
1999, November 11-13

Box AB3

---

Suggested topics and dates for advisory board  
meetings, undated

Box AB3

---

Board-related engagements, 1998

Box AB3

---

List of board member events, 1997-1998

Box AB3

---

Engagements and Invitations, undated

Box AB3

---

Travel vouchers, 1998

Box AB3

---

Receipts and financial records, 1997-1998

Box AB3

---

Question cards for Economic Club of Detroit meeting, undated Box AB3

## Writings for Board Consideration

### Scope and Contents note

Includes correspondence from 1994-2000 (most from 1997-1998) with President Clinton, among board members and administrative staff, and with community groups and members of the public.

### Correspondence, 1992-2000

General correspondence, 1997 Box AB4

**Physical Description:** 11 folders

Requests to volunteer for the Advisory Board, 1997 Box AB4

Letters offering assistance to the Board, requests to work for the Board, 1997 Box AB4

General correspondence, 1998 Box AB4

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

General correspondence, 1998 Box AB5

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

General correspondence, 1999-2000 Box AB5

Undated correspondence Box AB5

Randy D. Ayers, 1998 Box AB5

Beverly Barnes, 1997 Box AB5

Erskine Bowles, 1997 Box AB5

Margaret T. Burroughs, 1997-1998 and undated Box AB5

Linda Chavez-Thompson, 1998 Box AB5

Chicago Fire Department, 1997 Box AB5

Donald S. Daughtry, 1997-1999 Box AB5

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Ernest C. Dillard, Sr., 1998  | Box AB5 |
| Christopher Edley, Jr., 1997-1998                                     | Box AB5 |
| The Ethiopian World Federation Local<br>Number One Incorporated, 1997 | Box AB5 |
| Ann M. Flaherty, 1997   | Box AB5 |
| Robert Ford, 1998   | Box AB5 |
| Robert William Green, Jr., 1997                                       | Box AB5 |
| Chima Uko Igwe, 1998  | Box AB5 |
| International Longevity Center, Mt. Sinai<br>Medical Center, 1997     | Box AB5 |
| Suzan D. Johnson-Cook, 1998   | Box AB5 |
| L.B. Jones, 1993-1998   | Box AB5 |
| Thomas H. Kean, 1998  | Box AB5 |
| Minyon Moore, 1997  | Box AB5 |
| Tolagbee Ogunleye, 1998   | Box AB5 |
| Angela Oh, 1998   | Box AB5 |
| Willie J. Phillips, 1998  | Box AB5 |
| Luis Quiros, 1997-1998  | Box AB5 |
| Terry Sanford, 1997   | Box AB5 |
| Bob Thomas, 1997  | Box AB5 |
| Philip G. Vargas, 1997  | Box AB5 |
| J. Robert Wagoner, 1992 and 1997                                      | Box AB5 |
| Jeffrey H. Washington, 1996   | Box AB5 |
| Frank J. Williams, 1999-2000  | Box AB5 |
| Judith Winston, 1997-1998   | Box AB5 |

William F. Winter, 1997-1999

Box AB5

**Books, 1982-2005**

Arranged alphabetically by author.

Beard-Williams, Diana. The Race Card and Other Must Read Essays. (Valley Village, CA: Visions Press, 1995)

Box AB5

Bryant, Bunyan, ed. Environmental Justice: Issues, Policies, and Solutions. (Washington D.C.: Island Press, 1995)

Box AB5

El Centro de la Raza. Seeds of Struggle Songs of Hope. (1997)

Box AB5

Chin, Mi. The Color of Skin. (Huntington, WV: University Editions, 1997)

Box AB5

Clowes, George H., Jr. Please Don't Bury Me in the Rain (1998)

Box AB5

DuMond, Pamela S. and Cheree Dussair Plank, eds. Mending America's Quilt: An Inspirational Guide to Heal Racial Intolerance and Improve Your World. (1998)

Box AB5

**Scope and Contents note**

Book proposal.

Felice, William F. Taking Suffering Seriously: The Importance of Collective Human Rights. (Albany, NY: State University of New York Press, 1996)

Box AB6

Fletcher, Kingsley. I Have Seen the Kingdom: A Revelation of God's Final Glory. (Lake Mary, FL: Creation House, 1998)

Box AB6

Gates, Jeff. The Ownership Solution: Toward a Shared Capitalism for the 21st Century. (1998)

Box AB6

**Scope and Contents note**

Galleys.

Hacker, Andrew. Two Nations: Black and White, Separate, Hostile, Unequal. Box AB6

**Scope and Contents note**

Undated photocopied excerpt.

---

Higham, John. Civil Rights and Social Wrongs: Black-White Relations Since World War II. (University Park, PA: Penn State University Press, 1997) Box AB6

Holden, Matthew. The Divisible Republic. (1998) Box AB6

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

**Scope and Contents note**

Draft.

---

Jenkins, Carl. The Kairos Effect: A Biological Approach to Social Problems. (Springfield, OH: Medical Place Publishers, 1997) Box AB6

**Scope and Contents note**

Laminated book cover.

---

Jones, James M. Prejudice and Racism. (McGraw Hill Company, 1997) Box AB6

**Scope and Contents note**

Photocopied foreword and preface.

---

Ababio-Clottey, Aeshah and Kokomon Clottey. Beyond Fear: Twelve Spiritual Keys to Racial Healing. (Tiburon, CA: HJ Kramer, 1998) Box AB6

**Scope and Contents note**

Advance uncorrected proof.

---

Kotlowitz, Alex. The Other Side of the River. (New York: Doubleday, 1998) Box AB6

**Scope and Contents note**

Advance reading copy.

Lawson, Steven F. One America in the 21st Century: Forging a New Future. (2005) Box AB6

**Scope and Contents note**

Book proposal.

---

Same Difference: Young Writers on Race. Introduction by Victor Martinez. (San Francisco: WritersCorps Books, 1998) Box AB6

---

McFarland, Ella Mae Gaines. Climb 'Til Your Dream Comes True.(Kearney, NE: Morris Publishing, 1997) Box AB6

---

Morrison, Gayle. To Move the World: Louis G. Gregory and the Advancement of Racial Unity in America.(Wilmette, IL: Bahai Publishing Trust, 1982) Box AB6

---

Nero, Clarence. Cheekie: Child of Desire. (1997) Box AB6

**Scope and Contents note**

Draft.

---

Payne, Richard J. Getting Beyond Race: The Changing American Culture. (1997) Box AB6

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

**Scope and Contents note**

Draft.

---

Roediger, David R., ed. Black on White: Black Writers on What it Means to be White. (New York: Schocken Books, 1998). Box AB6

---

Russell, Katheryn K. The Color of Crime: Racial Hoaxes, White Fear, Black Protectionism, Police Harassment, and other Macroaggressions. (New York and London: New York University Press, 1998). Box AB6

---

Schechter, Arnold, ed. Dioxins and Health (New York: Plenum Press, 1994). Box AB6

---

**Scope and Contents note**

Photocopied excerpt.

---

Schuman, et al. Racial Attitudes in America: Trends and Interpretations. (Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1997) Box AB7

---

Scruggs, J. Alva. Generations and Numbers: A Black Family Coping in a Color Bound World. (Tallahassee, FL: Intal Publishing, 1995) Box AB7

---

Scruggs, J. Alva. To Ride With the Horse. (Tallahassee, FL: Intal Publishing, 1986) Box AB7

---

Scruggs, J. Alva. Endeavor to Persevere. (Tallahassee, FL: Intal Publishing, 1986) Box AB7

---

Shipler, David K. A Country of Strangers: Blacks and Whites in America. (New York: Knopf, 1997) Box AB7

---

**Scope and Contents note**

Uncorrected proof.

---

Spady, Richard J. The Search for Enlightened Leadership. (Olympia, WA: Panpress, 1998) Box AB7

---

Spady, Richard J. The Christian Forum. (1969) Box AB7

---

Thernstrom, Stephan and Abigail. America in Black and White: One Nation, Indivisible. (New York: Simon and Schuster, 1997) Box AB7

---

**Scope and Contents note**

Photocopied excerpt.

---

Trudeau, Noah Andre. Like Men of War: Black Troops in the Civil War, 1862-1865. (Boston: Little and Brown, 1998) Box AB7

---

**Scope and Contents note**

Uncorrected proof.

Wright, James S. American Apartheid.  
(Baltimore: C.H. Fairfax Company Publishers,  
1997)

Box AB7

### **Reports, 1972-1998**

#### **Scope and Contents note**

Mostly from the 1990s. Written by government agencies, nonprofit agencies, school administrators, community groups, and individual scholars. Topics include anti-Arab racism, Hispanic Americans and the Business Community, Affirmative Action, education, children, the media, reparations for African Americans, law enforcement, gender, multiculturalism, and healthcare.

Arranged alphabetically by author.

---

A-F

Box AB7

---

G-Z, and no author

Box AB8

### **Articles, 1992-1998**

Arranged alphabetically by author.

#### **Scope and Contents note**

Written by individual scholars, community groups, nonprofit agencies, and members of the public. Topics include income inequality, hate crimes, the media, fair housing, race relations in North Carolina, affirmative action, and labor.

---

A-L

Box AB8

---

M-Z

Box AB9

---

Serials, 1957-1997

Box AB9

#### **Scope and Contents note**

Arranged alphabetically by title. Oversize material removed to oversize box.

---

Working Papers, 1997

Box AB9

#### **Scope and Contents note**

Arranged alphabetically by title.

## Information Packets, 1990-1998 and undated

Arranged alphabetically by packet subject.

### Scope and Contents note

Each packet contains materials on a specific topic or written by one author which were gathered by an individual or organization and sent to the Advisory Board for its consideration. Typical items include informational brochures, "FAQs," project proposals, executive summaries for publications, citation lists, and flyers. There are also teaching guides and conference programs, among other materials.

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| African American Panoramic Experience Museum, undated  | Box AB9 |
| African Burial Ground, 1991-1997 and undated   | Box AB9 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders   |         |
| Anytown, 1996-1997   | Box AB9 |
| Benevolence, 1998  | Box AB9 |
| Blacks in Government, 1997   | Box AB9 |
| Information on Brazil and El Salvador, undated   | Box AB9 |
| El Centro de la Raza, undated  | Box AB9 |
| Center for Immigration Studies, 1990-1997 and undated  | Box AB9 |
| Chauncey E. Spencer, 1997  | Box AB9 |
| Class Complaint: African American Employees vs. Farm Service Agency, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1997-1998 | Box AB9 |
| Color Me Human, 1991-1998  | Box AB9 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders   |         |
| Community Healthcare Outreach Vehicle, 1998  | Box AB9 |

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| C.O.P.S. Citizens Opposing Profiled Police Stops, 1998                     | Box AB9  |
| Corporation for National Service, 1997                                     | Box AB9  |
| Dignity Work Force, 1992-1998 and undated                                  | Box AB9  |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>   |          |
| Cassette tape removed to audiovisual materials box in series.              |          |
| Diversity, Opportunity, and American Achievement Conference, 1997          | Box AB9  |
| Dr. Martin Luther King Prayer Breakfast, undated                           | Box AB9  |
| The Ecodemocracy Foundation, Inc., 1981 and 1995-1997                      | Box AB9  |
| Elementary and Secondary Education, 1997-1998 and undated                  | Box AB10 |
| Brian W. Eubanks, 1986 and 1994-1997                                       | Box AB10 |
| The Harvest Institute, 1998  | Box AB10 |
| Institutes for the Healing of Racism, 1990-1997 and undated                | Box AB10 |
| Interfaith Pilgrimage of the Middle Passage, 1998                          | Box AB10 |
| LEAP: Leadership Education for Asian Pacifics, Inc., 1993-1997 and undated | Box AB10 |
| Learn from the Kinte Kids Anti-Racism Campaign, 1998                       | Box AB10 |
| Manning, Robert D., 1994-1997 and undated                                  | Box AB10 |
| Maplewood/South Orange Racial Balance Task Force, 1998                     | Box AB10 |
| Mediation and Conflict Resolution Center, Maryland, 1997                   | Box AB10 |
| Mumia Abu-Jamal, 1998  | Box AB10 |

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| National Association for Equal Opportunity in Higher Education (NAFEO) Entrepreneurial Capital Campaign | Box AB10 |
| National Action Council for Minorities in Education, Inc., 1997   | Box AB10 |
| National Association for Community Mediation, 1997  | Box AB10 |
| National Institute for Literacy, 1998   | Box AB10 |
| National Policy Association, 1997   | Box AB10 |
| Nigro, Samuel A., 1994-1997 and undated   | Box AB10 |
| People of America Foundation, 1998  | Box AB10 |
| Poverty and Race Research Action Council, 1997-1998 and undated   | Box AB10 |
| President's Cancer Panel, 1998  | Box AB10 |
| Providence Day School, 1997   | Box AB10 |
| Race and Healing, 1998  | Box AB10 |
| Race and Racism, Assembled by Doris Wilkinson, 1997   | Box AB10 |
| Race Relations, Assembled by Rev. Matthew Harris, 1998  | Box AB10 |
| Why Can't We Talk About Race? Racial Legacies and Learning: An American Dialogue, 1998                  | Box AB10 |
| Real Heroes, 1997   | Box AB10 |
| Romani Americans, 1997  | Box AB10 |
| Saunders, Charles E., 1997  | Box AB10 |
| Schultz, Saunders, 1992-1997 and undated  | Box AB10 |
| "Songs and Stories to Reconcile By," "Bring 'Em Back to Life," 1997                                     | Box AB10 |

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Smalls, Robert, 1998                                       | Box AB10 |
| STAR (Students Talk About Race), curriculum guide, 1997    | Box AB10 |
| Tuskegee Human and Civil Rights Multicultural Center, 1997 | Box AB10 |
| UNC Groundskeeper's Association, 1997                      | Box AB10 |
| United Image Entertainment, 1996                           | Box AB10 |
| Urban Enterprise Center, undated                           | Box AB10 |
| Voluntary Committee of Lawyers, 1993-1997 and undated      | Box AB10 |
| Wiregrass Regional Multi-Cultural Action Team, 1997        | Box AB10 |
| Wittstock, Laura Waterman, 1996-1997                       | Box AB10 |
| Booklets, 1991-1998  | Box AB10 |

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

**Scope and Contents note**

Arranged chronologically. Topics include race unity, minorities and U.S. foreign policy, racism, human rights, and the work of community organizations.

|               |          |
|---------------|----------|
| Miscellaneous | Box AB10 |
|---------------|----------|

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes short information sheets, poetry, and descriptions of community organizations. Mostly from the 1990s and undated.

### Writings about the Advisory Board, 1997-2008

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes press clippings, magazine, and journal articles about the activities of the Advisory Board, memoranda on board member activities, proposals, information from the board's website and promotional materials, the executive order and charter for the board, and the ABPIR's final report,

"One America in the 21st Century: Forging a New Future." Select oversized materials are in Box AB14.

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Clippings, 1997  | Box AB10 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders   |          |
| Oversize clippings, 1997   | Box AB14 |
| Clippings from Al Moss, 1997   | Box AB10 |
| Clippings on race/racism, 1997-1998  | Box AB11 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders   |          |
| Clippings, Miscellaneous Race Topics, 1997-1998 and undated  | Box AB11 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>   |          |
| Includes some articles focused on the work of the Advisory Board. Oversize clippings removed to oversized box in series. |          |
| Executive order and charter for the creation of the Advisory Board   | Box AB11 |
| Draft Advisory Board Goals and Actions, 1997   | Box AB11 |
| Work Plan Proposal, White House Working Group on Communications and Media/Press, 1997                                    | Box AB11 |
| Advisory Board membership information and contact information for board staff and associates, 1997 June 12               | Box AB11 |
| Clinton-Gore administration accomplishments, 1997 June 12  | Box AB11 |
| Personnel Information for Franklin and Ethics Rules for Special Government Employees, 1997 June 18                       | Box AB11 |
| "A Challenge to the Nation," an address by Franklin before the North Carolina General Assembly, 1997 July 22             | Box AB11 |
| Work Plan and Process Modeling Thoughts, 1997 August 6   | Box AB11 |

**Scope and Contents note**

Meeting with Franklin and Nissan Race Relations Task Team.

---

Draft Data Collection Plan and Work Plan,  
1997 August 21 Box AB11

---

Excerpt from a talk given before the meeting  
of the National Leadership Summit on Race  
Relations, 1997 September 27 Box AB11

---

Working Group Proposals Presented by  
President's Initiative on Race Staff, 1997  
October 6 Box AB11

---

Recommendations for the President's Initiative  
on Race from Erskine Bowles, 1997 October 8 Box AB11

---

One America Website Printout, 1997  
November 6 Box AB11

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

---

Tentative List of Subjects for Monthly  
Meetings, 1997 November 10 Box AB11

---

One America Website Printout, 1997  
November 14 Box AB11

---

One America: Conversations that Bring Us  
Together, information packet, 1997 November  
24 Box AB11

**Scope and Contents note**

Information about and guidelines for hosting conversations throughout  
the country designed to gather input on the President's Initiative on Race.  
Documents include "How to Hold a One America Conversation in 10  
Steps," and "How to Conduct a Constructive Dialogue: A Guide for One  
America Conversation Hosts."

---

Work Plan Proposal: White House Working  
Group on Communications and Media/Press,  
1997 Box AB11

---

Press releases and statements from the board,  
1997 Box AB11

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes statements about the board made by Clinton Administration Press Secretary Mike McCurry and pamphlets for the President's Initiative on Race.

---

Draft Advisory Board Goals and Actions, 1997 Box AB11

---

Executive Order and Charter for the Creation of the Advisory Board, 1997 Box AB11

---

Weekly Reports, 1997 Box AB11

---

**Scope and Contents note**

Reports on activities of ABPIR members and staff, August-November, 1997, including conferences, town hall meetings, board subcommittee meetings, and updates on personnel.

---

Information about "Promising Practices," 1997 and undated Box AB11

---

**Scope and Contents note**

Information about a President's Initiative on Race program.

---

"The Mission of the Advisory Board to the President's Initiative on Race," proposed op-ed for The New York Times, 1997 Box AB11

---

Clippings, 1998 Box AB11

---

**Physical Description:** 3 folders

---

Oversize clippings, 1998 Box AB14

---

Clippings from Al Moss, 1998 Box AB11

---

Oversize clippings on race/racism, 1997-1998 Box AB14

---

Oversize clippings about miscellaneous race topics, 1997-1998 and undated Box AB14

---

Clippings on John Hope Franklin, 1993-1998 Box AB14

---

Press report on Advisory Board meeting in Phoenix, Arizona, 1998 January 16 Box AB11

---

Education Opportunity Zones, Strengthening  
Our Urban and Rural Schools, 1998 January  
26 Box AB11

---

Press report on Advisory Board meeting in San  
Jose, 1998 February 16 Box AB11

---

John Cole Cartoon of ABPIR, 1998 September  
20 Box AB11

---

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes Franklin letter of response to Cole cartoon from the Durham  
Herald Sun.

---

"Talking, Not Shouting, About Race," Franklin  
editorial in the New York Times, 1998 June 13 Box AB11

---

"Things I have learned as Chair of the  
President's Advisory Board," John Hope  
Franklin, St. Petersburg Rotary Club, 1998  
February 20 Box AB11

---

"Straight Talk," by Jeffrey Zaslow, USA  
Weekend, 1998 March 20-22 Box AB11

---

Email responses to "Straight Talk," by Jeffrey  
Zaslow, USA Weekend, 1998 March 20-22 Box AB11

---

Letters of response to "Straight Talk," by  
Jeffrey Zaslow, USA Weekend, 1998 March  
20-22 Box AB12

---

**Physical Description:** 3 folders

---

Statewide Days of Dialogue: Talking Points For  
Events Around the Country, 1998 Box AB12

---

"One America in the 21st Century: The  
President's Initiative on Race," March 1998 Box AB12

---

**Scope and Contents note**

Guide for conducting a discussion on race.

---

Talking Points for American Indians, April 13,  
1998 Box AB12

---

The Culminating Event, 1998 September 18 Box AB12

---

**Scope and Contents note**

Memos, press, releases, and talking points pertaining to the presentation of the ABPIR's report and findings to President Clinton.

---

Presentation of Final Report to President Clinton, Press Clippings, 1998 September 21

Box AB12

---

"One America in the 21st Century: Forging a New Future," The Advisory Board's Report to the President, September 1998

Box AB12

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

**Scope and Contents note**

Final report on the Advisory Board's experiences and observations, including specific recommendations on how the President might proceed with regard to race relations in the U.S.

---

Changing America: Indicators of Social and Economic Well-Being by Race and Hispanic Origin, 1998 September

Box AB12

**Scope and Contents note**

Report compiled by the Council on Economic Advisers for the President's Initiative on Race.

---

Telephone Lists, 1998

Box AB12

**Scope and Contents note**

Telephone directories for ABPIR members and staff.

---

Weekly reports, 1998 January-May

Box AB12

**Scope and Contents note**

Reports on activities of ABPIR members and staff, including conferences, town hall meetings, board subcommittee meetings, and updates on personnel.

---

Weekly reports, 1998 June-September

Box AB12

**Scope and Contents note**

Reports on activities of ABPIR members and staff, including conferences, town hall meetings, board subcommittee meetings, and updates on personnel.

---

Activity Report Forms, 1998 and undated Box AB12

---

One Year Progress Report, Background Material, 1998 June 9 Box AB12

---

President Clinton's FY 1999 Balanced Budget: "Education: Preparing Our Children for the 21st Century" Box AB12

---

"Understanding President Clinton's Initiative on Race," Larry D. Terry, 1999 Box AB12

---

Clippings, 1999 and undated Box AB12

---

President Clinton's Report to the Nation, draft, 1999 Box AB12

**Scope and Contents note**

Missing several pages.

---

Pathways to One America in the 21st Century: Promising Practices for Racial Reconciliation, 1999 January Box AB12

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

**Scope and Contents note**

Report on community and government agencies, nonprofit organizations, and businesses that seek to promote racial reconciliation and community building.

---

"A Half-Century of Presidential Race Initiatives: Some Reflections," John Hope Franklin, Journal of Supreme Court History, 1999, vol. 24, no. 2 Box AB12

---

Advisory Board responses to media coverage, 1997-2000 Box AB12

---

"A Half-Century of Presidential Race Initiatives," Smithsonian National Museum of American History, 2001 April 18 Box AB12

---

"One America in the 21st Century," Chris Rogers, 2008 Box AB12

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

**Scope and Contents note**

Book manuscript about the President's Initiative on Race from Yale University Press.

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| Some activities of the Advisory Board and the President's Initiative on Race, undated                     | Box AB12 |
| Questions and Answers about One America in the 21st Century: The President's Initiative on Race," undated | Box AB12 |
| "The Work of the Advisory Board to the President's Initiative on Race," undated drafts                    | Box AB12 |
| Speeches and outlines, including "A Vision for One America," undated                                      | Box AB12 |
| Untitled notes  | Box AB12 |
| List of resumes in file of the Committee on Nominations, undated  | Box AB12 |
| Undated memos about Advisory Board activities, community groups, and community outreach                   | Box AB12 |

**Artifacts, 1993-1997 and undated**

**Scope and Contents note**

Arranged alphabetically by title. Includes several items, including toys, a banner, and a bookmark donated to the ABPIR.

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| Air Force One flyer   | Box AB13 |
| Black American Heritage Flag  | Box AB13 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>  |          |
| Removed to oversize materials Box AB15.                                       |          |
| Character Lines clothing company, information and brochures, 1998 24 February | Box AB13 |
| Eracism Packet, 1993-1995   | Box AB13 |
| Medical Research bumper sticker   | Box AB13 |

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| "Our Legacy" Jigsaw Puzzle, 1997 and undated            | Box AB13 |
| Recovering Racist Pin and Information Sheet             | Box AB13 |
| Spirituality bookmark                                   | Box AB13 |
| Underground Railroad Multimedia Activity Set, 1993/1996 | Box AB13 |
| Black American Heritage Flag and Pin                    | Box AB14 |

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes clippings, photographs, and correspondence pertaining to flag designer Melvin Charles, 1985-1998.

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Arkansas Democrat Gazette, Little Rock, 1957,<br>The Central High Crisis | Box AB14 |
|--|----------|

**Scope and Contents note**

Historic Front Pages from the Arkansas Democrat and Arkansas Gazette, Aug. 29-Oct. 4, 1957

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

## **Audiovisual recordings, 1959-2009**

**Physical Description:** 27 boxes; 1 film can

**Access Restrictions:**

Original audiovisual materials are closed to use. Some use copies are available. Please contact the Rubenstein Library for more information before requesting or coming to use these materials.

**Scope and Contents**

These videos, film, and sound recordings created by or assembled by John Hope Franklin are a rich source of information about his life and career and about U.S. race relations and 20th century society.

Materials are arranged into five subseries: ABPIR (Advisory Board for the President's Initiative on Race), Tutu and Franklin: A Journey to Peace interviews, Recordings of Franklin, Recordings of Others, and paper materials separated from the audiovisual resources. Formats include videocassettes, audiocassettes, audio reels, microcassettes, and moving image film.

Recordings are arranged in chronological order.

### **Advisory Board to the President's Initiative on Race (ABPIR), 1996-1998, undated**

#### **Scope and Contents**

The ABPIR (Advisory Board for the President's Initiative on Race) subseries is made up primarily of recordings of advisory board meetings and short commercially produced videos relating to race, for example, public service announcements.

#### **Access Restrictions:**

Original media recordings are closed to use. Some viewing or listening copies may be available. Please contact the Rubenstein Library staff before requesting or coming to use these materials.

---

~~The Hating Pot, 1996 August 13~~

Original VHS videocassette

Box AV9 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0157

---

Preservation master betacam-sp  
videocassette

Box AV22 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
Bcam-0003

---

Use copy DVD videodisc

Box AV15 > Video-disc  
RL10029-DVD-0028

---

~~Skin Deep, 1997 August 27~~

Original VHS videocassette

Box AV9 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0165

---

Preservation master betacam-sp  
videocassette

Box AV22 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
Bcam-0010

---

Use copy DVD videodisc

Box AV15 > Video-disc  
RL10029-DVD-0035

---

~~Advisory Board to the President's Initiative on  
Race meeting, 1997 December 17~~

Original VHS videocassette

Box AV6 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0107

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV6 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0108 |
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV6 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0109 |
| Advisory Board to the President's Initiative on<br>Race meeting, 1997 July 14      |  |
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV6 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0101 |
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV6 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0102 |
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV6 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0103 |
| Racism: Unraveling the Fear, 1997 November<br>7                                    |  |
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV6 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0096 |
| Advisory Board to the President's Initiative on<br>Race meeting, 1997 September 30 |  |
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV6 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0104 |
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV6 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0105 |
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV6 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0106 |
| Advisory Board to the President's Initiative on<br>Race meeting, 1998 February 11  |  |
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV6 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0110 |
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV6 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0111 |
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV6 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0112 |
| Advisory Board to the President's Initiative on<br>Race meeting, 1998 January 14   |  |

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV8 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0115       |
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV8 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0116       |
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV8 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0117       |
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV8 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0118       |
| <hr/>  |  |
| Race in America: A Message from Los Angeles,<br>1998 January 17  |  |
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV6 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0100       |
| <hr/>  |  |
| Health Care Rx: Access for All, 1998 July 10   |  |
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV6 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0097       |
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV6 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0098       |
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV6 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0099       |
| <hr/>  |  |
| Advisory Board to the President's Initiative on<br>Race meeting, 1998 June 18                                      |  |
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV6 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0113       |
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV6 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0114       |
| <hr/>  |  |
| A Half Century of Presidential Race Initiatives:<br>Some Reflections. Economic Club of Detroit,<br>1998 October 26 |  |
| Original audiocassette   | Box AV28 > Audio-<br>cassette RL.10029-<br>CS-0060 |
| <hr/>  |  |
| America, You're My Hometown, circa<br>1990-1998  |  |
| Original audiocassette   | Box AV11 > Audio-<br>cassette RL10029-<br>CS-0011  |

An American Message, circa 1990-1998

Original VHS videocassette

Box AV9 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0155

---

Preservation master betacam-sp  
videocassette

Box AV22 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
Bcam-0001

---

Use copy DVD videodisc

Box AV15 > Video-disc  
RL10029-DVD-0026

---

Feast of Peace, circa 1990-1998

Original VHS videocassette

Box AV9 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0156

---

Preservation master betacam-sp  
videocassette

Box AV22 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
Bcam-0002

---

Use copy DVD videodisc

Box AV15 > Video-disc  
RL10029-DVD-0027

---

Introducing Zahmu, circa 1990-1998

Original VHS videocassette

Box AV9 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0158

---

Original VHS videocassette

Box AV9 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0159

---

Preservation master betacam-sp  
videocassette

Box AV22 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
Bcam-0004

---

Use copy DVD videodisc

Box AV15 > Video-disc  
RL10029-DVD-0029

---

My So Called Community, circa 1990-1998

Original VHS videocassette

Box AV9 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0160

---

Preservation master betacam-sp  
videocassette

Box AV22 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
Bcam-0005

---

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Use copy DVD videodisc | Box AV15 > Video-disc<br>RL10029-DVD-0030 |
|------------------------|---|

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| National Arts and Humanities Month PSA,<br>circa 1990-1998 |  |
| Original VHS videocassette                                 | Box AV9 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0161 |

---

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Preservation master betacam-sp<br>videocassette | Box AV22 > Video-<br>cassette RL10029-<br>Bcam-0006 |
|---|---|

---

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Use copy DVD videodisc | Box AV15 > Video-disc<br>RL10029-DVD-0031 |
|------------------------|---|

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| New York by Leonard Bernstein, circa<br>1990-1998 |  |
| Original VHS videocassette                        | Box AV9 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0162 |

---

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Preservation master betacam-sp<br>videocassette | Box AV22 > Video-<br>cassette RL10029-<br>Bcam-0007 |
|---|---|

---

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Use copy DVD videodisc | Box AV15 > Video-disc<br>RL10029-DVD-0032 |
|------------------------|---|

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Real Heroes: Providing Positive Role Models<br>for Today's Young Minorities, circa 1990-1998 |  |
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV9 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0163 |

---

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Original VHS videocassette | Box AV9 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0164 |
|----------------------------|--|

---

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Preservation master betacam-sp<br>videocassette | Box AV22 > Video-<br>cassette RL10029-<br>Bcam-0008 |
|---|---|

---

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Preservation master betacam-sp<br>videocassette | Box AV22 > Video-<br>cassette RL10029-<br>Bcam-0009 |
|---|---|

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Use copy DVD videodisc   | Box AV15 > Video-disc<br>RL10029-DVD-0033      |
| Use copy DVD videodisc   | Box AV15 > Video-disc<br>RL10029-DVD-0034      |
| <del>Sing this Life Together, circa 1990-1998</del><br>Original audiocassette  | Box AV11 > Audio-cassette<br>RL10029-CS-0012   |
| Preservation master audiocassette  | Box AV22 > Audio-cassette<br>RL10029-CS-0015   |
| Use copy audiocassette   | Box AV15 > Audio-cassette<br>RL10029-CS-0013   |
| Use copy audiocassette   | Box AV15 > Audio-cassette<br>RL10029-CS-0014   |
| Sports Agency, Sports Management, Sports Marketing, and Race Relations in America, circa 1990-1998<br>Original VHS videocassette | Box AV9 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0166   |
| Preservation master betacam-sp videocassette   | Box AV22 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-Bcam-0011 |
| Use copy DVD videodisc   | Box AV15 > Video-disc<br>RL10029-DVD-0036      |
| <del>31st Race Relations Institute, undated</del><br>Original VHS videocassette  | Box AV6 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0094   |
| Civil rights grievance of L.B. Jones of Taylor, MS, undated<br>Original audiocassette  | Box AV11 > Audio-cassette<br>RL10029-CS-0001   |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Original audiocassette   | Box AV11 > Audio-cassette RL10029-CS-0002  |
| Original audiocassette   | Box AV11 > Audio-cassette RL10029-CS-0003  |
| Original audiocassette   | Box AV11 > Audio-cassette RL10029-CS-0004  |
| Original microcassette audiocassette   | Box AV11 > Audio-cassette RL10029-MCS-0001 |
| Original microcassette audiocassette   | Box AV11 > Audio-cassette RL10029-MCS-0002 |
| Original microcassette audiocassette   | Box AV11 > Audio-cassette RL10029-MCS-0003 |
| Outside the Lines: Race & Sports Running in Place, undated<br>Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV6 > Video-cassette RL10029-VHS-0095  |
| The Heart Knows Better, undated<br>Original VHS videocassette  | Box AV8 > Video-cassette RL10029-VHS-0119  |
| University Forum, "The President's Initiative on Race," JHF with Dr. Jean Moore, Temple University, Public Radio, circa 1998<br>Original audiocassette | Box AV28 > Audio-cassette RL.10029-CS-0059 |

## **Tutu and Franklin: A Journey to Peace interviews, 1998-2001**

### **Scope and Contents**

Interviews with John Hope Franklin and Desmond Tutu used in the documentary "Tutu and Franklin: A Journey to Peace," produced by Renee Poussaint and airing on PBS in 2001. Description of the documentary from the website: "Tutu and Franklin: A Journey Towards Peace documents the historic first encounter between Nobel Peace Prize winner Archbishop

Desmond Tutu and renowned historian and Presidential Medal of Freedom recipient Dr. John Hope Franklin. On Goree Island, the infamous former slave port off the coast of Senegal in West Africa, the two meet and discover surprising truths about their personal histories and their nations' struggles for racial peace. They are joined in these conversations by an international, interracial group of 21 teenagers. Together they engage in a series of unusually candid encounters on race and begin an emotional journey towards racial reconciliation." (<http://www.pbs.org/journeytopeace/thedoc/index.html>, accessed 2021-07-28).

Tape 130, Journey to Peace, interview with  
John Hope Franklin, John Whittington Franklin  
**Physical Description:** VHS videocassette

Original VHS videocassette

Box AV29 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
VHS-0186

Tape 131, Journey to Peace, interview with  
John Hope Franklin, John Whittington Franklin  
**Physical Description:** VHS videocassette

Original VHS videocassette

Box AV29 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
VHS-0187

Tape 132, Journey to Peace, interview with  
John Hope Franklin, Renee Pouissant  
**Physical Description:** VHS videocassette

Original VHS videocassette

Box AV29 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
VHS-0188

Tape 133, Journey to Peace, interview with  
John Hope Franklin, Renee Pouissant  
**Physical Description:** VHS videocassette

Original VHS videocassette

Box AV29 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
VHS-0189

Tape 134, Journey to Peace, interview with  
John Hope Franklin, Renee Pouissant  
**Physical Description:** VHS videocassette

Original VHS videocassette

Box AV29 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
VHS-0190

Tape 169, Journey to Peace, interview with  
Mrs. Tutu (Nomalizo Leah Tutu)

**Physical Description:** VHS videocassette

---

Original VHS videocassette

Box AV29 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
VHS-0191

---

Tape 170, Journey to Peace, interview with  
Mrs. Tutu (Nomalizo Leah Tutu)

**Physical Description:** VHS videocassette

---

Original VHS videocassette

Box AV29 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
VHS-0192

---

Tape 171, Journey to Peace, interview with  
Mrs. Tutu (Nomalizo Leah Tutu)

**Physical Description:** VHS videocassette

---

Original VHS videocassette

Box AV29 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
VHS-0193

---

Tape 172, Journey to Peace, interview with  
Mrs. Tutu (Nomalizo Leah Tutu)

**Physical Description:** VHS videocassette

---

Original VHS videocassette

Box AV29 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
VHS-0194

---

Tape 200A, Slave house conversation, Tutu  
cam

**Physical Description:** VHS videocassette

---

Original VHS videocassette

Box AV29 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
VHS-0195

---

Tape 200A, Slave house conversation, Tutu  
cam

**Physical Description:** VHS videocassette

---

Original VHS videocassette

Box AV29 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
VHS-0196

---

Tape 200B, Slave house conversation, Hope  
cam

**Physical Description:** VHS videocassette

---

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Original VHS videocassette | Box AV29 > Video-cassette RL10029-VHS-0197 |
|----------------------------|--|

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Journey Towards Peace, slave house conversation, Tutu<br><b>Physical Description:</b> VHS videocassette |  |
|---|--|

---

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Original VHS videocassette | Box AV29 > Video-cassette RL10029-VHS-0198 |
|----------------------------|--|

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Journey Towards Peace, slave house conversation, Franklin<br><b>Physical Description:</b> VHS videocassette |  |
|---|--|

---

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Original VHS videocassette | Box AV29 > Video-cassette RL10029-VHS-0199 |
|----------------------------|--|

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Tape 400A, Ocean house conversation, 2-shot<br><b>Physical Description:</b> VHS videocassette |  |
|---|--|

---

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Original VHS videocassette | Box AV29 > Video-cassette RL10029-VHS-0200 |
|----------------------------|--|

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Tape 401A, Ocean house conversation, 2-shot<br><b>Physical Description:</b> VHS videocassette |  |
|---|--|

---

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Original VHS videocassette | Box AV29 > Video-cassette RL10029-VHS-0201 |
|----------------------------|--|

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Tape 500A, Lunch conversation, cam 1<br><b>Physical Description:</b> VHS videocassette |  |
|--|--|

---

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Original VHS videocassette | Box AV29 > Video-cassette RL10029-VHS-0202 |
|----------------------------|--|

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Tape 500B, Lunch conversation, JHF cam<br><b>Physical Description:</b> VHS videocassette |  |
|--|--|

---

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Original VHS videocassette | Box AV29 > Video-cassette RL10029-VHS-0203 |
|----------------------------|--|

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Tape 600A, Franklin interview, #1<br><b>Physical Description:</b> VHS videocassette |  |
|---|--|

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV29 > Video-cassette RL10029-VHS-0204 |
| <hr/>  |  |
| Tape 601A, Franklin interview #2<br><b>Physical Description:</b> VHS videocassette           |  |
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV29 > Video-cassette RL10029-VHS-0205 |
| <hr/>  |  |
| Tape 602A, Franklin interview #3<br><b>Physical Description:</b> VHS videocassette           |  |
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV29 > Video-cassette RL10029-VHS-0206 |
| <hr/>  |  |
| Tape 700A, Tutu interview #1<br><b>Physical Description:</b> VHS videocassette               |  |
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV29 > Video-cassette RL10029-VHS-0207 |
| <hr/>  |  |
| Tape 701A, Tutu interview #2<br><b>Physical Description:</b> VHS videocassette               |  |
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV29 > Video-cassette RL10029-VHS-0208 |
| <hr/>  |  |
| Tutu and Franklin: Race and Reconciliation<br><b>Physical Description:</b> VHS videocassette |  |
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV29 > Video-cassette RL10029-VHS-0209 |

## **Recordings of John Hope Franklin, 1960-2009 and undated**

### **Scope and Contents**

The Recordings of Franklin subseries documents a wide range of Franklin's activities from interviews, to appearances in historic or racially themed documentaries and educational videos, to lectures and speeches on race, race relations in the U.S., and the historian's role in interpreting history. One set of tapes record a lengthy oral history interview of Franklin by A. Ballard, National Humanities Center, in which Franklin recounts events in his life from his earliest years in Oklahoma to his decision to go to the University

of Chicago. Another audiocassette includes an interview of T.S. Currier with Franklin.

**Access Restrictions:**

Original media recordings are closed to use. Some viewing or listening copies may be available. Please contact the Rubenstein Library staff before requesting or coming to use these materials.

**Address to Journalists Club, 1960 April 8**

Original 1/4-inch Audio-reel Box AV23 > Audio-reel  
RL10029-RR-0001

Preservation master compact disc Box AV20 > Audio-cd  
RL10029-CD-0102

Use copy compact disc Box AV21 > Audio-cd  
RL10029-CD-0126

**Self Hate, 1963 November 9**

Original 1/4-inch Audio-reel Box AV23 > Audio-reel  
RL10029-RR-0003

Preservation master compact disc Box AV20 > Audio-cd  
RL10029-CD-0104

Use copy compact disc Box AV21 > Audio-cd  
RL10029-CD-0128  
Digital-materials  
RL10029-SET-CD0128  
> Audio-file RL10029-  
CD-0128 WAV and MP3  
files

**This Rebellious Generation, 1963 September 19**

Original 1/4-inch Audio-reel Box AV23 > Audio-reel  
RL10029-RR-0002

Preservation master compact disc Box AV20 > Audio-cd  
RL10029-CD-0103

Use copy compact disc Box AV21 > Audio-cd  
RL10029-CD-0127

**Civil Rights Revolution in Historical Perspective, American Negro History Week, 1965 February 11**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Original 1/4-inch Audio-reel   | Box AV23 > Audio-reel<br>RL10029-RR-0004   |
| Preservation master compact disc   | Box AV20 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0105   |
| Preservation master compact disc   | Box AV20 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0106   |
| Use copy compact disc  | Box AV21 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0129   |
| Use copy compact disc  | Box AV21 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0130   |
| The History of Americans of African Descent,<br>1967 February 20                                 |  |
| Original 1/4-inch Audio-reel   | Box AV23 > Audio-reel<br>RL10029-RR-0005   |
| Preservation master compact disc   | Box AV20 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0107   |
| Preservation master compact disc   | Box AV20 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0108   |
| Use copy compact disc  | Box AV21 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0131   |
| Use copy compact disc  | Box AV21 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0132   |
| Interview with JHF, Chairman of History<br>Department, University of Chicago, 1968<br>October 23 |  |
| Original 1/4-inch Audio-reel   | Box AV23 > Audio-reel<br>RL10029-RR-0006   |
| Preservation master compact disc   | Box AV20 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0109   |
| Use copy compact disc  | Box AV21 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0133<br>Digital-materials<br>RL10029-SET-CD0133<br>> Audio-file RL10029- |

---

CD-0133 WAV and MP3  
files

---

Presidential Address of JHF to the Southern  
Historical Association, 1971 November 18

Original audiocassette

Box AV11 > Audio-  
cassette RL10029-  
CS-0017

---

Preservation master compact disc

Box AV16 > Audio-cd  
RL10029-CD-0031

---

Use copy compact disc

Box AV18 > Audio-cd  
RL10029-CD-0078  
Digital-materials  
RL10029-SET-CD0078  
> Audio-file RL10029-  
CD-0078 WAV and MP3  
files

---

Interview, T. S. Currier with JHF, 1972 January

2

Original audiocassette

Box AV11 > Audio-  
cassette RL10029-  
CS-0016

---

Preservation master compact disc

Box AV16 > Audio-cd  
RL10029-CD-0018

---

Use copy compact disc

Box AV18 > Audio-cd  
RL10029-CD-0065  
Digital-materials  
RL10029-SET-CD0065  
> Audio-file RL10029-  
CD-0065 WAV and MP3  
files

---

The Historian and Public Policy, 1974

Original audiocassette

Box AV11 > Audio-  
cassette RL10029-  
CS-0019

---

Preservation master compact disc

Box AV16 > Audio-cd  
RL10029-CD-0009

---

Use copy compact disc

Box AV18 > Audio-cd  
RL10029-CD-0056

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| The Historian and Public Policy, Edward and Nora Ryerson Lecture, 1974 | Box AV11 > Audio-cassette RL10029-CS-0020    |
| Original audiocassette   |  |
| Preservation master compact disc                                       | Box AV16 > Audio-cd RL10029-CD-0016          |
| Use copy compact disc  | Box AV18 > Audio-cd RL10029-CD-0063          |
| Original 1/4-inch Audio-reel   | Box AV23 > Audio-reel RL10029-RR-0007        |
| Original 1/4-inch Audio-reel   | Box AV23 > Audio-reel RL10029-RR-0008        |
| Preservation master compact disc                                       | Box AV20 > Audio-cd RL10029-CD-0110          |
| Preservation master compact disc                                       | Box AV20 > Audio-cd RL10029-CD-0111          |
| Use copy compact disc  | Box AV21 > Audio-cd RL10029-CD-0134          |
| Use copy compact disc  | Box AV21 > Audio-cd RL10029-CD-0135          |
| JHF guest appearance on People to People, 1974 December 29             | Box AV11 > Audio-cassette RL10029-CS-0018    |
| Original audiocassette   |  |
| Preservation master compact disc                                       | Box AV16 > Audio-cd RL10029-CD-0022          |
| Use copy compact disc  | Box AV18 > Audio-cd RL10029-CD-0069          |
| Bill Moyers, 1974 May 9  | Box AV10 > Videocassette RL10029-Umatic-0003 |
| Original 3/4-inch videocassette  |  |

JHF at the National Urban League Conference,  
1976

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Original audiocassette           | Box AV11 > Audio-cassette RL10029-CS-0021 |
| Preservation master compact disc | Box AV16 > Audio-cd RL10029-CD-0011       |
| Use copy compact disc            | Box AV18 > Audio-cd RL10029-CD-0058       |

The Old Order Changeth Not, Jefferson  
Lecture, 1976

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Original audiocassette           | Box AV11 > Audio-cassette RL10029-CS-0022 |
| Preservation master compact disc | Box AV16 > Audio-cd RL10029-CD-0017       |
| Use copy compact disc            | Box AV18 > Audio-cd RL10029-CD-0064       |

Jefferson Lecture, 1977

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Original audiocassette           | Box AV11 > Audio-cassette RL10029-CS-0023 |
| Original audiocassette           | Box AV11 > Audio-cassette RL10029-CS-0024 |
| Original audiocassette           | Box AV11 > Audio-cassette RL10029-CS-0025 |
| Preservation master compact disc | Box AV16 > Audio-cd RL10029-CD-0028       |
| Preservation master compact disc | Box AV16 > Audio-cd RL10029-CD-0030       |
| Preservation master compact disc | Box AV17 > Audio-cd RL10029-CD-0034       |

---

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Use copy compact disc | Box AV18 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0075 |
| Use copy compact disc | Box AV18 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0077 |
| Use copy compact disc | Box AV19 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0081 |

---

Jefferson Lecture in the Humanities, "Racial Equality in America," Constitution Hall, Washington, DC [film], 1976 April 28

**Scope and Contents**

By Kroll Productions, copyrighted 1977.

---

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Original film reel | Oversize-film-can AV27<br>> Film-reel RL.10029-<br>F1-0001 |
|--------------------|--|

**Physical Characteristics and Technical Requirements**

16mm color film, optical sound, ~2000 feet. Total running time approximately 1 hour. Film has suffered some degradation related to vinegary syndrome; color has faded.

---

Preservation file

Issues Unlimited, 1979 February 11

---

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Original audiocassette | Box AV12 > Audio-cassette<br>RL10029-CS-0026 |
|------------------------|--|

---

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Preservation master compact disc | Box AV16 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0019 |
|----------------------------------|--|

---

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Use copy compact disc | Box AV18 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0066 |
|-----------------------|--|

---

Dr. John Hope Franklin Day at PUSH, 1979  
May 5

---

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Original audiocassette | Box AV12 > Audio-cassette<br>RL10029-CS-0027 |
|------------------------|--|

---

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Preservation master compact disc | Box AV16 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0015 |
|----------------------------------|--|

---

---

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Use copy compact disc | Box AV18 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0062 |
|-----------------------|--|

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| JHF interview, 1981 March 9<br>Original audiocassette | Box AV12 > Audio-cassette<br>RL10029-CS-0028 |
|---|--|

---

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Preservation master compact disc | Box AV16 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0025 |
|----------------------------------|--|

---

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Preservation master compact disc | Box AV16 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0026 |
|----------------------------------|--|

---

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Use copy compact disc | Box AV18 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0072 |
|-----------------------|--|

---

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Use copy compact disc | Box AV18 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0073 |
|-----------------------|--|

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Miami-Dade Community College Review, 1981<br>May<br>Original VHS videocassette | Box AV4 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0067 |
|--|--|

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| The Greenwood Blues: The Tulsa Race War of<br>1921, 1983 August 31<br>Original 3/4-inch videocassette | Box AV10 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-Umatic-0001 |
|---|--|

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Soundings: Politics in the American South,<br>1984<br>Original audiocassette | Box AV12 > Audio-cassette<br>RL10029-CS-0044 |
|--|--|

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Worldnet/Euronet interview, 1985 October 22<br>Original VHS videocassette | Box AV2 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0035 |
|---|--|

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Key Issues, 1986 June<br>Original VHS videocassette | Box AV1 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0005 |
|---|--|

---

|                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Plantation Conference, 1986 October 9 |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|

---

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Original VHS videocassette | Box AV5 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0092 |
|----------------------------|--|

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Upon Reflection: John Hope Franklin, 1987<br>March 29 |  |
| Original VHS videocassette                            | Box AV1 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0006 |

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Bork Confirmation Hearings, 1987 September<br>23 |  |
| Original VHS videocassette                       | Box AV4 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0063 |

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Race and the Constitution in the Nineteenth<br>Century, 1988 March 15 |  |
| Original VHS videocassette  | Box AV4 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0064 |

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Jacqueline Elvira Hodges Johnson Foundation<br>presents Dr. John Hope Franklin, 1989 January<br>28 |  |
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV1 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0012 |

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Bertha Kincaid Whittington's 100th Birthday,<br>1989 November 18 |  |
| Original VHS videocassette                                       | Box AV5 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0089 |

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| North Carolina People, Guest: John Hope<br>Franklin, 1990 December 10 |  |
| Original VHS videocassette  | Box AV2 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0034 |

---

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| The Open Mind, 1990 July 22 |  |
| Original VHS videocassette  | Box AV4 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0062 |

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| John Hope Franklin Bookfair, 1990 November<br>12 |  |
| Original VHS videocassette                       | Box AV1 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0013 |

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Savannah State College Honors Day, 1991<br>March 8 |  |
| Original VHS videocassette                         | Box AV4 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0061 |

---

East Tennessee State University Presidential  
Distinguished Lecture Series, 1991 September  
12

---

Original audiocassette Box AV11 > Audio-  
cassette RL10029-  
CS-0008

---

National Archives lecture, 1993 January 4

---

Original VHS videocassette Box AV1 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0019

---

Africans in America, 1993 July 22

---

Original VHS videocassette Box AV2 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0021

---

Original VHS videocassette Box AV2 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0022

---

Original VHS videocassette Box AV2 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0023

---

Original VHS videocassette Box AV2 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0024

---

Original VHS videocassette Box AV2 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0025

---

Original VHS videocassette Box AV2 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0026

---

Original VHS videocassette Box AV2 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0027

---

Original VHS videocassette Box AV2 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0028

---

Original VHS videocassette Box AV2 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0029

---

Original VHS videocassette Box AV2 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0030

---

Duke University Living History Program  
presents A Conversation With Jesse Jackson,  
1993 March 9

---

Original VHS videocassette Box AV1 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0007

---

---

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Original VHS videocassette | Box AV1 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0008 |
|----------------------------|--|

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Dr. Frank: The Life and Times of Frank Porter<br>Graham, 1994 |  |
| Original VHS videocassette                                    | Box AV3 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0050 |

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Deposition regrading Jerry Spivey, D.A., 1995<br>August 22 |  |
| Original VHS videocassette                                 | Box AV3 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0044 |

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| A. Philip Randolph: For Jobs and Freedom,<br>1995 August 23 |  |
| Original VHS videocassette                                  | Box AV3 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0038 |

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Trumpet of Concience breakfast in honor of<br>John Hope Franklin, 1995 January 28 |  |
| Original VHS videocassette  | Box AV5 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0077 |

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Museum of the New South lecture, 1995<br>January 8 |  |
| Original VHS videocassette                         | Box AV3 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0043 |

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| African American Archives Auxiliary 25th<br>Anniversary, 1995 October 8 |  |
| Original VHS videocassette  | Box AV5 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0072 |

---

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Original VHS videocassette | Box AV5 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0073 |
|----------------------------|--|

---

|                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| North Carolina Now, 1995 September 28 |  |
| Original VHS videocassette            | Box AV5 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0090 |

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Virginia/North Carolina Power present<br>Excellence in Leadership, 1996 January 11 |  |
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV1 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0003 |

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Tulsa Public Schools Alumni Video, 1996 August |  |
|--|--|

Original VHS videocassette

Box AV5 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0078

---

John Hope Franklin interview with Carol

Polsgrove, 1996-11-11

**Scope and Contents**

Carol Polsgrove's description of interview: Franklin talks about his appearance to read a paper at a historical society meeting at Williamsburg to read a paper - they were wondering where Franklin would stay. "Vann" is C. Vann Woodward. Discussion of Woodward's *The Strange Career of Jim Crow*; some discussion of his involvement with Thurgood Marshall in preparing the legal case for *Brown v. Board of Education*; references to his and other historians' participation in the Montgomery March. How he knew psychologist Kenneth Clark. Comments on the closeness of Mamie and Kenneth Clark as a couple.

---

Compact disc audio

Box AV21 > Audio-cd  
RL10029-CD-0151

---

John Hope Franklin interview with Carol

Polsgrove, 1997-04-25

**Related Material:**

For transcript, see Writings (W), 1934-2009 and undated / Other Writings, 1942-2009 / Interviews, 1976-2009.

**Scope and Contents**

Carol Polsgrove's description of interview: The interviewer Franklin is talking about at the beginning of the tape is Harold R. Isaacs, who interviewed Franklin for *The New World of Negro Americans*.

I raised the question of how much segregationist pressure fed the attack on radicals in the 1950s and 1960s; Franklin talked about the redbaiting he was subjected to and the equation of being in favor of equal rights with being a communist. I float the theory that much of the attack on communism in the US derived from the desire to stop racial change.

Franklin talks about why he went to Fisk and about faculty at Fisk at the time and his relationship with Arthur Schlesinger Sr. at Harvard; also talks about Arthur Schlesinger Jr., who was an undergraduate at Harvard when Franklin went to graduate school there. Mention of Schlesinger Jr.'s recent book [*The Disuniting of America*] speaking against multiculturalism in curriculum. Tells the story of his disappointing encounter with W.E.B. Du Bois in the spring of 1939, and their later relationship.

---

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Compact disc audio | Box AV21 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0150 |
|--------------------|--|

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Solutions, 1997 June<br>Original VHS videocassette | Box AV1 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0011 |
|--|--|

---

|  |   |
|--|---|
| First Person Singular: John Hope Franklin,<br>1997 June 13<br>Original DVD videodisc | Box AV9 > Video-disc<br>RL10029-DVD-0025<br>Digital-materials<br>RL10029-SET-DVD0025<br>> Video-file RL10029-<br>DVD-0025.mp4 |
|--|---|

---

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Original VHS videocassette | Box AV1 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0010 |
|----------------------------|--|

---

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Original VHS videocassette | Box AV4 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0051 |
|----------------------------|--|

---

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Original VHS videocassette | Box AV4 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0065 |
|----------------------------|--|

---

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Original VHS Videocassette | Box AV9 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0152 |
|----------------------------|--|

---

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Original VHS videocassette | Box AV9 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0151 |
|----------------------------|--|

---

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Weekend Edition Sunday, 1997 June 15<br>Original audiocassette | Box AV13 > Audio-<br>cassette RL10029-<br>CS-0046 |
|--|---|

---

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Preservation master compact disc | Box AV17 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0033 |
|----------------------------------|--|

---

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Use copy compact disc | Box AV19 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0080 |
|-----------------------|--|

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| John Hope Franklin Special Joint Session NC<br>General Assembly, 1997 July 22<br>Original VHS videocassette | Box AV3 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0040 |
|---|--|

---

|                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| The O'Reilly Report, 1997 November 13 |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Original VHS videocassette  | Box AV3 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0049       |
| <hr/> <i>America's Black Forum</i> , 1997 November 20<br>Original VHS videocassette                   | Box AV3 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0047       |
| <hr/> <i>CNN Late Edition</i> , 1997 December 14<br>Original VHS videocassette                        | Box AV4 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0057       |
| <hr/> <i>Biography: Cinque</i> , 1997 December 30<br>Original VHS videocassette                       | Box AV1 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0002       |
| <hr/> <i>Legal Defense Fund Equal Justice Award</i> , 1998<br>Original VHS videocassette              | Box AV5 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0082       |
| <hr/> <i>NC Literary Hall of Fame</i> , 1998<br>Original VHS videocassette                            | Box AV4 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0068       |
| <hr/> <i>San Francisco State University<br/>Commencement</i> , 1998<br>Original VHS videocassette     | Box AV4 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0060       |
| <hr/> <i>Urban Enterprise Center: Forum on Race</i> ,<br>1998 April 13<br>Original VHS videocassette  | Box AV4 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0058       |
| <hr/> <i>Dartmouth College commencement exercises</i> ,<br>1998 June 14<br>Original VHS videocassette | Box AV3 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0041       |
| <hr/> <i>Diane Rehm Show</i> , American University Radio,<br>1998 June 25<br>Original audiocassette   | Box AV28 > Audio-<br>cassette RL.10029-<br>CS-0061 |
| <hr/> <i>Africans in America</i> , 1998 October<br>Original VHS videocassette                         | Box AV5 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0080       |
| <hr/> <i>Economic Club of Detroit</i> , 1998 October  |  |

---

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Original audiocassette | Box AV28 > Audio-cassette RL.10029-CS-0060 |
|------------------------|--|

---

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Charlotte Hawkins Brown Festival, 1998<br>November 5 |   |
| Original VHS videocassette                           | Box AV5 > Video-cassette RL10029-VHS-0083 |

---

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Runaway Slaves talk at 2701 Club, 1999 July<br>12 |   |
| Original audiocassette                            | Box AV11 > Audio-cassette RL10029-CS-0005 |

---

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| NBC Today Show, July 29, 1999 |   |
| Original VHS videocassette    | Box AV28 > Video-cassette RL.10029-VHS-0167 |

---

|  |   |
|--|---|
| The Harry S. Truman Good Neighbor Award<br>Foundation 47th Annual Birthday Luncheon,<br>1999 May 7 |   |
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV1 > Video-cassette RL10029-VHS-0020 |

---

|  |   |
|--|---|
| From Slavery to Freedom, 1999 September 21 |   |
| Original VHS videocassette                 | Box AV4 > Video-cassette RL10029-VHS-0069 |

---

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| NC Bookwatch, 1999 November 9 |   |
| Original VHS videocassette    | Box AV1 > Video-cassette RL10029-VHS-0018 |

---

|   |   |
|---|---|
| From Slavery to Freedom, 1999 December 15 |   |
| Original VHS videocassette                | Box AV4 > Video-cassette RL10029-VHS-0070 |

---

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Original VHS videocassette | Box AV4 > Video-cassette RL10029-VHS-0071 |
|----------------------------|---|

---

|  |   |
|--|---|
| PA Black History Conference Opening/Keynote<br>Address, 2000 |   |
| Original VHS videocassette                                   | Box AV1 > Video-cassette RL10029-VHS-0015 |

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Tutu & Franklin: A Journey Towards Peace,<br>2000 December 20 |  |
|---|--|

Original VHS videocassette  
Box AV3 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0039  
Digital-materials  
RL10029-SET-VHS0039  
> Video-file RL10029-  
VHS-0039.mov

---

Bennett College Commencement, 2000 May  
Original VHS videocassette  
Box AV4 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0054

---

University of Tulsa Law School lecture, 2000  
October 10  
Original VHS videocassette  
Box AV1 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0016

---

John Hope Franklin with Ken Bode,  
Northwestern University, 2000 October 25-26  
Original audio cassette  
Box AV28 > Audio-  
cassette RL.10029-  
CS-0062

---

**Scope and Contents**

At Medill School of Journalism, Northwestern

---

Original audiocassette  
Box AV28 > Audio-  
cassette RL.10029-  
CS-0063

---

**Scope and Contents**

At the Law School, Northwestern

---

Adams County USA, 2002  
Original VHS videocassette  
Box AV2 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0032

---

Fisk University Commencement, 2002 May 6  
Original VHS videocassette  
Box AV9 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0153

---

WHUT @Howard interview, 2002 November 8  
Original VHS videocassette  
Box AV1 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0017

---

Friends of the Pittsboro Memorial Library  
present John Hope Franklin, 2003 September

---

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Original VHS videocassette | Box AV4 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0056 |
|----------------------------|--|

---

|  |   |
|--|---|
| National Visionary Leadership Project<br>Informational DVD, 2004 |   |
| Original DVD videodisc   | Box AV14 > Video-disc<br>RL10029-DVD-0002 |

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| National Visionary Leadership Project<br>Visionary Interview Excerpts CD, 2004 |  |
| Original compact disc  | Box AV14 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0007 |

---

|  |   |
|--|---|
| 50th Anniversary Symposium of Brown v.<br>Board of Education, 2004 February 14 |   |
| Original DVD videodisc   | Box AV14 > Video-disc<br>RL10029-DVD-0010 |

---

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Original DVD videodisc | Box AV14 > Video-disc<br>RL10029-DVD-0011 |
|------------------------|---|

---

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Original DVD videodisc | Box AV14 > Video-disc<br>RL10029-DVD-0012 |
|------------------------|---|

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| St. Mark M. B. Church, 2004 February 18 |  |
| Original audiocassette                  | Box AV11 > Audio-cassette<br>RL10029-CS-0009 |

---

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Original audiocassette | Box AV11 > Audio-cassette<br>RL10029-CS-0010 |
|------------------------|--|

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Realizing the Dream: Where Do We Go From<br>Here?, 2004 January 19 |  |
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV4 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0066 |

---

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Separate But Equal, 2004 March 6 |  |
| Original compact disc            | Box AV14 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0002 |

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Thurgood Marshall: Before the Court, 2004<br>May |  |
| Original compact disc                            | Box AV14 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0005 |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Southern Historical Association, Ben Wall,<br>2004 November 4<br>Original VHS videocassette | Box AV5 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0076 |
| Charlie Rose interview, 2005 December<br>Original VHS videocassette                         | Box AV5 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0088 |
| A Conversation with John Hope Franklin, 2005<br>December 16<br>Original DVD videodisc       | Box AV14 > Video-disc<br>RL10029-DVD-0008    |
| Mandate: The President and the People, 2005<br>January 20<br>Original VHS videocassette     | Box AV5 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0087 |
| Dr. Franklin interview, 2005 March<br>Original VHS videocassette                            | Box AV1 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0004 |
| John Hope Franklin Awards Gala 2005, 2005<br>May 21<br>Original DVD videodisc               | Box AV14 > Video-disc<br>RL10029-DVD-0009    |
| North Caroliniana Society Award Banquet,<br>2005 May 21<br>Original VHS videocassette       | Box AV4 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0059 |
| All Things Considered, 2005 October 30<br>Original compact disc                             | Box AV14 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0006       |
| Fisk University Film Presentation, 2006<br>Original DVD videodisc                           | Box AV14 > Video-disc<br>RL10029-DVD-0004    |
| John Hope Franklin Awards Gala 2006, 2006<br>Original DVD videodisc                         | Box AV14 > Video-disc<br>RL10029-DVD-0007    |
| NC Bookwatch, 2006 April 6<br>Original VHS videocassette                                    | Box AV4 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0053 |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| KOTV A Conversation with Dr. John Hope<br>Franklin, 2006 July 14<br>Original DVD videodisc             | Box AV14 > Video-disc<br>RL10029-DVD-0003         |
| Seeking Solutions with Suzanne, 2006<br>November 7<br>Original VHS videocassette                       | Box AV5 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0091      |
| John Hope and Aurelia Franklin Memorial<br>Celebration, 2009 June 11<br>Original DVD videodisc         | Box AV14 > Video-disc<br>RL10029-DVD-0013         |
| A. Philip Randolph: For Jobs and Freedom,<br>undated<br>Original VHS videocassette                     | Box AV4 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0052      |
| African American Festival, Charlotte Hawkins<br>Brown Historic Site, undated<br>Original audiocassette | Box AV13 > Audio-<br>cassette RL10029-<br>CS-0048 |
| Preservation master compact disc   | Box AV16 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0021            |
| Use copy compact disc  | Box AV18 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0068            |
| American Masters DW Griffith, undated<br>Original VHS videocassette                                    | Box AV2 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0033      |
| Biographical Conversations, undated<br>Original DVD videodisc  | Box AV14 > Video-disc<br>RL10029-DVD-0014         |
| Original DVD videodisc   | Box AV14 > Video-disc<br>RL10029-DVD-0015         |
| Original DVD videodisc   | Box AV14 > Video-disc<br>RL10029-DVD-0016         |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Original DVD videodisc  | Box AV14 > Video-disc<br>RL10029-DVD-0017    |
| Original DVD videodisc  | Box AV14 > Video-disc<br>RL10029-DVD-0018    |
| Original DVD videodisc  | Box AV14 > Video-disc<br>RL10029-DVD-0019    |
| Original DVD videodisc  | Box AV14 > Video-disc<br>RL10029-DVD-0020    |
| Original DVD videodisc  | Box AV14 > Video-disc<br>RL10029-DVD-0021    |
| Original DVD videodisc  | Box AV14 > Video-disc<br>RL10029-DVD-0022    |
| Original DVD videodisc  | Box AV14 > Video-disc<br>RL10029-DVD-0023    |
| Original DVD videodisc  | Box AV14 > Video-disc<br>RL10029-DVD-0024    |
| Original VHS videocassette  | Box AV5 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0084 |
| Original VHS videocassette  | Box AV5 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0085 |
| Original VHS videocassette  | Box AV5 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0086 |
| Carter G. Woodson The Association for the Study of African American Life and History, undated |  |
| Original VHS videocassette  | Box AV5 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0075 |
| CBS Lecture, undated  |  |
| Original 1/4-inch Audio-reel  | Box AV23 > Audio-reel<br>RL10029-RR-0009     |
| Preservation master compact disc  | Box AV20 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0112       |

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Use copy compact disc   | Box AV21 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0136       |
| <hr/>   |  |
| Charlotte and the New South: Growing a Region, undated<br>Original VHS videocassette        | Box AV5 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0093 |
| <hr/>   |  |
| History of the Negro in American Life, undated<br>Original 1/4-inch Audio-reel              | Box AV23 > Audio-reel<br>RL10029-RR-0010     |
| <hr/>   |  |
| JHF interview with William Swanberg, undated<br>Original 1/4-inch Audio-reel                | Box AV23 > Audio-reel<br>RL10029-RR-0011     |
| <hr/>   |  |
| John Hope Franklin and The University of Chicago, undated<br>Original DVD videodisc         | Box AV14 > Video-disc<br>RL10029-DVD-0006    |
| <hr/>   |  |
| Long Shadows: The Legacy of the American Civil War, undated<br>Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV2 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0031 |
| <hr/>   |  |
| Moving Midway, undated<br>Original DVD videodisc  | Box AV14 > Video-disc<br>RL10029-DVD-0005    |
| <hr/>   |  |
| Museum News of the Air, undated<br>Original audiocassette                                   | Box AV11 > Audio-cassette<br>RL10029-CS-0006 |
| <hr/>   |  |
| Oral History Interview with Dr. Franklin by Brian Purnell, undated<br>Original compact disc | Box AV14 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0003       |
| <hr/>   |  |
| Peabody Address, undated<br>Original VHS videocassette                                      | Box AV5 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0079 |
| <hr/>   |  |
| Politics: The New Black Power, undated<br>Original VHS videocassette                        | Box AV1 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0001 |
| <hr/>   |  |
| Racial Equality in America, undated   |  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Original VHS videocassette  | Box AV3 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0042 |
| <del>Soundings: Envisioning the Future, undated</del><br>Original audiocassette           | Box AV12 > Audio-cassette<br>RL10029-CS-0045 |
| Preservation master compact disc  | Box AV17 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0032       |
| Use copy compact disc   | Box AV19 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0079       |
| Preservation master compact disc  | Box AV16 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0010       |
| Use copy compact disc   | Box AV18 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0057       |
| <del>Teaching the History of Black America, undated</del><br>Original 1/4-inch Audio-reel | Box AV23 > Audio-reel<br>RL10029-RR-0013     |
| Preservation master compact disc  | Box AV20 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0117       |
| Use copy compact disc   | Box AV21 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0141       |
| <del>The African-American Cultural Complex, undated</del><br>Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV4 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0055 |
| <del>The American Negro Today, undated</del><br>Original 1/4-inch Audio-reel              | Box AV23 > Audio-reel<br>RL10029-RR-0015     |
| Preservation master compact disc  | Box AV20 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0119       |
| Use copy compact disc   | Box AV21 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0143       |
| <del>The American South Comes of Age, undated</del>                                       |  |

---

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Original VHS videocassette  | Box AV1 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0014      |
| <hr/>   |   |
| The Divided Union, undated<br>Original VHS videocassette  | Box AV3 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0036      |
| <hr/>   |   |
| Original VHS videocassette  | Box AV3 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0037      |
| <hr/>   |   |
| Unidentified interview with John Hope<br>Franklin, undated<br>Original compact disc             | Box AV14 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0004            |
| <hr/>   |   |
| Unidentified interview, undated<br>Original audiocassette                                       | Box AV11 > Audio-<br>cassette RL10029-<br>CS-0007 |
| <hr/>   |   |
| University of Chicago Club, undated<br>Original 1/4-inch Audio-reel                             | Box AV23 > Audio-reel<br>RL10029-RR-0014          |
| <hr/>   |   |
| Preservation master compact disc  | Box AV20 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0118            |
| <hr/>   |   |
| Use copy compact disc   | Box AV21 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0142            |
| <hr/>   |   |
| We Hold These Truths: The Two Bicentennials,<br>undated<br>Original VHS videocassette           | Box AV3 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0045      |
| <hr/>   |   |
| WTVD Spot Ads, Black History, undated<br>Original VHS videocassette                             | Box AV1 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0009      |
| <hr/>   |   |
| Zone Libre: Une Page Noire Dans l'Histoire<br>Americaine, undated<br>Original VHS videocassette | Box AV9 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0154      |
| <hr/>   |   |
| A Half Century of Presidential Race Initiatives,<br>1998 October 26                             |   |

Original VHS Videocassette, 1998 October 26

Box AV25 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
VHS-0168

**Scope and Contents**

Lawrence Technological University Presents:

The Economic Club of Detroit Luncheon Talk

Professor John Hope Franklin, Chairman, One America: "A Half Century of Presidential Race Initiatives: Some Reflections"

---

From Slavery to Freedom, 1998

Original VHS Videocassette, 1998 September  
12

Box AV25 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
VHS-0169

**Scope and Contents**

Lecture on "From Slavery to Freedom"

---

UNC TV Appearance, 1997

Original VHS Videocassette, 1997 April 29

Box AV25 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
VHS-0170

**Scope and Contents**

UNC TV appearance of John Hope Franklin

David Smith Productions

65:00

---

CBS News Nightwatch, 1990

Original VHS Videocassette, 1990 July 5

Box AV25 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
VHS-0171

Fox22 WFLA Appearance, undated

Original VHS Videocassette, undated

Box AV25 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
VHS-0172

**Scope and Contents**

Original label torn. Label reads: "Carol [unreadably] Week, John Hope Franklin (9/29)"

Interview with Debbie Allen, undated  
Original VHS Videocassette, undated

Box AV25 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
VHS-0173

**Scope and Contents**

Interview with Debbie Allen

Featuring: Professor John Hope Franklin, Professor Arthur Abraham,  
Cinque Henderson, Derrik Ashong.

By Chike Kanayo Omo.

---

Rentiesville, 1998  
Original VHS Videocassette, 1998 July 15

Box AV25 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
VHS-0176

**Scope and Contents**

John Hope Franklin - Rentiesville

---

Address to the N.C. Legislature, 1997  
Original VHS Videocassette, 1997 July 22

Box AV25 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
VHS-0177

**Scope and Contents**

John Hope Franklin's address to the North Carolina State Legislature.  
Recorded and produced by UNC TV.

---

Tobriner Memorial Lecture, 1990  
Original VHS Videocassette, 1990 February  
22

Box AV25 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
VHS-0178

**Scope and Contents**

Tobriner Memorial Lecture by Professor John Hope Franklin.

---

Public Education: The Reality and the Vision,  
undated  
Original VHS Videocassette, undated

Box AV26 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
VHS-0179

**Scope and Contents**

A Conversation with John Hope Franklin and David Goldfield.

---

North Carolina People Episode #2804, 1998

Original VHS Videocassette, 1998 July 24

Box AV26 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
VHS-0180

**Language:** Afar.

**Scope and Contents**

Episode #2804 of North Carolina People featuring Professor John Hope Franklin. Broadcast on the UNC Center for Public Television.

---

NBC Today Show, 1999 July 29

Original videocassette

Box AV28 > Video-  
cassette RL.10029-  
VHS-0167

North Carolina People, undated

Original VHS Videocassette

Box AV26 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
VHS-0181

**Scope and Contents**

North Carolina People from UNC TV. Subject/Guest name: John Hope Franklin

---

Original VHS Videocassette

Box AV26 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
VHS-0182

**Scope and Contents**

North Carolina People from UNC TV. Subject/Guest name: John Hope Franklin

---

Pembroke Forum; John Hope Franklin, Chair  
of the Advisory Board to the Presidential  
Initiative on Race, 1997

Original VHS Videocassette, 1997 October 13

Box AV26 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
VHS-0184

**Scope and Contents**

Pembroke Forum featuring John Hope Franklin the Chair of the Advisory Board to the Presidential Initiative on Race

---

Presidential Medal of Freedom Ceremony,  
undated

Original VHS Videocassette, undated

Box AV26 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
VHS-0185

---

**Scope and Contents**

Excerpts showing award to Professor John Hope Franklin, recorded from C-SPAN.

**Recordings of others, 1959-2002 and undated**

**Scope and Contents**

The Recordings of Others subseries contains a variety of items. Some stem from organizations Franklin was connected with, such as the Children's Defense Fund and the USSAS in Durban. Other recordings concern topics related to Franklin's work, including commercial videos on race-related issues. A smaller number of recordings include commercial musical performances, including a compilation of Civil War songs performed by a former student of Franklin, to recordings of notable writers and historians. The earliest musical recordings is from 1959, "An Evening of Spirituals" performed by African American artist Merritt Hedgeman.

**Access Restrictions:**

Original media recordings are closed to use. Some viewing or listening copies may be available. Please contact the Rubenstein Library staff before requesting or coming to use these materials.

Merritt Hedgeman, An Evening of Spirituals,  
1959 July 23

Original audiocassette

Box AV13 > Audio-  
cassette RL10029-  
CS-0050

---

Preservation master compact disc

Box AV16 > Audio-cd  
RL10029-CD-0020

---

Use copy compact disc

Box AV18 > Audio-cd  
RL10029-CD-0067

---

Studs Christmas Program, 1961 December

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Original audiocassette  | Box AV13 > Audio-cassette RL10029-CS-0051 |
| Preservation master compact disc  | Box AV16 > Audio-cd RL10029-CD-0029       |
| Use copy compact disc   | Box AV18 > Audio-cd RL10029-CD-0076       |
| Today Show interview of a member of JHF's staff at University of Chicago, 1968 November 18  |   |
| Original 1/4-inch Audio-reel  | Box AV23 > Audio-reel RL10029-RR-0016     |
| Preservation master compact disc  | Box AV20 > Audio-cd RL10029-CD-0120       |
| Use copy compact disc   | Box AV21 > Audio-cd RL10029-CD-0144       |
| Collection of songs focusing on the Civil War, Reconstruction, and North Carolina, written and sung by Bill Fesperman, 1971 December 15 |   |
| Original 1/4-inch Audio-reel  | Box AV23 > Audio-reel RL10029-RR-0017     |
| Preservation master compact disc  | Box AV20 > Audio-cd RL10029-CD-0121       |
| Use copy compact disc   | Box AV21 > Audio-cd RL10029-CD-0145       |
| Walter Dellinger speech to the N.C. Committee on the Bicentennial of the U.S. Constitution, 1986 January 31                             |   |
| Original audiocassette  | Box AV13 > Audio-cassette RL10029-CS-0052 |
| Preservation master compact disc  | Box AV16 > Audio-cd RL10029-CD-0024       |
| Use copy compact disc   | Box AV18 > Audio-cd RL10029-CD-0071       |

Klan attack on Forsyth County, Ga., Marchers,  
1987 January 17

Original VHS videocassette

Box AV8 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0140

---

The Fourth Annual Martin Luther King Forum  
at Schomburg Library: Why We Should Teach  
About the Black Freedom Movement?, 1989  
December 1

Original VHS videocassette

Box AV7 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0120

---

Slavery Documents, 1990 March 23

Original compact disc

Box AV14 > Audio-cd  
RL10029-CD-0001

---

Marian Anderson, 1991 May 8

Original VHS videocassette

Box AV7 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0135

---

International Civil Rights Center & Museum,  
1994

Original VHS videocassette

Box AV7 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0128

---

Children's Defense Fund Cease Fire!  
Campaign Launch, 1994 October 13

Original VHS videocassette

Box AV8 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0147

---

Original VHS videocassette

Box AV8 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0148

---

Children's Defense Fund local news coverage,  
1994 September

Original VHS videocassette

Box AV8 > Video-cassette  
RL10029-VHS-0144

---

The Cradle of Democracy: Virginia's Historic  
Piedmont, Protect Historic America, 1994  
September 12

Original audiocassette

Box AV13 > Audio-  
cassette RL10029-  
CS-0053

---

Black Community Crusade for Children  
National Day of Action Against Violence, local  
news coverage, 1995 April 4

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Original VHS videocassette  | Box AV8 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0145 |
| <hr/>   |  |
| Children's Defense Fund Special, 1995<br>September 28   |  |
| Original VHS videocassette  | Box AV8 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0146 |
| <hr/>   |  |
| Children's Defense Fund Celebration of Self-<br>Help House Parties, 1996  |  |
| Original VHS videocassette  | Box AV8 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0149 |
| <hr/>   |  |
| Children's Defense Fund Child Advocacy<br>Ministry, 1997  |  |
| Original VHS videocassette  | Box AV8 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0150 |
| <hr/>   |  |
| Two Nations of Black America, 1998 February<br>10   |  |
| Original VHS videocassette  | Box AV7 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0123 |
| <hr/>   |  |
| Poet's Corner with Gloria Oden, 1999 April  |  |
| Original VHS videocassette  | Box AV7 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0122 |
| <hr/>   |  |
| Boycott, 2000 December 20   |  |
| Original VHS videocassette  | Box AV7 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0131 |
| <hr/>   |  |
| Frank Bolden: The Man Behind the Words,<br>2001   |  |
| Original VHS videocassette  | Box AV7 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0139 |
| <hr/>   |  |
| We Shall Not Be Moved, 2001   |  |
| Original VHS videocassette  | Box AV7 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0125 |
| <hr/>   |  |
| Mighty Times: The Legacy of Rosa Parks, 2002  |  |
| Original VHS videocassette  | Box AV7 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0129 |
| <hr/>   |  |
| African Folktales with the Accompanying<br>Voices of Children and Musical Instruments<br>and Traditional African Instruments, undated |  |

---

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Original audiocassette | Box AV13 > Audio-cassette RL10029-CS-0054 |
|------------------------|---|

---

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Angels of Change, undated<br>Original VHS videocassette | Box AV7 > Video-cassette RL10029-VHS-0132 |
|---|---|

---

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Ida B. Wells: A Passion for Justice, undated<br>Original VHS videocassette | Box AV7 > Video-cassette RL10029-VHS-0137 |
|--|---|

---

|   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| Jesse DeVore, Voices, Inc., undated<br>Original 1/4-inch Audio-reel | Box AV23 > Audio-reel RL10029-RR-0018 |
|---|---------------------------------------|

---

|                                  |                                     |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Preservation master compact disc | Box AV20 > Audio-cd RL10029-CD-0121 |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

---

|                       |                                     |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Use copy compact disc | Box AV21 > Audio-cd RL10029-CD-0145 |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|

---

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Jesse Jackson, undated<br>Original VHS videocassette | Box AV7 > Video-cassette RL10029-VHS-0124 |
|--|---|

---

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Jessye Norman: A Holiday Homecoming, undated<br>Original VHS videocassette | Box AV7 > Video-cassette RL10029-VHS-0121 |
|--|---|

---

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Massachusetts School of Law: Books of Our Time, undated<br>Original VHS videocassette | Box AV7 > Video-cassette RL10029-VHS-0133 |
|---|---|

---

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Original VHS videocassette | Box AV7 > Video-cassette RL10029-VHS-0134 |
|----------------------------|---|

---

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Public Housing, undated<br>Original VHS videocassette | Box AV8 > Video-cassette RL10029-VHS-0142 |
|---|---|

---

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Original VHS videocassette | Box AV8 > Video-cassette RL10029-VHS-0143 |
|----------------------------|---|

---

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Racist TV, undated |  |
|--------------------|--|

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Original VHS videocassette   | Box AV7 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0127     |
| Ralph Ellison: An American Journey, undated<br>Original VHS videocassette                | Box AV7 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0130     |
| Reparations, undated<br>Original DVD videodisc   | Box AV14 > Video-disc<br>RL10029-DVD-0001        |
| Sing it, Tell it, undated<br>Original VHS videocassette                                  | Box AV7 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0138     |
| Southern Poverty Law Center Office Copy No.<br>11, undated<br>Original VHS videocassette | Box AV8 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0141     |
| The First World Festival of Negro Arts,<br>undated<br>Original VHS videocassette         | Box AV7 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0136     |
| The Klan: A Legacy of Hate in America,<br>undated<br>Original 3/4-inch videocassette     | Box AV10 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-Umatic-0004 |
| The Vernon Johns Story, undated<br>Original VHS videocassette                            | Box AV7 > Video-cassette<br>RL10029-VHS-0126     |
| This is a Friendly World, undated<br>Original 1/4-inch Audio-reel                        | Box AV23 > Audio-reel<br>RL10029-RR-0019         |
| Original 1/4-inch Audio-reel   | Box AV23 > Audio-reel<br>RL10029-RR-0020         |
| Preservation master compact disc   | Box AV20 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0122           |
| Preservation master compact disc   | Box AV20 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0123           |

|                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Use copy compact disc                | Box AV21 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0146       |
| Use copy compact disc                | Box AV21 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0147       |
| <u>UCO1, undated</u>                 |  |
| Original 1/4-inch Audio-reel         | Box AV23 > Audio-reel<br>RL10029-RR-0021     |
| Original 1/4-inch Audio-reel         | Box AV23 > Audio-reel<br>RL10029-RR-0022     |
| Preservation master compact disc     | Box AV20 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0124       |
| Preservation master compact disc     | Box AV20 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0125       |
| Use copy compact disc                | Box AV21 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0148       |
| Use copy compact disc                | Box AV21 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0149       |
| <u>Unidentified lecture, undated</u> |  |
| Original audiocassette               | Box AV13 > Audio-cassette<br>RL10029-CS-0055 |
| Original audiocassette               | Box AV13 > Audio-cassette<br>RL10029-CS-0056 |
| Original audiocassette               | Box AV13 > Audio-cassette<br>RL10029-CS-0057 |
| Original audiocassette               | Box AV13 > Audio-cassette<br>RL10029-CS-0058 |
| Preservation master compact disc     | Box AV16 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0012       |
| Preservation master compact disc     | Box AV16 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0013       |

---

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Preservation master compact disc | Box AV16 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0014 |
| Preservation master compact disc | Box AV16 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0023 |
| Preservation master compact disc | Box AV16 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0027 |
| Preservation master compact disc | Box AV17 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0035 |
| Use copy compact disc            | Box AV18 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0059 |
| Use copy compact disc            | Box AV18 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0060 |
| Use copy compact disc            | Box AV18 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0061 |
| Use copy compact disc            | Box AV18 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0070 |
| Use copy compact disc            | Box AV18 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0074 |
| Use copy compact disc            | Box AV19 > Audio-cd<br>RL10029-CD-0082 |

---

From Slavery to Freedom, 1999  
Original VHS Videocassette, 1999 December 18

Box AV25 > Video-cassette RL10029-VHS-0174

**Scope and Contents**

From Slavery to Freedom on Episodes 1 and 2.

Produced by Clio, Inc. as part of their "Visualizing History" series.

---

Original VHS Videocassette, 1999 December 18

Box AV25 > Video-cassette RL10029-VHS-0175

**Scope and Contents**

From Slavery to Freedom. VHS contains Part 3.

Produced by Clio, Inc. as part of their "Visualizing History" series.

---

~~North Carolina People; New South, 1998~~

Original VHS Videocassette, 1998 April 10

Box AV26 > Video-  
cassette RL10029-  
VHS-0183

**Scope and Contents**

North Carolina People episode #2740 "New South." Produced by the UNC Center for Public Television.

**Separated Materials**

**Scope and Contents note**

Files contain paper materials separated from AV items for preservation purposes. The items are documented in entry notes for the individual AV items the materials were found with.

Papers separated from audiovisual items

Box AV24

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

**Correspondence, 1930s-2009**

**Physical Description:** 38 boxes

**Scope and Contents note**

Series comprises personal and professional correspondence received and sent by Franklin throughout his adult life. Series is organized into subseries that reflect the original arrangement of the materials. The materials also include correspondence from Franklin's assistants, Margaret Fitzsimmons and Debi Hamlin, written on Franklin's behalf.

The bulk of the materials makes up the General Professional and Personal Correspondence subseries. These are loosely organized by correspondent; the Professional Correspondence subseries has been further sorted by decade. Correspondence with significant or notable people and organizations have been given their own files in the Professional and Personal Name Files subseries. Additional subseries include Publisher's Correspondence, Recommendations, Declined Invitations, Advice to Authors, and Offers.

Additional correspondence is found throughout the collection, particularly in the Advisory Board for the President's Initiative on Race (ABPIR) Series and the

Service Series. The Student Files subseries in the Academia Series also includes many recommendation letters.

Several later additions of correspondence are found at the end of some of the subseries.

**Access Restrictions:**

Access note. Some materials are electronic records that require special equipment. Contact Research Services with questions.

**General professional correspondence, 1930s-2000s**

Materials have been grouped alphabetically and then by decade. The majority of letters date from the 1990s and 2000s. A final addition of mixed general correspondence is found at the end of this series in Box C36.

**Scope and Contents note**

This subseries includes letters received by Franklin relating to his work as a professor, advisor, colleague, and historian. Letters occasionally include newspaper clippings, articles, and other attachments.

**Access Restrictions:**

Access note. Some materials are electronic records that require special equipment. Contact Research Services with questions.

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| A, 1940s-2000s                          | Box C1 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 8 folders  |        |
| B, 1940s-2000s                          | Box C1 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 9 folders  |        |
| C, 1940s-2000s                          | Box C2 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 10 folders |        |
| D, 1940s-1990s                          | Box C2 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 4 folders  |        |
| D, 2000s                                | Box C3 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |        |
| E, 1940s-2000s                          | Box C3 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 5 folders  |        |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| F, 1940s-2000s  | Box C3  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 6 folders  |   |
| <b>Scope and Contents</b>   |   |
| One disk containing electronic media has been separated from this folder.<br>Please contact Research Services for assistance accessing that item. |   |
| Dr. Franklin PPT and associated videos,<br>2006-2007  | Digital-materials RL10029-<br>SET-0002<br>Box Separated Digital Media<br>Box 1 > Disk RL10029-<br>OP-0003 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 75 Megabytes<br>8 files  |   |
| G, 1930s-2000s  | Box C3  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 6 folders  |   |
| H, 1940s-2000s  | Box C4  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 9 folders  |   |
| I, 1940s-2000s  | Box C4  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 4 folders  |   |
| J, 1940s-1990s  | Box C4  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 4 folders  |   |
| J, 2000s  | Box C5  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |   |
| K, 1940s-2000s  | Box C5  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 5 folders  |   |
| L, 1940s-2000s  | Box C5  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 7 folders  |   |
| M, 1940s-1980s  | Box C5  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 4 folders  |   |
| M, 1990s-2000s  | Box C6  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 6 folders  |   |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| N, 1940s-2000s   | Box C6  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 8 folders                                   |         |
| O, 1940s-2000s   | Box C6  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders                                   |         |
| P, 1940s-2000s   | Box C7  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 7 folders                                   |         |
| Q, 1940s-2000s   | Box C7  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 1 folders                                   |         |
| R, 1940s-2000s   | Box C7  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 7 folders                                   |         |
| S, 1930s-1970s   | Box C7  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders                                   |         |
| S, 1980s-2000s   | Box C8  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 8 folders                                   |         |
| T, 1940s-1990s   | Box C8  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 5 folders                                   |         |
| T, 2000s   | Box C9  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders                                   |         |
| U, 1940s-2000s   | Box C9  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders                                   |         |
| V, 1940s-2000s   | Box C9  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders                                   |         |
| W-Z, 1940s-2000s   | Box C9  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 11 folders                                  |         |
| Additional general professional<br>correspondence, 1935-2008 and undated | Box C36 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 7 folders                                   |         |

**Scope and Contents**

Early correspondence sent by the Rosenwald Foundation and the Social Science Research Council relates to scholarships JHF received while a graduate student, his appointment at Brooklyn College, and

congratulations on his winning the Guggenheim award in 1950. Other letters include one from the Journal of Negro History concerning a article accepted for publication, and a letter from Ralph Bunche thanking JHF for his congratulations on Bunche's Nobel Peace Prize.

SYMP1988; 2APRIL93; GEOREID; 4APR93;  
ASPEC93; INVITES; CORRES II; PREFACE;  
APPERSON; 907AY1993, 1992-1993

Digital-materials RL10029-  
SET-0001  
Box Separated Digital Media  
Box 1 > Disk RL10029-  
FL5-0005

**Physical Description:** 1 Megabytes  
1 file

### General personal correspondence, 1950s-2000s

Materials have been grouped alphabetically. Unnamed correspondence (both personal and professional) is filed at the end of the subseries. A final addition of mixed general correspondence is found at the end of this series in boxes C36-37.

#### Scope and Contents note

Franklin's General Personal Correspondence was largely with friends or colleagues regarding personal or private topics, such as family news, Christmas and birthday cards, and other general correspondence.

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| A-D  | Box C10 |
| D-J  | Box C11 |
| K-P  | Box C12 |
| P-W  | Box C13 |
| W-Z, and unnamed   | Box C14 |
| Additional general personal correspondence,<br>1980s-1990s | Box C36 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 4 folders                     |         |
| Additional personal correspondence, 2000s<br>and undated   | Box C37 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 4 folders                     |         |

### Professional correspondence name files, 1939-2000s and undated

Files are arranged alphabetically by the organization or person's last name.

**Scope and Contents note**

Notable or significant correspondence with Franklin's professional contacts has been separated from General Correspondence into the Professional Correspondence Name Files. These files document Franklin's ongoing relationships with particular scholars and organizations.

Among the earliest correspondence are letters to and from Will H. Alexander, Herbert Aptheker, Howard K. Beale, Paul H. Buck, W.E.B. Dubois, Franklin E. Frazier, Oscar Handlin, Harold Hyman, Charles S. Johnson, Mordecai Johnson, Alain Locke, James Shephard, and other academics who encouraged and supported Franklin in his earliest research, and foundations offering scholarships to promising graduate students. There are also single letters from Martin Luther King, Jr., Pauli Murray, and Rosa Parks.

Additional professional correspondence can be found throughout other series, concentrated particularly in the Academia, Service, and Engagements series.

**Access Restrictions:**

Access note. Some materials are electronic records that require special equipment. Contact Research Services with questions.

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Abraham, Arthur                                   | Box C15 |
| Academy of Senior Professionals at Eckerd College | Box C15 |
| Alexander, Roberta                                | Box C15 |
| Alexander, Will W.                                | Box C37 |
| American Scholar                                  | Box C15 |
| American Visions                                  | Box C15 |
| Anderson, Eric                                    | Box C15 |
| Angelou, Maya                                     | Box C15 |
| Aptheker, Herbert                                 | Box C15 |
| Aptheker, Herbert                                 | Box C37 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Army War College   | Box C15 |
| Ascher, Abe  | Box C15 |
| Association of Social Science Teachers in<br>Negro Schools | Box C15 |
| Atkins, Hannah   | Box C15 |
| Bacote, Clarence   | Box C15 |
| Bass, Jack   | Box C15 |
| B.C. Franklin Research Center                              | Box C15 |
| Beale, Howard K.   | Box C15 |
| Beale, Howard K.   | Box C37 |
| Beckum, Leonard  | Box C15 |
| Bell, Derrick  | Box C15 |
| Bennett, Howard (Judge)                                    | Box OV4 |
| <b>Scope and Contents</b>                                  |         |
| Letter, card, and oversize clipping                        |         |
| Bennett College  | Box C15 |
| Bernhard, Berle  | Box C15 |
| Berkman, Dave  | Box C15 |
| Berry, Wendell   | Box C15 |
| Bhan, Esme   | Box C15 |
| Billington, Ray A.   | Box C15 |
| Black Issues in Higher Education                           | Box C15 |
| Black Patriots Foundation                                  | Box C15 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships                              | Box C15 |
| Bond, Julian   | Box C15 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Bontemps, Alex                         | Box C15 |
| Booker T. Washington Class of 1931     | Box C15 |
| Boorstin, Samuel A.                    | Box C37 |
| Boorstin, Daniel and Ruth              | Box C15 |
| Breiseth, Christopher N.               | Box C15 |
| British Broadcasting Corporation       | Box C15 |
| Brodie, H. Keith                       | Box C15 |
| Brokaw, Tom                            | Box C15 |
| Brookings Institution                  | Box C15 |
| Brooklyn College                       | Box C15 |
| Buck, Paul H.                          | Box C15 |
| Buck, Paul H.                          | Box C37 |
| Bunche, Ralph J.                       | Box C15 |
| Burchard, Peter                        | Box C15 |
| Burkett, Randall K.                    | Box C15 |
| Burkhalter, Mildred                    | Box C15 |
| Burton, Vernon                         | Box C15 |
| Bush, George H.W. and Laura            | Box C15 |
| California, University of: Berkeley    | Box C15 |
| California, University of: Los Angeles | Box C15 |
| Cambridge, University of               | Box C15 |
| Cameron Park Elementary School         | Box C15 |
| Carrington, Paul D. and Bessie         | Box C15 |
| Carter, Jimmy                          | Box C15 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Castle, Elizabeth                                      | Box C15 |
| Caughey, John and La Ree                               | Box C15 |
| Center for Advanced Studies in the Behavioral Sciences | Box C16 |
| Central Virginia Educational Television Corporation    | Box C16 |
| Chafe, William H.                                      | Box C16 |
| Chambers, Julius L.                                    | Box C16 |
| Chase, Hal S.  | Box C16 |
| Chicago, University of                                 | Box C16 |
| Children's Defense Fund                                | Box C16 |
| Cincinnati, University of                              | Box C16 |
| City University of New York                            | Box C16 |
| Clark, Kenneth B.                                      | Box C16 |
| Clinton, William and Hillary                           | Box C16 |
| Clinton, William J.                                    | Box C37 |
| William Clinton Library (NARA)                         | Box C16 |
| Cohen, William   | Box C16 |
| Collier-Thomas, Bettye                                 | Box C16 |
| Congress of the United States                          | Box C16 |
| Cook, Samuel DuBois                                    | Box C16 |
| Cornell University                                     | Box C16 |
| Cornish, Dudley T.                                     | Box C16 |
| Conference Board of Associated Research Councils       | Box C16 |
| Crisis Magazine  | Box C16 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Cummings, Livingston   | Box C37 |
| <b>Scope and Contents</b>  |         |
| Includes long draft of Cummings' research on cross-burning in the South. |         |
| Curry, Richard   | Box C16 |
| Curti, Merle Eugene  | Box C37 |
| Daly, Charles U.   | Box C16 |
| Dartmouth College  | Box C16 |
| Davidson, Cathy N.   | Box C16 |
| Dawson, Horace G.  | Box C16 |
| Dellinger, Hampton   | Box C16 |
| Dellinger, Walter  | Box C16 |
| Dillon, Wilton   | Box C16 |
| Ditchley Foundation  | Box C16 |
| Drimmer, Mel   | Box C16 |
| DuBois, W.E.B.   | Box C16 |
| Dubois, W.E.B. and Shirley   | Box C37 |
| Duke, Anthony Drexel   | Box C16 |
| Duke Endowment   | Box C16 |
| Duke University  | Box C16 |
| Duke University: Center for Documentary Studies                          | Box C16 |
| Duke University: Department of History                                   | Box C16 |
| Duke University: Nasher Museum of Art                                    | Box C16 |
| Duke University: Duke University Libraries                               | Box C16 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Duke University: Duke University Medical Center | Box C16 |
| Duke University: School of Law                  | Box C16 |
| Durham, City of                                 | Box C16 |
| Durham County Library                           | Box C16 |
| Durham Symphony                                 | Box C16 |
| Eastern Illinois University                     | Box C16 |
| Edwards, Lillie                                 | Box C17 |
| Eisenstadt, Abe                                 | Box C17 |
| Ellsworth, Scott                                | Box C17 |
| Fairview Free Public Library                    | Box C17 |
| Fellowship of Southern Writers                  | Box C17 |
| Ferris, Bill                                    | Box C17 |
| Finkelman, Paul                                 | Box C17 |
| Fisk University                                 | Box C17 |
| Fisk University: Alumni Associations            | Box C17 |
| Fitzsimmons, Margaret                           | Box C17 |
| Ford Foundation                                 | Box C17 |
| Franklin Humanities Institute                   | Box C17 |
| Franklin, Vincent P.                            | Box C17 |
| Frazier, E. Franklin                            | Box C17 |
| Frazier, E. Franklin                            | Box C37 |
| Frey, Sylvia                                    | Box C17 |
| Friday, William                                 | Box C17 |
| Fulbright Association                           | Box C17 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Future America Research Institute       | Box C17 |
| Gates, Henry Louis "Skip" Jr.           | Box C17 |
| Gates, Paul W.                          | Box C17 |
| Genovese, Eugene                        | Box C37 |
| Georgetown University Law Center        | Box C17 |
| George Washington University            | Box C17 |
| Gillis, Malcolm                         | Box C17 |
| Glasgow, University of                  | Box C17 |
| Gore, Albert and Tipper                 | Box C17 |
| Gray, Hanna                             | Box C17 |
| Greene, Charity                         | Box C17 |
| Guggenheim Foundation                   | Box C17 |
| Hamlin, Debi                            | Box C17 |
| Hampton Institute                       | Box C17 |
| Handlin, Oscar                          | Box C17 |
| Harding, Vincent                        | Box C17 |
| Harlan, Louis R.                        | Box C17 |
| Harvard University                      | Box C17 |
| Higginbotham, Leon A. and Evelyn Brooks | Box C17 |
| Hilenski, Ferdinand                     | Box C17 |
| Hill, Anthony Cromwell                  | Box C18 |
| Hill, Walter B. Jr.                     | Box C18 |
| Hine, Darlene Clark                     | Box C18 |
| Hirsch-Weber, Wolfgang                  | Box C18 |

|                                   |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| Hogan and Hartson                 | Box C18 |
| Holloway, Karla                   | Box C18 |
| Honda, Sozo                       | Box C37 |
| <b>Scope and Contents</b>         |         |
| Thick folder of correspondence.   |         |
| Howard University                 | Box C18 |
| Howard University Gallery of Art  | Box C18 |
| Huggins, Nathan                   | Box C18 |
| Hurwitz, Samuel and Edith         | Box C18 |
| Hyman, Harold                     | Box C18 |
| Hyman, Harold                     | Box C37 |
| Igwemadu, Felix                   | Box C18 |
| Illinois State Historical Society | Box C18 |
| Isaacs, Harold R.                 | Box C18 |
| Jackson, Jesse                    | Box C18 |
| Jackson, Luther                   | Box C18 |
| Jackson, Luther P., Jr.           | Box C18 |
| Jarrett, Beverly                  | Box C18 |
| Jefferson, Karen L.               | Box C18 |
| Johnson, Charles S.               | Box C37 |
| Johnson, Gale                     | Box C18 |
| Johnson, Lenwood                  | Box C18 |
| Johnson, Mordecai                 | Box C37 |
| Johnson, Walter                   | Box C18 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Joint Center for Political and Economic Studies | Box C18 |
| Jordan, Vernon Jr.                              | Box C18 |
| Journal of American History                     | Box C18 |
| Journal of Negro Education                      | Box C18 |
| Journal of Southern History                     | Box C18 |
| Kammen, Michael                                 | Box C18 |
| Kaplan, Sidney                                  | Box C18 |
| Keith, Damon                                    | Box C18 |
| Kellogg, C. Flint                               | Box C18 |
| Kennedy, John F.                                | Box C18 |
| Kennedy, William J.                             | Box C37 |
| Kent, Heinz                                     | Box C18 |
| Keohane, Nannerl                                | Box C18 |
| Kerner, Anton (re. Otto Kerner)                 | Box C18 |
| Kerner, Otto, Jr. (Judge)                       | Box C18 |
| Kerner, Otto, Jr. (Judge)                       | Box C37 |
| Kersten, Andrew E.                              | Box C18 |
| Kilson, Martin                                  | Box C18 |
| King, Martin Luther Jr., 1962 April 24          | Box C37 |

**Scope and Contents**

2-page letter from King to JHF, asking for his participation on the Board of Directors for the newly-established Gandhi Society for Human Rights. Includes sheet with list of names already invited.

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| Kozol, Jonathan | Box C18 |
| Kreps, Juanita  | Box C18 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Koenigsberger, Helli and Dorothy        | Box C18 |
| Landis, Sara                            | Box C18 |
| Lane, Ann                               | Box C18 |
| Larkins, John R.                        | Box C18 |
| Laves, Walter H.G.                      | Box C18 |
| Leadership Resource Program             | Box C18 |
| Leonard, Walter (President, Fisk Univ.) | Box C37 |
| Leopold, Richard                        | Box C37 |
| Lerner, Gerda                           | Box C18 |
| Leuchtenburg, William and Jean Anne     | Box C18 |
| Lewis, David Levering (1 of 2)          | Box C18 |
| Lewis, Richard W.B.                     | Box C18 |
| Lewis, Samella                          | Box C19 |
| Library of Congress                     | Box C19 |
| Link, Arthur                            | Box C19 |
| Locke, Alain                            | Box C19 |
| Locke, Alain                            | Box C37 |
| Logan, Rayford                          | Box C19 |
| Logan, Rayford                          | Box C38 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 6 folders  |         |
| London School of Economics              | Box C19 |
| London, University of                   | Box C19 |
| Love, Spencie                           | Box C19 |
| MacArthur Foundation                    | Box C19 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Maguire, John D.                                       | Box C19 |
| The Making of America Foundation: Historians Committee | Box C19 |
| Mann, Arthur and Sylvia                                | Box C19 |
| Margolis, George                                       | Box C19 |
| Marshall, Capricia P.                                  | Box C19 |
| Marshall, Thurgood                                     | Box C19 |
| Marshall, Thurgood                                     | Box C38 |
| Mayo, C.W.   | Box C19 |
| McGovern, George                                       | Box C19 |
| McNeil, Genna Rae                                      | Box C19 |
| McNeill, William H.                                    | Box C19 |
| Meier, August  | Box C19 |
| Metcalf, Ralph   | Box C19 |
| Millender, Dharathula H.                               | Box C19 |
| Miller Brewing Company                                 | Box C19 |
| Moomaw, W.H.   | Box C19 |
| Moore, Winfred B.                                      | Box C19 |
| Moorland-Spingarn Research Center                      | Box C19 |
| Morehouse College                                      | Box C19 |
| Mosby, Carolyn   | Box C19 |
| Moses, Wilson  | Box C19 |
| Moss, Alfred Jr.                                       | Box C19 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders                 |         |
| Muhlhauser, Frederick P.                               | Box C19 |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Mulliken, Kent   | Box C19   |
| Murray, Pauli  | Box C38   |
| Museum of the New South  | Box C19   |
| National Afro-American Museum and Cultural Center                  | Box C19   |
| National Archives and Records Administration                       | Box C19   |
| National Association for the Advancement of Colored People (NAACP) | Box C19   |
| National Endowment for the Humanities                              | Box C19   |
| National Gallery of Art: Shaw Memorial                             | Box C20   |
| National Humanities Center   | Box C20   |
| National Labor Relations Board                                     | Box C20   |
| National Park Service  | Box C20   |
| National Urban League  | Box C20   |
| National Underground Railroad Freedom Center                       | Box C20   |
| Nelson, Stanley  | Box C20   |
| Newhouse, Richard  | Box C20   |
| News and Observer, Raleigh   | Box C20   |
| New York Public Library  | Box C20   |
| Clinton/Franklin Event, 2005                                       | Digital-materials RL10029-SET-0003<br>Box Separated Digital Media<br>Box 1 > Disk RL10029-OP-0001 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 121 Megabytes<br>34 files             |   |
| New York State Historical Association                              | Box C20   |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| New York Times                                  | Box C20 |
| New York Times: Peter Applebome                 | Box C20 |
| Nixon, Richard M.                               | Box C20 |
| North Carolina Central University               | Box C20 |
| North Carolina Civil War Tourism Council Inc.   | Box C20 |
| North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources | Box C20 |
| North Carolina Governor's Office                | Box C20 |
| North Carolina Historical Commission            | Box C20 |
| North Carolina Humanities Council               | Box C20 |
| North Carolina State University                 | Box C20 |
| North Carolina, University of: Chapel Hill      | Box C20 |
| North Tulsa Community Development Corporation   | Box C20 |
| Nussbaum, Leo and Jan                           | Box C20 |
| Ogletree, Charles                               | Box C20 |
| Ogletree, Charles Jr.                           | Box C38 |
| Ohio Historical Society                         | Box C20 |
| Organization of American Historians             | Box C20 |
| Othow, Helen Chavis: Jon Chavis Documentary     | Box C20 |
| Painter, Nell                                   | Box C20 |
| Painter, Nell                                   | Box C38 |
| Parks, Rosa                                     | Box C38 |
| Pease, Jane H. and William                      | Box C20 |
| PEN American Center                             | Box C20 |

|                                  |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| Perkins, Dexter                  | Box C20 |
| Perry, June Carter               | Box C20 |
| Phi Beta Kappa                   | Box C20 |
| Pitts, Nathan A.                 | Box C20 |
| Porter, Dorothy                  | Box C38 |
| Powell, Colin                    | Box C20 |
| Powell, Lawrence                 | Box C20 |
| Price, J. St. Clair              | Box C38 |
| Quarles, Benjamin and Ruth Brett | Box C20 |
| Quiros, Luis                     | Box C20 |
| Randolph, A. Phillip             | Box C20 |
| Rao, Vasant D.                   | Box C20 |
| Rath, Fred L. and Ann            | Box C20 |
| Ray, Eva and Charles             | Box C20 |
| Reed, Adolph                     | Box C21 |
| Reed, Steven S.                  | Box C21 |
| Reid, George W.                  | Box C21 |
| Reid-Wallace, Carolynn           | Box C21 |
| Robinson, W.H.                   | Box C21 |
| Rockefeller, David Jr.           | Box C21 |
| Rockefeller, Nelson              | Box C21 |
| Roosevelt, Eleanor               | Box C38 |
| Rorex, Jean Walker               | Box C21 |
| Ross, Rodney A.                  | Box C21 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Rural Center                                   | Box C21 |
| St. Augustine's College                        | Box C21 |
| St. John's College                             | Box C21 |
| Salk, Erwin "Bud" and Evelyn                   | Box C21 |
| Sanford, Terry                                 | Box C21 |
| Savage, Gus                                    | Box C21 |
| Schlesinger, Arthur                            | Box C21 |
| Schlesinger, Arthur Jr.                        | Box C21 |
| Schlesinger, Arthur M.                         | Box C38 |
| Schomburg Center for Research in Black Culture | Box C21 |
| Schweninger, Loren                             | Box C21 |
| Schweninger, Loren                             | Box C38 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders         |         |
| Scott, Anne Firor                              | Box C21 |
| Scurlock, Addison                              | Box C38 |
| Sellers, Charles G.                            | Box C21 |
| Semans, Mary and James                         | Box C21 |
| Senghor, Leopold S.                            | Box C21 |
| Schafer, Boyd C.                               | Box C21 |
| Shepard, James                                 | Box C38 |
| Shepperson, George                             | Box C21 |
| Shockley, Ann A. (Fisk University Libraries)   | Box C21 |
| Shugg, Roger W.                                | Box C21 |
| Shuttlesworth, Fred                            | Box C21 |

|                   |         |
|-------------------|---------|
| Silver, James W.  | Box C21 |
| Simon, Paul       | Box C21 |
| Singer, Ann       | Box C38 |
| Singer, Milton    | Box C21 |
| Slotkin, Richard  | Box C21 |
| Smallwood, Arwin  | Box C21 |
| Smith, John David | Box C21 |
| Smith, John L.    | Box C21 |

**Scope and Contents**

One disk containing electronic media has been separated from this folder. Please contact Rubenstein Library Research Services for assistance with access to the content.

|                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Dr. Smith's Corporate Vita, 2000-2001 | Digital-materials RL10029-SET-0002<br>Box Separated Digital Media<br>Box 1 > Disk RL10029-FL3-0018 |
|---------------------------------------|--|

**Physical Description:** 1 Megabytes  
10 files

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Smith, Franchot                          | Box C21 |
| Smithsonian Institution                  | Box C21 |
| Smythe, Hugh and Mabel                   | Box C21 |
| Sonja Haynes Stone Black Cultural Center | Box C21 |
| South Florida, University of             | Box C21 |
| Southern American Studies Association    | Box C21 |
| Southern Christian Leadership Conference | Box C21 |
| Southern Education Foundation            | Box C21 |
| Southern Poverty Law Center              | Box C21 |

|                                       |         |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Southern Regional Council             | Box C21 |
| Spingarn, Arthur                      | Box C38 |
| Stampp, Kenneth                       | Box C21 |
| Stampp, Kenneth                       | Box C38 |
| Starr, Isidore                        | Box C21 |
| Stand Up and Shout Productions        | Box C21 |
| State Historical Society of Wisconsin | Box C21 |
| Storr, Richard "Dick"                 | Box C21 |
| Story, Rosalyn                        | Box C21 |
| Sugden, Scott                         | Box C21 |
| Sullivan, Patricia "Pat"              | Box C21 |
| Supreme Court Historical Society      | Box C22 |
| Tate, Merze                           | Box C22 |
| Thach, Charles                        | Box C22 |
| Thistlewaite, Frank                   | Box C22 |
| Thompson, Edgar                       | Box C22 |
| Thorpe, Earl E. and Vivian            | Box C22 |
| Tulsa County Historical Society       | Box C22 |
| Tulsa Historical Society              | Box C22 |
| Tulsa Public Schools                  | Box C22 |
| Tyson, Tim                            | Box C22 |
| Ulysses S. Grant Association          | Box C22 |
| UNC-TV                                | Box C22 |
| United Negro College Fund             | Box C22 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| University Club                                   | Box C22 |
| University of Chicago, Regenstein Library         | Box C22 |
| Unlikely Heroes Project                           | Box C22 |
| UNESCO  | Box C22 |
| U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare | Box C22 |
| U.S. Department of State                          | Box C22 |
| U.S. Foreign Service                              | Box C22 |
| U.S. Information Service                          | Box C22 |
| U.S. Senate                                       | Box C22 |
| U.S. War Department                               | Box C22 |
| Vechten, Carl Van                                 | Box C38 |
| Von Allmen, Bertha E.                             | Box C22 |
| Wall, Bennett H.                                  | Box C22 |
| Washington Post                                   | Box C22 |
| Watson, Richard L.                                | Box C22 |
| Wayne State University                            | Box C22 |
| Weir, Walter D. "Wally"                           | Box C22 |
| Weller Grossman Productions                       | Box C22 |
| Wesley, Charles H.                                | Box C38 |
| Westerfield, Samuel Z.                            | Box C22 |
| White House                                       | Box C22 |
| White House Millennium Council                    | Box C22 |
| White, John                                       | Box C22 |
| Whitten, David O.                                 | Box C22 |

|                                     |         |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Williams, DuBois                    | Box C22 |
| Williams, Frank                     | Box C22 |
| Williams, Juan                      | Box C22 |
| Willie, Charles V.                  | Box C22 |
| Winfrey, Oprah                      | Box C22 |
| Winston, Michael and Judith         | Box C22 |
| Winter, William                     | Box C22 |
| Winter, William F.                  | Box C38 |
| Wisconsin, University of            | Box C22 |
| Wood, Peter H.                      | Box C22 |
| Woodrow Wilson Presidential Library | Box C22 |
| Woodson, Carter G.                  | Box C22 |
| Woodward, C. Vann                   | Box C22 |
| Woodward, C. Vann                   | Box C38 |
| Wright, James                       | Box C22 |
| York College                        | Box C22 |
| Young, Andrew F.                    | Box C22 |

### **Personal correspondence name files, 1940s-2000s and undated**

Files are arranged alphabetically by organization or personal last name.

#### **Scope and Contents note**

The majority of the Personal Correspondence Name Files include ongoing correspondence with the Franklins' many friends and family. These files include cards, postcards, letters, and photographs. There are also personal letters between Aurelia and John Hope in the Aurelia Franklin file.

|                                   |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| Automobile Club of New York (AAA) | Box C23 |
| Anderson, T.J. and Lois           | Box C23 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Annette, Miriam                            | Box C23 |
| Apperson, Lillie Mae                       | Box C23 |
| Arndt, Richard T.                          | Box C23 |
| Asche, Arthur                              | Box C23 |
| Bailey, Millie and Bill                    | Box C23 |
| Beach, Tumbleweed (Marion)                 | Box C23 |
| Beach, Tumbleweed (Marion)                 | Box C38 |
| Beechman, Ann Miller                       | Box C23 |
| Bennett, L. Howard                         | Box C23 |
| Bennett, Marian and Marie                  | Box C23 |
| Bick, Marjorie and Nina                    | Box C23 |
| Blassingame, John                          | Box C23 |
| Booker, Kinney and Rose                    | Box C23 |
| Boswell, Arnita Young                      | Box C23 |
| Brown, Walter                              | Box C23 |
| Butler, Patricia                           | Box C23 |
| Chasin, Martin                             | Box C23 |
| Chicago, University of: Laboratory Schools | Box C23 |
| Childs, Frances S.                         | Box C23 |
| Clarke, Ella                               | Box C23 |
| Collier, Charlotte                         | Box C23 |
| Common Cause                               | Box C23 |
| Cosby, Bill                                | Box C23 |
| Cromwell, Adelaide                         | Box C23 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Davenport, Victoria McCall                          | Box C23 |
| Davidson, Andrew                                    | Box C23 |
| Durham Literacy Center                              | Box C23 |
| Durr, Virginia                                      | Box C23 |
| Early, Gerald                                       | Box C23 |
| Eddie and CC  | Box C23 |
| Edmonds, Helen                                      | Box C23 |
| Edwards, William A.                                 | Box C23 |
| Ewing, Paige Dew                                    | Box C23 |
| Fields, Dorothy Jenkins                             | Box C23 |
| Fishel, Leslie Jr.                                  | Box C23 |
| Fisher, Walter                                      | Box C23 |
| Forde, Gladys                                       | Box C23 |
| Foster, Vera C.                                     | Box C23 |
| Franklin, Aurelia W.                                | Box C23 |
| Franklin, Aurelia W., re: Salzburg Seminar,<br>1958 | Box C23 |
| Franklin, B.C.                                      | Box C23 |
| Franklin, Grant and Rita                            | Box C23 |
| Franklin, John W.                                   | Box C23 |
| Franklin, Mozella                                   | Box C23 |
| Gibbs Family  | Box C23 |
| Gibbs-Mayo, Leona                                   | Box C23 |
| Greenhouse Hawaii, Inc.                             | Box C23 |
| Gupta, Brijen                                       | Box C23 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Gyles, Mary Francis                    | Box C23 |
| Halsted, Evelyn Franklin               | Box C23 |
| Harvard, Carlisle                      | Box C23 |
| Herb                                   | Box C23 |
| Hoagland, Paula                        | Box C23 |
| Hollifield, Dona and Clarence Passons  | Box C24 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders |         |
| Holsey, Jack and Edna                  | Box C24 |
| Honda, Sozo                            | Box C24 |
| Honig, Betty                           | Box C24 |
| Hunt, Marion                           | Box C24 |
| Jarrett, Hobart                        | Box C24 |
| Johnson, Alicia                        | Box C24 |
| Johnson, Carolyn D.                    | Box C24 |
| Johnson, Charles A. (Al) and Inge      | Box C24 |
| Mrs. Jones                             | Box C24 |
| Jones, Eddie                           | Box C24 |
| Jones, Waldo E. and Mozella F.         | Box C24 |
| Jones, Waldo II                        | Box C24 |
| Jordan, Gladys                         | Box C24 |
| Lenzer, Gertrud                        | Box C24 |
| Lincoln, C. Eric                       | Box C24 |
| Links, Inc.                            | Box C24 |
| Liu, Lin                               | Box C24 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Love, Josephine                           | Box C24 |
| Lucas, Robert and Ernestine               | Box C24 |
| Marcus, John                              | Box C24 |
| McKenzie, Edna                            | Box C24 |
| Murray, June                              | Box C24 |
| Mvusi, Ruth Mason                         | Box C24 |
| Ndiaye, Bouna                             | Box C24 |
| Ndove, Nelson Joel                        | Box C24 |
| North Carolinians Against Gun Violence    | Box C24 |
| North Carolinians Against the Lottery Tax | Box C24 |
| Oden, Gloria C.                           | Box C24 |
| Parks, Rosa                               | Box C24 |
| Payne, Evangeline                         | Box C24 |
| Payne-Starling, Evelyn                    | Box C24 |
| Pierce, Aaronetta                         | Box C25 |
| Pinkett, Harold                           | Box C24 |
| Pole, Jack                                | Box C24 |
| Pope, Christie                            | Box C24 |
| Poverty and Race Research Action Council  | Box C25 |
| Powell, Richard J.                        | Box C25 |
| Redmond, Carmen                           | Box C25 |
| Reynolds, Preston                         | Box C25 |
| Ridley, Gregory                           | Box C25 |
| Robinson, Melba                           | Box C25 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Rollins, Joseph  | Box C25 |
| Sewell, Della Mae  | Box C25 |
| Sio, Arnie and Dorothy                                       | Box C25 |
| Smith, Lueda Meadows   | Box C25 |
| Taylor, Philip A.M.  | Box C25 |
| Thorne, Marian   | Box C25 |
| Treffouse, Hans  | Box C25 |
| Trenholm, H. Councill  | Box C25 |
| Venerable, Grant D.  | Box C25 |
| Waller, Anthony  | Box C25 |
| Ward, Adelaide   | Box C25 |
| Whittington, Bertha K.                                       | Box C25 |
| Whittington (Aurelia's parents)                              | Box C25 |
| Whittington/Bushnell/Redmond/Taylor/Turner/<br>Williams clan | Box C25 |
| Williams, Gwenyth  | Box C25 |
| Withner, Pat and Carl  | Box C25 |
| Woodridge, Mattye Maye Whyte                                 | Box C25 |

### **Publisher's correspondence, 1940s-2000s**

Significant correspondence with particular houses has been foldered individually by publisher; general alphabetical files contain smaller publishers or limited correspondence.

#### **Scope and Contents note**

The Publisher's Correspondence subseries reflects Franklin's personal arrangement of his correspondence with various publishers and publishing houses. These files include letters discussing Franklin's own work, as well

as his reviews and advice for publishers regarding other authors, books, and topics.

|                       |         |
|-----------------------|---------|
| Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. | Box C25 |
|-----------------------|---------|

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., mailer cards related to galleys for <i>From Slavery to Freedom</i> , 1947 | Box C38 |
|--|---------|

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| American Historical Association: American Historical Review | Box C25 |
|---|---------|

|               |         |
|---------------|---------|
| Amistad Press | Box C25 |
|---------------|---------|

|                |         |
|----------------|---------|
| A, 1940s-2000s | Box C25 |
|----------------|---------|

|                             |         |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| Bobbs Merrill Company, Inc. | Box C25 |
|-----------------------------|---------|

|                  |         |
|------------------|---------|
| B-C, 1940s-2000s | Box C25 |
|------------------|---------|

|                          |         |
|--------------------------|---------|
| Chelsea House Publishers | Box C25 |
|--------------------------|---------|

**Scope and Contents note**

re. Presidential Elections (ed. by Arthur Schlesinger).

|          |         |
|----------|---------|
| Daedalus | Box C25 |
|----------|---------|

|                   |         |
|-------------------|---------|
| Doubleday and Co. | Box C25 |
|-------------------|---------|

|                       |         |
|-----------------------|---------|
| Duke University Press | Box C25 |
|-----------------------|---------|

|                  |         |
|------------------|---------|
| D-E, 1950s-1980s | Box C25 |
|------------------|---------|

|                  |         |
|------------------|---------|
| F-G, 1950s-1990s | Box C25 |
|------------------|---------|

|                       |         |
|-----------------------|---------|
| Harlan Davidson, Inc. | Box C25 |
|-----------------------|---------|

|               |         |
|---------------|---------|
| Hill and Wang | Box C26 |
|---------------|---------|

|                  |         |
|------------------|---------|
| H-I, 1950s-2000s | Box C26 |
|------------------|---------|

|              |         |
|--------------|---------|
| Little Brown | Box C26 |
|--------------|---------|

**Scope and Contents note**

Materials re: *Time on the Cross*.

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Louisiana State University Press, 1960s-2000s | Box C26 |
|---|---------|

|                             |         |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| J-L, 1940s-1990s            | Box C26 |
| M-N, 1950s-1990s            | Box C26 |
| M-P, 2003-2005              | Box C38 |
| Oxford University Press     | Box C26 |
| Prentice-Hall, Inc.         | Box C26 |
| O-Q, 1940s-2000s            | Box C26 |
| R, 1950s-1970s              | Box C26 |
| S-T, 1950s-2000s            | Box C26 |
| University of Chicago Press | Box C26 |
| UNC Press                   | Box C26 |
| U-Z, 1960s-2000s            | Box C26 |

### **Recommendations, 1950s-1990s**

Files have been grouped alphabetically by recommendee.

#### **Scope and Contents note**

Franklin maintained several different Recommendations files, which typically include evaluations, nominations, and recommendation letters for his colleagues, PhD students, and friends. A similar subseries focused exclusively on Brooklyn College and University of Chicago students is held in the Academia Series.

|       |         |
|-------|---------|
| A-Be  | Box C26 |
| Bi-Ep | Box C27 |
| Ep-Ku | Box C28 |
| La-Sp | Box C29 |
| Sp-Z  | Box C30 |

### **Declined invitations, 1952-2008**

Materials are organized loosely by month and year.

**Scope and Contents note**

This subseries includes a portion of the many declined invitations, both personal and professional, present throughout the Correspondence Series. These files were maintained by Franklin separately from his other correspondence files.

|                     |         |
|---------------------|---------|
| 1952-1978           | Box C30 |
| 1979-1987 May       | Box C31 |
| 1987 June-1994 Jan. | Box C32 |
| 1994 Feb.-1998 Jan. | Box C33 |
| 1998 Feb.-2008      | Box C34 |

**Advice to authors**

Materials are organized loosely by the correspondent's last name.

**Scope and Contents note**

This subseries includes a portion of the many letters of advice Franklin sent throughout his career, and which are present throughout the Correspondence Series. These files were maintained by Franklin separately from his other correspondence files.

|     |         |
|-----|---------|
| A-G | Box C34 |
| H-Z | Box C35 |

**Offers, 1948-1982**

**Scope and Contents note**

This small subseries contains various job offers and other honors offered to Franklin throughout his career. Franklin declined these offers but maintained these files separately from his other correspondence files.

|                                     |         |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Teaching positions, 1962-1982       | Box C35 |
| College presidencies, 1966-1979     | Box C35 |
| Fellowships, 1978-1981              | Box C35 |
| Administrative positions, 1948-1980 | Box C35 |

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

## **Engagements, 1940-2009, and undated**

**Physical Description:** 18 boxes

These materials have been arranged chronologically. All engagements have been grouped by year and month, and those engagements which included a significant amount of accompanying materials have been foldered individually by event. Oversize engagement materials dated 1960s-2000s have been removed to Box OV1.

### **Scope and Contents note**

This series includes materials related to Franklin's participation in scholarly, civic, and social events. The bulk of this series consists of invitations, correspondence related to event planning, programs and bulletins, fliers and advertisements, photographs, travel itineraries, press coverage, and thank you notes. The materials also include correspondence and arrangements made by Franklin's assistants, Margaret Fitzsimmons and Debi Hamlin, written on Franklin's behalf.

Franklin's work with some organizations spanned many years, even decades, such as his work with Phi Delta Kappa, Alpha Phi Alpha Fraternity, Inc., and the Board of Foreign Scholarships. There are also engagements that involved multiple occurrences such as his annual work with the Academy of Senior Professionals at Eckerd College or the Library of Congress Kluge Fellowship. For these multi-instance or multi-event engagements, each instance is filed separately by month and year.

Additional materials at the end of the series include two photograph albums with portraits dating from 1964-1975 and , and folders with telephone messages dated 1997-2006, frequent flyer statements dated 1984-1998, travel agency receipts dated 1991-2001, and day planners dated 1962-2004. There is also a folder with a compiled, running list of engagements mostly dated 1960s-1980s, created by Franklin or his secretary. This list has been copied and also filed in the folders of the corresponding years.

Additional materials related to Franklin's engagements may be found in the Honors and Awards, Service, or Correspondence series. His work on the Advisory Board for the President's Initiative on Race is located in its own separate series.

Undated, 1940-1965

Box E1

**Scope and Contents note**

Notable engagements in this box include: Fulbright Conference on American Studies, 1952; Williamsburg International Assembly, 1958; Nigerian Independence Celebration, 1960; Howard University Hillman Lectures, 1961; Emancipation Proclamation Centennial, 1963.

Photographs included in folders: 1955, 1961, and 1964 May 31 Bennett College Commencement Speech.

---

1966-1975

Box E2

**Scope and Contents note**

Notable engagements in this box include: Trip to Trinidad, 1967; American Dichley Foundation Conference on Problems of Minority Integration, 1967; Harry Truman Library Conference on Truman Administration and Civil Rights, 1968; Howard University Rayford Logan Lecture, 1970; Trip to Yugoslavia, 1971; University of Chicago Financial Analysts Seminar, 1972; University College London Commonwealth Fund Lectures, 1974; Boston University Symposium on Candidates for Rediscovery, 1975; Trip to India, 1975.

Photographs included in folders: 1966, and 1974 February.

---

1976-1980

Box E3

**Scope and Contents note**

Notable engagements in this box include: Trip to Trinidad and Tobago, 1976; Trip to Africa on the American Specialist Program, 1977; Trip to China, 1979; British Association for American Studies Silver Jubilee, 1980; UNESCO conference, 1980.

Photographs included in folder: 1979 Oct.-Nov. Trip to China.

---

1981-1983

Box E4

**Scope and Contents note**

Notable engagements in this box include: Howard University Mordecai Wyatt Johnson Lecture, 1981; Trip to Africa, 1981; Joint Center for Political Studies Tarrytown Conference, 1981 & 1982; Legal Defense Fund dinner, 1982; Joint Center for Political Studies Wingspread Conference, 1983; Yale University Ida Wells Barnett lecture, 1983; Italian-American Historical Conference, 1983; Purdue University Conference on the Study and Teaching of Afro-American History, 1983; Trip to University of Dakar, Senegal, 1983.

Photographs included in folders: 1981 March 2-22 Trip to Africa, and 1982 May 20-26 Legal Defense Fund.

---

1984-1986 June

Box E5

**Scope and Contents note**

Notable engagements in this box include: University of Texas at Austin Symposium on the Great Society, 1985; Martin Luther King Jr. Birthday, 1986.

No photographs included in this box.

---

1986 July-1988 March

Box E6

**Scope and Contents note**

Notable engagements in this box include: Fulbright Distinguished Fellowship, Zimbabwe, 1986; Martin Luther King Jr. Conference, 1986; Trip to Brazil, 1987; Smithsonian Institution Afro-Americans and the Evolution of a Living Constitution Symposium, 1988.

No photographs included in this box.

---

1988 April-1990 June

Box E7

**Scope and Contents note**

Notable engagements in this box include: American Council of Learned Societies Charles Homer Haskins Lecture, 1988; Smithsonian Institution Les Droits de l'Homme and Scientific Progress Symposium, 1989; Hastings College of Law Tobriner Memorial Lecture, 1990; Morehouse College Benjamin Mays Lecture, 1990; University of Maryland Age of Booker T. Washington Conference, 1990.

Photographs included in folder: 1989 February.

---

1990 July-1994

Box E8

**Scope and Contents note**

Notable engagements in this box include: 130th Anniversary of the Emancipation Proclamation; 1993; Presidential Inauguration, 1993; American Philosophical Society 250th Anniversary Meeting and Jefferson Medal, 1993.

Photographs included in folder: 1993 October.

---

1995-1997

Box E9

**Scope and Contents note**

Notable engagements in this box include: Race in America discussions with Vice President Al Gore, 1995; Prairie View A and M University Race, Ethnicity and the Problem of Human Rights Symposium, 1995; Tulane University Plessy Conference, 1996; Eric Williams Conference in Trinidad, 1996; North Carolina Central University Salute to John Hope Franklin, 1997; Morgan State University Quarles Memorial Lecture, 1997.

Photographs included in folders: 1995 January 80th Birthday Commemoration; 1995 October; 1995 October 13-14 Prairie View A&M University Race, Ethnicity, and Problem of Human Rights; 1996 March; 1996 July; and 1997 June.

---

1998-1999 March

Box E10

**Scope and Contents note**

Notable engagements in this box include: Trip to Brazil, 1998; Supreme Court Historical Society lecture, 1998; Race and Reconciliation: Tutu and Franklin in Senegal, 1998.

Photographs included in folders: 1998 March, and 1998 September 4 American Political Science Association Annual Meeting.

---

1999 April-2000 September

Box E11

**Scope and Contents note**

Notable engagements in this box include: Duke University Race and Representation Conference, 1999; New York University Slave Routes: The Long Memory Symposium, 1999; Trip to Brazil, 1999; Stanford University Conference on Race, 1999.

No photographs included in this box.

---

2000 October-2003 June

Box E12

**Scope and Contents note**

Notable engagements in this box include: U.S. Department of State trip to South Africa, 2001; Library of Congress John W. Kluge Fellow, 2001-2003; Trip to Mali, 2002; The Citadel Conference on the Civil Rights Movement in South Carolina, 2003; University of Chicago Symposium to Honor John Hope Franklin, 2003.

Photographs included in folders: 2000 October 25-27 Northwestern University, 2001 March 6-23 U.S. Department of State Trip to South Africa, 2001 June 23 Wedding of K. Mack and L. Jones, 2001 August, 2001 October

---

16 Ohio Statehouse George Washington Williams Memorial Room, and 2003 May.

---

2003 July-2009 Box E13

**Scope and Contents note**

Notable engagements in this box include: 90th birthday celebration, 2005.

Photographs included in folders: 2004, 2005 March, 2005 November, and 2006 April.

---

Telephone messages, frequent flyer statements, travel agency receipts, and compiled lists of engagements Box E13

---

Day planners Box E14

---

Additional Engagements Series materials, 1951-2001 and undated Box E15

**Physical Description:** 15 folders

**Scope and Contents**

Materials received as an addition to the collection include programs, correspondence, clippings, and photographs. Materials of note: a 1951 day planner with many engagement entries from a summer-long trip to Europe that included the Salzburg Seminar in American Studies, where JHF gave a series of lectures; a 1955 program from the University of Rochester, NY student conference on "The Freedom to Dissent," at which JHF was a keynote speaker; photographs, a letter, and text of JHF's convocation speech at San Jose State University, 1967; and photographs from the opening of the JHF Research Center at Duke University, 2001.

Photographs from the 1951 Salzburg Seminar in American Studies and postcards from the Franklin's European tour are found in the Travel subseries in the Research, Biographical, and Subject Files series.

---

Additional Engagements Series materials, 2001-2008 and undated Box E16

**Scope and Contents**

Items of interest include: photographs from the opening of the JHF Research Center at Duke University, 2001; photographs and other materials from the Obama election campaign, 2006-2008.

---

Photograph album with various professional portraits, 1964-1975 and undated Box E17

**Scope and Contents**

Album containing 21 8x10 format black-and-white photographic portraits of Franklin during his tenure at Brooklyn College, and at various ceremonies. Images from Brooklyn show him teaching, posing with students, and standing with Arthur W. Secord, English literary scholar and professor born and raised in Oklahoma. Most prints have captions on the backs or written on the pages; the handwriting appears to be Aurelia Franklin's.

---

Photograph and memento album, Bethune  
Cookman College commencement, Daytona  
Beach, Florida, JHF as keynote speaker, 1998  
April

Box E17

**Scope and Contents**

Album contains 16 color snapshots of the processional, Franklin giving the keynote address, and group shots, most with detailed captions. Also includes a letter from the college, many photocopied clippings, and a photocopy of the program.

---

Publicity/clippings: Brooklyn College Kingsman,  
article about History Department, JHF as Chair,  
1959 February

Box E18

**Scope and Contents**

Original copy is fragile; photocopy is provided in folder.

---

Publicity/clippings, 1970s

Box E18

Publicity/clippings, 1980s

Box E18

Publicity/clippings, 1990s

Box E18

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

---

Publicity/clippings, 2000s

Box E18

---

Publicity photographs, Ebony magazine article  
on JHF, circa 1987

Box OV4

**Physical Description:** 6 photographs  
1 folder

**Scope and Contents**

11x14 black-and-white prints show JHF at his desk, cultivating orchids, and other scenes.

---

Events posters, various, 1999-2009 Box OV4

**Physical Description:** 6 items 4 unique items and 2 duplicates

---

Franklin at Duke basketball game, color photographs, 2001 Box OV4

**Scope and Contents**

1 11x14 color print and several 8x12 color prints of Franklin wearing a Duke sweatshirt, posing with President Keohane, and standing, waving. One contact sheet with black-and-white images also shows Bill Cosby speaking at the same event. Photographs were taken by a Duke University photographer.

---

Posters from the Harvard Law School related to 50th anniversary of Brown vs. Board of Education, 2003 Box OV6

**Physical Description:** 3 items

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

## Honors and awards, 1952-2010

**Physical Description:** 8 boxes and several oversize folders

Arranged chronologically by year within the two subseries, with oversize materials removed to Box H7, Boxes OV1 and OV2, and Oversize Folder 1.

**Scope and Contents note**

This series includes files pertaining to the many honors and awards Franklin earned throughout his life. There are two subseries in Honors and Awards: Honorary Degrees and General Awards.

## Honorary degrees, 1960-2006

**Scope and Contents note**

John Hope Franklin received over 140 honorary degrees in his lifetime. The folders in this series typically include correspondence surrounding the logistics of the ceremony, programs and bulletins from the event, press coverage, the actual diploma or certificate that Franklin received, and thank you notes from Franklin and the other participants.

The files offer glimpses of the different campuses Franklin visited throughout the mid-twentieth century, at times revealing the turmoil and tensions accompanying the civil rights movement and Vietnam War protests. Some files include photographs and have been noted below. Other files include

copies of commencement speeches given by Franklin at various graduation ceremonies.

Oversize diplomas have been removed to Box H7, where they are foldered by decade.

---

1960 Box H2

**Scope and Contents note**

Morgan State University.

---

1961 Box H2

**Scope and Contents note**

Virginia State University, Lincoln University.

---

1962 Box H2

**Scope and Contents note**

Morris Brown, University of Cambridge.

---

1964 Box H2

**Scope and Contents note**

Tuskegee Institute, Long Island University, University of Massachusetts.

---

1965 Box H2

**Scope and Contents note**

Hamline University, Lincoln College.

---

1966 Box H2

**Scope and Contents note**

Fisk University.

---

1967 Box H2

**Scope and Contents note**

Rhode Island College, Tougaloo College.

---

1968 Box H2

**Scope and Contents note**

Johnston C. Smith University, Dickinson College, Howard University.

---

1969

Box H2

**Scope and Contents note**

Morehouse College, Loyola University, Arizona State University, Kalamazoo College (includes photographs), Bard College, Drake University, Wilmington College, Michigan State University, Governors State College.

---

1970

Box H2

**Scope and Contents note**

Columbia University (includes photographs), University of Maryland (includes photographs), University of Notre Dame, University of Illinois.

---

1972

Box H2

**Scope and Contents note**

University of Tulsa, Princeton University, Northwestern University, Chicago City College.

---

1973

Box H2

**Scope and Contents note**

Catholic University, Marquette University, Lake Forest College, Brown University, Miami University (OH).

---

1974

Box H2

**Scope and Contents note**

Temple University, Trinity College, University of the State of New York.

---

1975

Box H2

**Scope and Contents note**

Tulane University, Washington University in St. Louis, Whittier College, Brooklyn College.

---

1976

Box H2

**Scope and Contents note**

Carnegie Mellon University, Boston College, Grand Valley State Colleges, Union College.

---

1977

Box H2

**Scope and Contents note**

University of Michigan, Seattle University, University of Toledo, Stanford University, Yale University.

---

1978

Box H2

**Scope and Contents note**

Roosevelt University (includes photographs), College of New Rochelle, Governors State University. University of Utah (includes photos), Wayne State University, Northern Michigan University.

---

1978, continued

Box H3

**Scope and Contents note**

University of Utah (includes photographs), Wayne State University, Northern Michigan University.

---

1979

Box H3

**Scope and Contents note**

Dillard University, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

---

1980

Box H3

**Scope and Contents note**

Manhattan College.

---

Manhattan College scrapbook, 1980 May 18

Box H1

---

1981

Box H3

**Scope and Contents note**

Ripon College, Harvard University (includes photographs), University of Pennsylvania, Atlanta University. Oversize diploma for U. Penn housed in Box OV1.

---

1982

Box H3

---

**Scope and Contents note**

Indiana State University, St. Olaf's College, North Carolina Central University (includes photograph).

---

1983

Box H3

**Scope and Contents note**

University of Miami, Emory University, University of North Carolina at Charlotte.

---

1984

Box H3

**Scope and Contents note**

University of Connecticut.

---

1985

Box H3

**Scope and Contents note**

Brandeis University (includes photographs).

---

1986

Box H3

**Scope and Contents note**

Wake Forest University.

---

1987

Box H3

**Scope and Contents note**

Wilkes College, Queens College.

---

1988

Box H3

**Scope and Contents note**

Hope College (includes photograph), Bryant College, SUNY Binghamton, Indiana University, North Carolina Wesleyan.

---

1989

Box H3

**Scope and Contents note**

Berea College, CUNY Graduate School, Southern Methodist University, Suffolk University.

---

1990

Box H3

**Scope and Contents note**

Washington College, University of North Carolina at Greensboro, Eckerd College, Rutgers.

---

1991

Box H3

**Scope and Contents note**

Georgetown University, Winston-Salem State University, Oregon State University, St. Augustine's College.

---

1992

Box H3

**Scope and Contents note**

Illinois State University, Bates College, Queen's College (NC), Williams College, University of the South.

---

1993

Box H3

**Scope and Contents note**

American University, University of North Carolina at Wilmington.

---

1994

Box H3

**Scope and Contents note**

University of Oklahoma, George Washington University (includes photograph), North Carolina State University, Tufts University, Columbia College Chicago.

---

1995

Box H3

**Scope and Contents note**

Furman University (includes photographs).

---

1996

Box H4

**Scope and Contents note**

Elizabeth City State University, Shaw University, University of San Francisco, Washington and Lee University.

---

1997

Box H4

**Scope and Contents note**

Lane College, Roosevelt University, Elmira College.

1998 Box H4

**Scope and Contents note**

Bethune-Cookman College, University of Kentucky, Occidental College, Duke University, University of North Carolina at Greensboro, Amherst College, Cal State University/San Francisco University, York College (CUNY), University of Cincinnati, Dartmouth College, Northeastern University, University of North Carolina at Pembroke.

---

1999 Box H4

**Scope and Contents note**

Millsaps College, Penn State University, University of Vermont, University of San Diego, DePaul University.

---

2000 Box H4

**Scope and Contents note**

Texas A&M University, Bennett College, Pomona College, University of South Florida, Edinboro University of Pennsylvania.

---

2001 Box H4

**Scope and Contents note**

University of North Carolina at Asheville, New Jersey City University.

---

2002 Box H4

**Scope and Contents note**

Davidson College.

---

2004 Box H4

**Scope and Contents note**

University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign.

---

2005 Box H4

**Scope and Contents note**

South Carolina State University, University of the District of Columbia.

---

2006 Box H4

**Scope and Contents note**

LaFayette College, Wesleyan University.

**General awards and honors, 1952-2010**

**Scope and Contents note**

This subseries typically includes correspondence announcing the award, logistical information about the ceremony, publicity, and the actual certificate. Some notable awards, particularly the Presidential Medal of Freedom (1995), also include files of congratulatory notes. Many original wooden or metal plaques have been removed from the collection, but color photocopies have been made and filed in their place. Digital photographs of the original plaque are available for researchers if needed. Paper certificates have been retained. Oversize certificates have been removed to Box H7, Oversize Folder 1, or Box OV1 and OV2.

The General Awards subseries has been foldered chronologically. Those awards which included a lot of accompanying materials have been foldered individually by event. Miscellaneous awards are grouped by year.

Brown University President's Fellowship, 1952 Box H5

Phi Beta Kappa induction certificate, 1953 Box H7

General awards, 1960, 1964-1966 Box H5

**Physical Description:** 4 folders

Middle States Council for the Social Studies  
gold medal, 1968 Box H5

General awards, 1968, 1969, 1971-1973 Box H5

**Physical Description:** 5 folders

NAACP Legal Defense Fund tribute, 1974 Box H5

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes photographs.

Association of St. Louis University Libraries  
Wilma and Roswell Messing Award, 1975 Box H5

General awards, 1975-1977 Box H5

**Physical Description:** 3 folders

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| Oklahoma Hall of Fame, 1978   | Box H5 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |        |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>  |        |
| Oversize certificate from this event has been housed in Box H7.                         |        |
| General awards, 1978  | Box H5 |
| Fisk University creates the John Hope Franklin Chair, 1979                              | Box H5 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders  |        |
| General awards, 1979  | Box H5 |
| Lincoln Academy Laureate (Illinois), 1980   | Box H5 |
| Retirement from University of Chicago, 1980   | Box H5 |
| General awards, 1980  | Box H5 |
| Abraham Lincoln Centre, Chicago, Humanitarian Service Award, 1982                       | Box H5 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>  |        |
| Includes photographs.   |        |
| General awards, 1982, 1983  | Box H5 |
| Council for Advancement and Support of Education (CASE) Jefferson Medal, 1984           | Box H5 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |        |
| Illinois Humanities Council Public Humanities Award, 1984                               | Box H5 |
| General awards, 1984  | Box H5 |
| Fisk University Jubilee Medallion, 1985   | Box H5 |
| General awards, 1985  | Box H5 |
| UCLA Medal, 1986  | Box H5 |
| NYPL Schomburg Center for Research in Black Culture Clarence Holte Literary Prize, 1986 | Box H5 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| General awards, 1986  | Box H5  |
| Blackbook's Humanitarian Award, 1987                        | Box H5  |
| Associated Black Charities Black History Makers Award, 1988 | Box H5  |
| Black Educators calendar with JHF portrait, 1988            | Box OV5 |
| Miller Brewing Company Gallery of Greats calendar, 1988     | Box H5  |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>                              |         |
| Oversize calendars housed in Box OV2.                       |         |
| General awards, 1988  | Box H5  |
| Fellowship of Southern Writers Cleanth Brooks Medal, 1989   | Box H5  |
| General awards, 1989  | Box H5  |
| Encyclopedia Britannica Award, 1990                         | Box H5  |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>                              |         |
| Oversize certificate housed in Box H7.                      |         |
| General awards, 1990  | Box H5  |
| Morehouse College Candle in the Dark, 1991                  | Box H5  |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>                              |         |
| Includes photographs.                                       |         |
| NC Humanities Council John Tyler Caldwell Award, 1991       | Box H5  |
| General awards, 1991  | Box H5  |
| UNC Chapel Hill University Medal, 1992                      | Box H5  |
| Duke University Award, 1992                                 | Box H6  |
| General awards, 1992  | Box H6  |

National Endowment for the Humanities  
Charles Frankel Prize, 1993 Box H6

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

---

North Carolina Award, 1993 Box H6

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes photographs.

---

National Emergency Civil Liberties Union  
Clark Foreman Award, 1993 Box H6

General awards, 1993 Box H6

---

NAACP North Carolina Lelley Alexander Award,  
1994 Box H6

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes photographs.

---

Phi Beta Kappa Sidney Hook Memorial Award,  
1994 Box H6

Turner Broadcasting Trumpet Award, 1994 Box H6

---

Cosmos Club Award, 1994 Box H6

**Scope and Contents note**

Oversize certificate housed in Box H7.

---

General awards, 1994 Box H6

---

Trumpet of Conscience Annual Breakfast,  
1995 Box H6

---

NAACP Spingarn Medal, 1995 Box H6

---

Presidential Medal of Freedom, 1995 Box H6

**Physical Description:** 5 folders

**Scope and Contents note**

Oversize certificate housed in Box OV2. Oversize photograph housed in  
Oversize Folder 2.

---

General awards, 1995 Box H6

---

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes photographs.

---

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Smithsonian National Museum of American History Lifetime Achievement Award, 1996 | Box H6 |
|--|--------|

---

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| Strong Men and Women Award from Virginia/NC Power, 1996 | Box H6 |
|---|--------|

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes photographs.

---

|                                   |        |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| NC Historian of the Century, 1996 | Box H6 |
|-----------------------------------|--------|

---

|                      |        |
|----------------------|--------|
| General awards, 1996 | Box H6 |
|----------------------|--------|

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes photographs.

---

|                               |        |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| Durham Symphony Tribute, 1997 | Box H6 |
|-------------------------------|--------|

---

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Duke University portrait unveiling, 1997 | Box H6 |
|--|--------|

---

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| Booker T. Washington High School Hall of Fame, 1997 | Box H6 |
|---|--------|

---

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Johnston C. Smith University Circle of Honor Award, 1997 | Box H6 |
|--|--------|

---

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Tulsa City-County Library Distinguished Author Award, 1997 | Box H6 |
|--|--------|

---

|                      |        |
|----------------------|--------|
| General awards, 1997 | Box H8 |
|----------------------|--------|

---

|                            |        |
|----------------------------|--------|
| Oklahoma Book Awards, 1998 | Box H8 |
|----------------------------|--------|

---

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| UNC Greensboro Founders Day McIver Award, 1998 | Box H8 |
|--|--------|

---

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Lincoln Forum Award of Achievement, 1998 | Box H8 |
|--|--------|

---

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| NAACP Legal Defense Fund Equal Justice Award, 1998 | Box H8 |
|--|--------|

---

|                      |        |
|----------------------|--------|
| General awards, 1998 | Box H8 |
|----------------------|--------|

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 84th Birthday Celebration, 1999   | Box H8  |
| Harry S. Truman Good Neighbor Award, 1999   | Box H8  |
| Durham Committee on the Affairs of Black People 64th Anniversary Founders Banquet, 1999                               | Box H8  |
| General awards, 1999  | Box H8  |
| Skirball Institute Award, 2000  | Box H8  |
| Union College NY Lincoln Prize, 2000  | Box H8  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |         |
| Harold Washington Literary Prize, 2000  | Box H8  |
| Bode-Pearson Award American Studies, 2000   | Box H8  |
| National Medal of Arts and National Humanities dinner, 2000   | Box H8  |
| General awards, 2000  | Box H8  |
| International Visitor's Council Citizen of the World, 2001  | Box H8  |
| General awards, 2001  | Box H8  |
| UC Berkeley Clark Kerr Award, 2002  | Box H8  |
| American Academy of Arts and Sciences Gold Medal in History, 2002   | Box H8  |
| General awards, 2002-2003   | Box H8  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |         |
| Birmingham Civil Rights Institute, 2004   | Box H8  |
| General awards, 2004  | Box H8  |
| Fisk University "Celebrating a tradition of excellence" poster of notable alumni, with JHF portrait and caption, 2005 | Box OV8 |
| North Caroliniana Society Tribute, 2005   | Box H8  |

---

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| General awards, 2006, 2009, undated  | Box H8  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 4 folders                                       |         |
| Awards and honors named for Franklin, 1987-1993, 2004                        | Box H8  |
| City of Chicago, Harold Washington Literary Award, 2000                      | Box OV5 |
| "Tar Heel of the Year," Raleigh News and Observer (color reproduction), 1998 | Box OV5 |
| Kentucky and Virginia state resolutions, 2009, 2010                          | Box OV5 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 items   |         |

---

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

## **Personal and family materials, 1891-2000s, (1930-2009)**

**Physical Description:** 9 boxes and many oversize folders

### **Scope and Contents note**

Series comprises materials relating to Franklin's life and pursuits outside of his scholarship and public service. It also includes materials from other family members, particularly his wife, Aurelia Whittington Franklin, whose papers span several boxes; their son, John Whittington "Whit" Franklin; and Franklin's father, Buck Colbert Franklin.

The materials have been organized by family member, and within, in rough chronological order. A sizable amount of materials have been classified more generally as "Franklin Family." This group contains a large amount of photographs of family and friends, many of which are snapshots of casual scenes. Miscellaneous photographs of family friends have not been arranged. Photographs of family members, particularly John Hope, Aurelia, and John W. Franklin, have been sorted by decade, with a large file of miscellaneous and undated photographs remaining. Photographs have been sleeved for preservation, with labels left visible if present.

Franklin's professor and mentor, Theodore Currier, is also represented in this series, stemming from Franklin's role as executor following Currier's death in 1979. Materials relate to the estate settlement, but also include Currier memorabilia such as diplomas (1920-1928), Currier's high school yearbook, and other items.

The series also includes an original painting by the French artist Georges Bigot, who worked in Japan in the late nineteenth century. It included no

accompanying contextual information but appears to have been part of Franklin's art collection. It is filed in under John Hope Franklin's subseries.

**Burney, David (JHF's grandfather)**

Pension application (photocopy), 1891 Box P1

**Currier, Theodore S. (JHF's professor and mentor), 1920-1990**

**Scope and Contents**

Materials were assembled by John Hope Franklin chiefly through his role as estate executor following Currier's death in 1979.

Currier's high school diploma, teaching certificate, and Master's degree diploma, 1920, 1924, 1928 Box OV8

The Gleam, 1927 yearbook (Massachusetts) Box P1

Photographs and scrapbook, 1920s Box P1

Honors and awards Box P1

Teaching career at Fisk University Box P1

Will, memorials, obituaries Box P1

Estate disposition and beneficiaries, 1980-1990 Box P1

**Physical Description:** 5 folders

Blueprint surveys of two Currier estate lots in Maine, 1981 Box OV8

**D'Ndaiye, Bouna (JHF's adopted son)**

Visa materials, 2002 Box P1

**Fitzsimmons, Margaret (JHF's longtime assistant)**

Personnel materials, 1975-1995 Box P1

**Franklin family (general), 1950s-2000s**

For Better or For Worse, 1999 Box P1

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes copies of JHF and AWF's co-written love story, as well as photographs used in the printing of the publication.

---

Address cards Box P1

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

---

Recipes Box P1

---

Christmas cards, 1950s-1980s Box P1

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes photographs.

---

Photographs, 1950s Box P1

---

Photographs from European trip, 1951 Box P1

---

Photographs, 1960s Box P1

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes photographs from Cambridge, Brooklyn, and Chicago, among others.

---

Photographs, 1980s Box P1

---

Hampton University reunion photographs,  
1980 and 1990 Box P1

---

Marian Bennett (goddaughter) visit  
photographs, 1996 Box P1

---

Miscellaneous photographs, 1970s-2000s Box P1

**Scope and Contents note**

Photographs (including snapshots and formal portraits) of family members, often undated.

---

Travel photographs, undated Box P2

---

Miscellaneous photographs of friends,  
1970s-2000s Box P2

**Physical Description:** 5 folders

**Scope and Contents note**

Snapshots and other photographs sent to or collected by the Franklins of their many friends and acquaintances, including some Christmas cards and school portraits. Some photographs date from events or engagements featuring John Hope Franklin, but may be undated or unlabeled.

Oversize photographs of family friends Box P5

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes oversize White House Christmas card from the Clintons.

Oversize photographs, undated Box OV3

**Franklin, Aurelia Whittington (JHF's wife), 1931-1999**

Address cards Box P2

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

Publicity and clippings Box P2

Honors and awards Box P2

Miscellaneous cards and notes Box P2

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes photographs.

Washington High School Echo yearbook  
(Raleigh), 1943 Box P2

NC College yearbook, 1946 Box P2

Library school notes and texts, 1949-1950 and  
undated Box P2

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

**Scope and Contents**

Many additional folders with library school coursework and records are found in box P7.

Librarianship, 1940s-1960s Box P2

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

Church life, 1960s Box P2

---

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Cambridge, 1962-1963   | Box P2  |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b><br>Includes photographs.  |         |
| University of Chicago Laboratory Schools, 1964-1966  | Box P2  |
| IT Club, 1965-1969   | Box P2  |
| Department of Children and Family Services Advisory Board, Illinois, 1969-1971   | Box P2  |
| Department of Children and Family Services commission certificates, Illinois   | Box OV5 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 items 2 certificates and a letter   |         |
| Bob Roberts Service Committee, 1981  | Box P2  |
| Triangle Park Civic League, 1984   | Box P2  |
| NC Museum of Art Board of Directors, 1987  | Box P2  |
| Lists of sympathy cards sent to JHF after Aurelia's death, 1999  | Box P2  |
| Memorials and tributes, 1999   | Box P2  |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b><br>Includes photographs.  |         |
| Additional library school records and notes, 1939-1952   | Box P7  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 17 folders  |         |
| <b>Scope and Contents</b><br>Includes many folders of library school notes, as well as transcripts issued in 1951 for her library school application, her teaching certificate, 1939, and some correspondence from 1949 to 1951. |         |
| Additional personal papers: baby notes; charity service and memberships, 1950-1989   | Box P8  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 15 folders  |         |

---

**Scope and Contents**

Includes a folder of notes on her son John's birth and first year of life, 1952; work for charities such as the Chicago Child Care Society and the Illinois Children and Family Services; materials regarding her membership and work for the Links, Inc., a women's organization dedicated to supporting African American causes; several personal notebooks; and other materials.

---

Aurelia Franklin scrapbook (deconstructed),  
1946-1960

Oversize-box OV7

**Scope and Contents**

The scrapbook measured roughly 12 1/2 x 14 1/2 inches and begins with pages of clippings related to the early career of John Hope Franklin, and society events attended or hosted by the Franklins. Following are many pages of congratulatory cards, telegrams, and letters sent on the occasion of son John Whittington "Whit" Franklin's birth in August 1952, and other baby and childhood memorabilia. Loose items found in the scrapbook include a few family photographs, a high school photobook belonging to Aurelia Franklin, several bills, small publications, larger clippings, and other items. The album was disassembled and pages foldered separately; the covers are also in the collection.

---

**Franklin, Buck Colbert (JHF's father), 1911-1960**

Miscellaneous materials

Box P3

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes photocopies and original photograph of BCF in Tulsa, 1921.

---

"My Life and an Era" photographs

Box P3

**Scope and Contents note**

Photographs used in the publication of BCF's autobiography, edited by JHF and JWF. More information can be found in the Writings Series, under Edited Works.

---

Diary, 1911-1920 and undated

Box P6

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes original diary and photocopied inserts.

---

Funeral program for Buck Colbert Franklin,  
1960 September 27

Box P9

Newspaper obituary for Buck Colbert  
Franklin, The Oklahoma Eagle, Tulsa, 1960  
September 27

Box OV6

**Scope and Contents**

Original newspaper is fragile; photocopies are provided in folder.

---

**Franklin, B. Colbert, Jr. (JHF's brother)**

Fisk University yearbook, 1930

Box P3

---

**Franklin, John Hope, 1931-2009**

Booker T. Washington High School, Franklin's  
diploma, 1931

Box H5

Telegram from John Hope Franklin to the  
President of the United States on anti-lynching  
bill filibuster, 1935 May 3

Box OV6

Miscellaneous historical photographs, 1960s  
and undated

Box P3

**Scope and Contents note**

Saved or collected by JHF; most without captions.

---

Exhibit photographs, 1995

Box P5

**Scope and Contents note**

Consists of 19 large, matted reproductions of photos from throughout Franklin's life, depicting his education, professional activities, and hobbies. Also includes reproductions of historic images of Fisk University. Display prepared presumably in conjunction with Franklin's receipt of the Alpha Phi Alpha Fraternity Award of Merit in 1995.

---

Address book (photocopy)

Box P3

Identification cards

Box P3

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes State Dept. photo ID from the 1950s and a photocopy of JHF's passport, 1990s.

---

Booker T. Washington High School class  
photograph (reproduction), 1931

Box P5

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| Fisk University reunion photograph, undated   | Box P5 |
| Fisk University materials, 1931-1935  | Box P3 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>  |        |
| Includes photograph album pages, photocopies, and some materials from later class reunions. |        |
| Fisk and Harvard University transcripts, 1937-1943  | Box P9 |
| "Personals," a cantata by T.J. Anderson Jr. from Fisk's 100th birthday, 1966                | Box P5 |
| Harvard University graduation materials, 1941   | Box P3 |
| Article on JHF research on free blacks, The Call (newspaper), Kansas City (partial), 1941   | Box P9 |
| <b>Scope and Contents</b>   |        |
| Includes photocopy as well as partial issue of The Call newspaper.                          |        |
| Washington, D.C., house, 1954-1957  | Box P3 |
| Brooklyn, N.Y., house, 1957-1958  | Box P3 |
| Scrapbook (deconstructed), 1963-1964  | Box P3 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>  |        |
| Includes news clippings about JHF and his acquaintances.                                    |        |
| Chicago greenhouse, 1965-1966   | Box P4 |
| Durham, N.C., house, 1962-1980, 2003  | Box P4 |
| World trip binder (deconstructed), 1970   | Box P4 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 4 folders  |        |
| Stanford housing, 1973-1974   | Box P4 |
| Financial records, 1950s-1990s  | Box P4 |
| Copy of birth certificate, 1980   | Box P4 |
| Wills, 1970   | Box P4 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Orchids and gardening   | Box P4  |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>  |         |
| Includes photographs.   |         |
| Art collection, 1970, 1999-2001   | Box P4  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |         |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>  |         |
| Includes Jacob Lawrence art collection, art appraisal by Richard Powell, museum loan materials, and slides. |         |
| Mechanics and Farmer's Bank, Durham, NC, statements, 1981-1983  | Box P9  |
| 84th birthday - letters, clippings, 1999  | Box P9  |
| Obituary of friend in Tulsa, Oklahoma, 2005   | Box P9  |
| Photographs, 1960-2000s   | Box P9  |
| Photographs, at home with sons, 2006  | Box P9  |
| Painting by Georges Bigot, undated  | Box P4  |
| Professional photographs and headshots  | Box P4  |
| Tulsa reunions, 1994 and undated  | Box P4  |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>  |         |
| Includes photographs.   |         |
| Fishing in Bozeman, MT, 1998-2004   | Box P4  |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>  |         |
| Includes photographs.   |         |
| "Biographical Conversations," photocopies of Franklin historical photographs                                | Box P4  |
| Untitled and incomplete notes   | Box P4  |
| Oversize original artwork, undated  | Box OV3 |

Celebration of Franklin's 90th birthday: poster, invitation, program, 2005 January 20-23 Box OV5

Condolences to family on JHF's death, 2009 Box P9

Newspaper obituaries for John Hope Franklin, 2009 March 28-April 4 Box OV5

**Scope and Contents**

Full or partial issues of the New York Times, Duke University Chronicle, Durham's Carolina Times, and the Raleigh News and Observer.

Wooden guest book from JHF memorial Box P10

**Franklin, John 'Whit' Whittington (JHF's son), 1952-1989**

Childhood, 1950s-1960s Box P4

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes photographs.

Africa, 1970s-1980s Box P4

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes photographs.

Clippings and publicity Box P4

**Franklin, Rita Bruckschlogl (JHF's cousin)**

Autobiography, "A Retrospective View," undated Box P4

**McEwen, Anne (JHF's sister)**

Datebooks and inlaid items, 1980-1981 Box P4

**Whittington, Bertha Kincaid (AWF's mother)**

Scrapbook (deconstructed) celebrating her 100th birthday Box P5

**Whittington, Samuel W. (AWF's father)**

Retirement, 1955 Box P4

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

## **Research, biographical, and subject files, 1920, 1940s-2006**

**Physical Description:** 15 boxes; several oversize folders; 1 microfilm reel

### **Scope and Contents**

A large set of files relating to Franklin's research as well as personal interests, and relating to his life as a public figure, including travel files, photocopies of his FBI file, his bibliography and personal statements, and clippings covering his public activities from the 1930s through the 2000s. Many of the clippings overlap with events highlighted in the Engagements and Honors and Awards Series. Additional clippings from Franklin's time as chairman of the Advisory Board for the President's Initiative on Race can be found in the ABPIR Series. Series also includes one microfilm of 1920 U.S. Census data from Oklahoma and Colorado.

The Subject Files subseries includes alphabetized subject files collected by Franklin on various topics and people, usually relating to his research and personal interests. Contents include clippings, articles, and other printed materials as well as some of Franklin's handwritten notes, bibliographies, and outlines. Other files that could be considered topical, such as files with information on organizations, are found in the Service series.

Travel guides, maps, and other ephemera collected by the Franklins over their many travels have been arranged by geographic region in the Travel Files subseries.

A small subseries of Research Card Files contain miscellaneous index card series on topics such as nineteenth century newspapers, Reconstruction politics, and so on. These card files are usually incomplete.

## **Subject files, 1960s-2000s**

### **Scope and Contents**

Franklin's Subject Files include articles, clippings, informational or news-related fliers and pamphlets, and some other printed materials. Some files related to Franklin's research interests, such as various African American figures and issues, while others seem to relate more to his personal interests, like fly fishing and orchids.

1st Black Community Crusade for Children,  
Italy, handwritten notes for each speaker and  
seating diagram by JHF, 1990

Box R14

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Affirmative action                     | Box R1 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders |        |
| Africa                                 | Box R1 |
| Africa News Service                    | Box R1 |
| African Administrative Studies         | Box R1 |
| African American history               | Box R1 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders |        |
| Alzheimer's Disease                    | Box R1 |
| American history                       | Box R1 |
| American Indians                       | Box R1 |
| Art                                    | Box R1 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders |        |
| Art (William Cooper)                   | Box R1 |
| Athletics/Sports                       | Box R1 |
| Baha'i Faith                           | Box R1 |
| Bellamy, Edward                        | Box R1 |
| Bibliographic searches                 | Box R1 |
| Black Confederates                     | Box R1 |
| Black farmers                          | Box R1 |
| Black fraternities                     | Box R1 |
| Black Yankees (Primary Sourcebook)     | Box R1 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders |        |
| Blue, Bertha Josephine                 | Box R1 |
| Bork, Robert                           | Box R1 |
| Brazil                                 | Box R1 |

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Britthaven Assisted Living             | Box R1 |
| Brown, Joe C.                          | Box R1 |
| Bush, George                           | Box R1 |
| Bush, George W.                        | Box R1 |
| Carter, Jimmy                          | Box R1 |
| Celebrities                            | Box R1 |
| Cemeteries                             | Box R2 |
| Chicago                                | Box R2 |
| China                                  | Box R2 |
| Churches                               | Box R2 |
| Civil Rights                           | Box R2 |
| Civil War memory                       | Box R2 |
| Clinton, William J.                    | Box R2 |
| Conservatism                           | Box R2 |
| Crime                                  | Box R2 |
| Curtis, Merle                          | Box R2 |
| Democratic Party                       | Box R2 |
| Drummond, Tyrone                       | Box R2 |
| DuBois, WEB                            | Box R2 |
| Duke University                        | Box R2 |
| Dwayne L. Cuffee Collection            | Box R2 |
| Education                              | Box R2 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders |        |
| Emancipation                           | Box R2 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Emancipation Proclamation and other related documents, black-and-white reproduction photographs, undated | Box R14 |
|--|---------|

|                 |        |
|-----------------|--------|
| Fisk University | Box R2 |
|-----------------|--------|

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Fisk University inauguration of President Charles Johnson, article and program of ceremonies, 1947 November 6, 1948 March | Box OV5 |
|---|---------|

**Scope and Contents**

Includes complete March 1948 issue of The World magazine for African Americans, and a program of ceremonies in Nashville, Tennessee. Magazine is fragile: please use photocopy of article.

|             |        |
|-------------|--------|
| Fly Fishing | Box R2 |
|-------------|--------|

|              |        |
|--------------|--------|
| Food/Recipes | Box R2 |
|--------------|--------|

|                   |        |
|-------------------|--------|
| Foreign relations | Box R2 |
|-------------------|--------|

|                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| Franklin Center (Duke) | Box R2 |
|------------------------|--------|

|                      |        |
|----------------------|--------|
| Frederick, Katherine | Box R2 |
|----------------------|--------|

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes photographs.

|                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| Free African Americans | Box R2 |
|------------------------|--------|

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| Gates, Henry Louis | Box R2 |
|--------------------|--------|

|          |        |
|----------|--------|
| Genetics | Box R3 |
|----------|--------|

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| The Golden Age, Vol. 2 no. 1, published in Boston, 1851 | Box R3 |
|---|--------|

|          |        |
|----------|--------|
| Gulf War | Box R3 |
|----------|--------|

|             |        |
|-------------|--------|
| Gun control | Box R3 |
|-------------|--------|

|             |        |
|-------------|--------|
| Haley, Alex | Box R3 |
|-------------|--------|

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| Harvard University | Box R3 |
|--------------------|--------|

|                    |         |
|--------------------|---------|
| Harvey, William J. | Box R14 |
|--------------------|---------|

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Higginbotham, Leon                           | Box R3 |
| Historians/History                           | Box R3 |
| Hoagland, Paula                              | Box R3 |
| Howard University                            | Box R3 |
| Humanities                                   | Box R3 |
| Iraq   | Box R3 |
| Israel                                       | Box R3 |
| Jackson, Jesse                               | Box R3 |
| Jackson, Luther P.                           | Box R3 |
| Johnson, Carolyn                             | Box R3 |
| Johnson, Lyndon B.                           | Box R3 |
| Juneteenth                                   | Box R3 |
| Kansas Colored Infantry                      | Box R3 |
| King, Martin Luther, Jr.                     | Box R3 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders       |        |
| King, Rodney                                 | Box R3 |
| Labor  | Box R3 |
| Lawrence, Jacob                              | Box R3 |
| Levi, Edward                                 | Box R3 |
| Liberty Bell                                 | Box R3 |
| Librarians/American Library Association      | Box R3 |
| Libraries                                    | Box R3 |
| Library of Congress: Holdings on Black Press | Box R3 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Library of Congress: Southern History Collections | Box R3  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders            |         |
| Lincoln, Abraham                                  | Box R3  |
| Malcolm X   | Box R4  |
| Marshall, Thurgood                                | Box R4  |
| Medicine/Health                                   | Box R4  |
| Military  | Box R4  |
| Minority funding                                  | Box R4  |
| Museum of African American History (Detroit)      | Box R4  |
| Museums   | Box R4  |
| Music   | Box R4  |
| Nation of Islam                                   | Box R4  |
| National Archives' Freedmen's Bureau Records      | Box R4  |
| Negro History Textbook (Tulsa, 1934-1935)         | Box R4  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders            |         |
| NAACP   | Box R4  |
| NAACP Constitution - booklet, 1964                | Box R14 |
| Nigeria   | Box R4  |
| Nixon, Richard                                    | Box R4  |
| NC A&T University                                 | Box R4  |
| NC Botanical Gardens                              | Box R4  |
| NC College/NCCU                                   | Box R4  |
| NC Institute of Minority Economic Development     | Box R4  |

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| NC Mutual   | Box R4 |
| NC State Archives   | Box R4 |
| NC Zoo  | Box R4 |
| Obituaries/Memorials  | Box R4 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 4 folders  |        |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>  |        |
| Includes funeral programs, eulogies, and newspaper clippings for Franklin's acquaintances and notable people. |        |
| Oklahoma  | Box R4 |
| Orchids   | Box R5 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |        |
| Pearson, Genie Florence   | Box R5 |
| Philanthropy  | Box R5 |
| Poetry, etc.  | Box R5 |
| Politics: Washington DC   | Box R5 |
| Poverty   | Box R5 |
| Powell, Colin   | Box R5 |
| Prisons   | Box R5 |
| Race and law  | Box R5 |
| Race/Racism   | Box R5 |
| Race relations (U.S.)   | Box R5 |
| Reagan, Ronald  | Box R5 |
| Reed, Sam   | Box R5 |
| Rentiesville, Oklahoma  | Box R5 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |        |
| Reparations   | Box R5 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Reparations (clippings)   | Box R14 |
| Robeson, Paul   | Box R5  |
| Ross, Rodney  | Box R5  |
| Runaway slaves  | Box R5  |
| School desegregation  | Box R5  |
| Segregation   | Box R5  |
| Shepard, James (NCCU) obituary, Carolina Times, 1947 October 11   | Box OV6 |
| <b>Scope and Contents</b>   |         |
| Whole front cover section of the Carolina Times from Durham, N.C.<br>Address label for JHF, Howard University. Fragile: handle with care! |         |
| Sit-ins   | Box R5  |
| Slavery/Slave trade   | Box R5  |
| Smithsonian Institution   | Box R5  |
| Society of American Engineers   | Box R5  |
| South (U.S.)  | Box R5  |
| South Africa  | Box R6  |
| Spivey, Jerry L.  | Box R6  |
| St. Augustine's College (Raleigh, NC)   | Box R6  |
| Thomas, Clarence  | Box R6  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |         |
| Trademarks  | Box R6  |
| Tulsa (Race Riot and other)   | Box R6  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders  |         |
| Tulsa Race Riot, printed transcript of affidavit filed by Scott Ellsworth, 2004   | Box R14 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Tulsa Race Riot, reparations (clippings)            | Box R14 |
| U.S. Information Agency                             | Box R6  |
| University of Chicago                               | Box R6  |
| UNC Stone Center                                    | Box R6  |
| Vietnam   | Box R6  |
| Voter registration statistics, North Carolina, 2000 | Box R14 |
| Voting Rights Act                                   | Box R6  |
| Walker, Madame C.J.                                 | Box R6  |
| Washington, George                                  | Box R6  |
| Wharton, Clifton                                    | Box R6  |
| Wheeler family                                      | Box R6  |
| White supremacy                                     | Box R6  |
| Williams, George Washington                         | Box R6  |
| Williams, Mildred P.                                | Box R6  |
| Williamsburg, VA                                    | Box R6  |
| Wilmington Race Riot                                | Box R6  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders              |         |
| Women   | Box R6  |
| Woodson, Carter G.                                  | Box R6  |
| Woodward, C. Vann                                   | Box R6  |
| Writing/Publication                                 | Box R6  |
| Saved Articles File, 1987-2002                      | Box R15 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders              |         |

### **Scope and Contents**

Originally in a hanging file kept by John Hope Franklin, this assemblage of articles includes photocopies of articles of interest to him, as well as articles sent to him by others, sometimes by the author. Roughly in chronological order.

### **Biographical files, 1930s-2000s**

#### **Scope and Contents note**

Contains an assortment of materials relating to Franklin's life as a public figure, including photocopies of his FBI file, his bibliography and personal statements, and clippings covering his interviews, appearances, speeches, and other activities from the 1930s through the 2000s. Many of the clippings overlap with events highlighted in the Engagements and Honors and Awards Series. Additional clippings from Franklin's time as chairman of the Advisory Board for the President's Initiative on Race can be found in the ABPIR Series.

---

FBI file acquired through FOIA, 1960s-1985

Box R7

**Physical Description:** 4 folders

#### **Scope and Contents note**

Photocopies of Franklin's FBI file. Materials largely date from the 1960s, with some dating as late as 1985. Presumably the file was photocopied in the 1990s as part of Franklin's research for his autobiography.

---

Board of Foreign Scholarships research files,  
2000

Box R13

#### **Scope and Contents note**

Includes photocopies from the National Archives documenting Franklin's experience in the Board of Foreign Scholarships. Presumably, this was collected as part of his research for his autobiography. Related (and some duplicate) materials can be found in the Service Series.

---

Book report about Franklin by Miles Amosun,  
1990s

Box OV3

---

Curriculum vitae and biographical statements  
(JHF)

Box R7

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

---

Curriculum vitae, 1952

Box R14

---

Publicity and clippings, 1930s

Box R7

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Publicity and clippings, 1940s<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders   | Box R7  |
| Publicity and clippings, 1950s<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders   | Box R7  |
| Publicity and clippings, 1960s<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 5 folders   | Box R7  |
| Publicity and clippings, 1960s<br><b>Scope and Contents</b><br>Oversize publications with articles about John Hope Franklin. | Box OV3 |
| Publicity and clippings, 1970s<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 5 folders   | Box R7  |
| Publicity and clippings, 1980s<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 6 folders   | Box R8  |
| Publicity and clippings, 1990s<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 9 folders   | Box R8  |
| Publicity and clippings, 2000s<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders   | Box R8  |
| Publicity and clippings, undated   | Box R8  |
| Additional clippings files, 1968-2009<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 5 folders  | Box R14 |

### Research card files, 1940s-1970s

#### Scope and Contents note

Franklin's index card files, largely incomplete, tracking his sources and notes for miscellaneous projects. Topics include primary research sources, minorities in the United States (including Indians and Jews), African American political rights, runaway slaves, American newspapers, and other various topics.

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Bibliographical card files                  | Box R9  |
| Miscellaneous card files and research notes | Box R10 |

### Travel files, 1950s-1980s

### Scope and Contents

Franklin's travel files typically include guidebooks, postcards, souvenirs, and maps from his many trips, some taken professionally and some taken with his family. These materials have been sorted by geographic region and frequently include countries that have since changed names.

|        |         |
|--------|---------|
| Africa | Box R11 |
|--------|---------|

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

|      |         |
|------|---------|
| Asia | Box R11 |
|------|---------|

|           |         |
|-----------|---------|
| Australia | Box R11 |
|-----------|---------|

|                             |         |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| Australia (Fulbright), 1960 | Box R14 |
|-----------------------------|---------|

|                          |         |
|--------------------------|---------|
| Austria - Salzburg, 1951 | Box R14 |
|--------------------------|---------|

**Physical Description:** 3 folders approximately 100 photographs and souvenir postcards

#### Scope and Contents

Papers relating to the Salzburg Seminar in American Studies are found in the Service series.

|           |         |
|-----------|---------|
| Caribbean | Box R11 |
|-----------|---------|

|                       |         |
|-----------------------|---------|
| England/Great Britain | Box R11 |
|-----------------------|---------|

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

|        |         |
|--------|---------|
| Europe | Box R11 |
|--------|---------|

**Physical Description:** 5 folders

|             |         |
|-------------|---------|
| Middle East | Box R11 |
|-------------|---------|

|             |         |
|-------------|---------|
| Middle East | Box R12 |
|-------------|---------|

|               |         |
|---------------|---------|
| South America | Box R12 |
|---------------|---------|

|            |         |
|------------|---------|
| USA/Canada | Box R12 |
|------------|---------|

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

### Audiovisual research materials, 1920

Microfilm: U.S. Census, Oklahoma, Colorado (selected counties), National Archives and

Records Administration, creation date  
unknown, 1920

Box AV28

**Physical Description:** ID written on side of box: T625, 1471

**Scope and Contents**

Date refers to content and not to creation of microfilm publication.

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

**Service, 1941-2008**

**Physical Description:** 26 boxes

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes files acquired through Franklin's government, professional, and community service with various organizations and projects. Materials range in date from the 1950s through the 2000s and are arranged alphabetically by organization or project name. These files attest to Franklin's wide-ranging interests and influence, including his role in the civil rights movement (as seen through his work with the NAACP, the NAACP Legal and Educational Defense Fund, the US Commission on Civil Rights, and CORE), his prominence in the historical profession (as seen through his presidencies of historical associations, including the American Historical Association, the Southern Historical Association, and the Organization of American Historians), his commitment to scholarship and education (as demonstrated by his work on the Fisk University Board of Trustees, Phi Beta Kappa, and the Board of Foreign Scholarships), and his wide-ranging community service (such as his fundraising for Planned Parenthood, his involvement in different museums and parks, and his political engagement with the Democratic Party and opposing conservative Supreme Court nominees).

**Access Restrictions:**

Access note. Some materials are electronic records that require special equipment. Contact Research Services with questions.

---

ABC's Meet the Professor TV show, 1961 Box S1

---

Academy of Senior Professionals at Eckerd  
College, 1984-1998 Box S1

**Physical Description:** 6 folders

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes materials from Franklin's visits, including drafts of his lectures and other teaching materials; membership directories; reports and publications about ASPEC; logistical and administrative information from ASPEC visits.

---

Aetna's Calendar of African American History,  
2000 Box S1

---

African American Heritage Memorial Museum.  
Report and hearing, 1990-1991 Box S1

---

Afro-American Bicentennial Corporation.  
Advisory Board, 1972-1975 Box S1

---

Alpha Phi Alpha, 1942-1996 Box S1

---

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes photograph and calendar.

---

Alzheimer's Association. Board of Directors,  
1994-2006 Box S1

---

**Physical Description:** 5 folders

---

Alzheimer's Association. Reports, 1998 Box S1

---

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

---

American Academy of Arts and Sciences.  
DAEDALUS Committee on Negro in America  
Today, 1961-1964 Box S1

---

American Academy of Arts and Sciences,  
1961-2006 Box S1

---

**Scope and Contents note**

Correspondence and election ballots.

---

American Antiquarian Society, 1976-1986 Box S1

---

American Civil Liberties Union. Committee on  
Academic Freedom, 1956-1959 Box S1

---

American Committee to Invigorate the King  
Holiday, 1993 Box S1

---

---

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| American Council on Human Rights. National Board of Directors, 1950  | Box S1 |
| American Council of Learned Societies, 1941  | Box S1 |
| American Council of Learned Societies, 1955-1974   | Box S1 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 9 folders   |        |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>   |        |
| Includes meeting information, internal correspondence, files relating to Franklin's international travel on behalf of the ACLS, and materials from the ACLS American Studies Advisory Committee. |        |
| American Council of Learned Societies, 1982-1988, 2001-2002  | Box S2 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders   |        |
| American Council on Human Rights, National Board of Directors, 1957  | Box S2 |
| American Heritage Foundation, 1964   | Box S2 |
| American Historical Association, 1948-1954   | Box S2 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>   |        |
| Includes materials from 1948 convention.   |        |
| American Historical Association. Executive Council and Committees, 1955-1990   | Box S2 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders   |        |
| American Historical Association. Committee on Television, 1959-1961  | Box S2 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>   |        |
| Discussing the role of television in historical education.   |        |
| American Historical Association. Annual meetings, 1967-1969  | Box S2 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders   |        |
| American Historical Association correspondence, 1970   | Box S2 |

---

---

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| American Historical Association. Committee Report on Women, 1970-1973   | Box S2 |
| American Historical Association correspondence and business meeting, 1971                                     | Box S2 |
| American Historical Association Convention, 1971  | Box S2 |
| American Historical Association Convention follow-up correspondence, 1972                                     | Box S2 |
| American Historical Association. Review Board, 1973   | Box S2 |
| American Historical Association Convention, 1974  | Box S2 |
| American Historical Association Convention, 1977  | Box S2 |
| American Historical Association. Committee on Affiliated Societies, 1977-1979                                 | Box S2 |
| American Historical Association Convention, 1978  | Box S2 |
| American Historical Association presidency, 1978-1979   | Box S2 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |        |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>  |        |
| Congratulatory notes re: Franklin's presidency.   |        |
| American Historical Association, 1978-1979  | Box S2 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>  |        |
| Complaints on procedures (re: D. Cleary).   |        |
| American Historical Association. Search for Asst. to Executive Director for Women/Minority Affairs, 1978-1979 | Box S2 |
| American Historical Association complaints, 1978-1980   | Box S2 |

---

---

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| American Historical Association. Equal Rights Amendment, 1978-1980                    | Box S2 |
| American Historical Association. US/USSR Colloquium, 1979                             | Box S2 |
| American Historical Association presidency, 1979                                      | Box S3 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |        |
| American Historical Association. Convention, 1979                                     | Box S3 |
| American Historical Association. Project 87, 1979                                     | Box S3 |
| American Historical Association. Presidential booklets, 1979-1980                     | Box S3 |
| American Historical Association correspondence, 1979-1980                             | Box S3 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>  |        |
| Re: appointment of Robert Warner as US Archivist.                                     |        |
| American Historical Association general correspondence, 1980s-2000s                   | Box S3 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |        |
| American Historical Association. Publication of Franklin's presidential address, 1980 | Box S3 |
| American Historical Association. Guide to the Study of US History, 1980-1987          | Box S3 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 4 folders  |        |
| American Historical Association, 1991-1993  | Box S3 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>  |        |
| Re: Stephen Oates plagiarism case.  |        |
| American Historical Association. Annual report, 1999                                  | Box S3 |
| American Historical Review, 1958-1981   | Box S3 |

---

|                                 |        |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| American Jewish Committee, 1993 | Box S3 |
|---------------------------------|--------|

---

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| American Missionary Association, 1958-1962 | Box S3 |
|--|--------|

**Scope and Contents note**  
Meeting minutes, correspondence, pamphlets.

---

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| American Museum of Immigration, 1957-1969 | Box S3 |
|---|--------|

---

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| American Philosophical Society, 1973-2002 | Box S3 |
|---|--------|

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

**Scope and Contents note**  
Meeting notes, memos, draft of What It Means to be an American in the 21st Century.

---

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| American Revolution Bicentennial Commission, 1966-1976 | Box S3 |
|--|--------|

---

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| American Scholar. Executive Committee, 1972-1976 | Box S3 |
|--|--------|

---

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| American Scholar. Editorial Board, 1994-1995 | Box S3 |
|--|--------|

---

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| American Society of African Culture, 1957-1966 | Box S3 |
|--|--------|

**Scope and Contents note**  
Constitution and correspondence.

---

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| American Studies Association, 1952-1990 | Box S3 |
|---|--------|

---

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| American Studies Association. National Meeting, 1967 | Box S3 |
|--|--------|

---

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| American Studies Research Center. American Committee, 1966 | Box S3 |
|--|--------|

---

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| American Trust for the British Library. Advisory Council, 1980 | Box S3 |
|--|--------|

---

|                             |        |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| Amnesty International, 1993 | Box S3 |
|-----------------------------|--------|

**Scope and Contents note**  
Re: Death penalty.

A. Philip Randolph Educational Fund,  
1969-1972 Box S3

---

Association for the Study of Afro-American  
Life and History (ASALH). Annual Meetings,  
1990-2002 Box S4

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

**Scope and Contents note**

Formerly known as the Association for the Study of Negro Life and History.  
Includes programs, invitations, and schedules.

---

Association for the Study of Afro-American Life  
and History (ASALH). Memorials for Carter G.  
Woodson, 1971, 1974, 1998 Box S4

---

Association for the Study of Afro-American Life  
and History (ASALH). Administrative materials,  
1990s Box S4

---

Association for the Study of Afro-American Life  
and History (ASALH). Ballots and elections,  
1996-2006 Box S4

---

Association for the Study of Afro-American  
Life and History (ASALH). Property sales and  
records contracts, 2000 Box S4

---

Association for the Study of Afro-American  
Life and History (ASALH). Executive Council/  
Advisory Board, 1997-2003 Box S4

**Physical Description:** 6 folders

---

Association for the Study of Afro-American  
Life and History (ASALH). Correspondence,  
1947-2007 and undated Box S4

**Physical Description:** 15 folders

---

Auburn University. BLUES Series: Living Blues  
television program, 1984-1985 Box S4

---

Bakke, Allan: Affirmative Action case,  
1978-1979 Box S5

---

Baltimore Urban League, 1956-1957 and  
undated Box S5

---

---

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Balzekas Museum of Lithuanian Culture, 1991-1997   | Box S5 |
| Black Abolitionist Papers Project, 1978-1981   | Box S5 |
| Black Academy of Arts and Letters, 1968-1972   | Box S5 |
| Bennett College (Greensboro, NC), 1997-2000  | Box S5 |
| Behind the Veil documentary series. Editorial Board, 1990-1992                                 | Box S5 |
| Bethune-Cookman College centennial, 2005   | Box S5 |
| Bethune DuBois Institute, 1999-2002  | Box S5 |
| Black Revolutionary War Patriots Foundation. Honorary Chair, Historians' Committee, 1997       | Box S5 |
| Blackside Productions (film and television). Consultant and interviewee, 1989-1992             | Box S5 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. Conference Board of Association of Research Councils, 1953-1972 | Box S5 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. Fulbright Screening Committee, 1957-1962                        | Box S5 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. John Hay Whitney Foundation, 1957-1964                          | Box S5 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. American Studies Advisory Committee, 1959                       | Box S5 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>   |        |
| Re: Bert Loewenberg loyalty case.  |        |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships, 1959-1961   | Box S5 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>   |        |
| General materials, including meeting agendas, reports, correspondence.                         |        |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. Statement of Objectives, etc., 1959-1969                        | Box S5 |

---

---

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. Trip to Australia, 1960   | Box S5 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders   |        |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships, 1962-1963   | Box S5 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>   |        |
| General materials, including meeting agendas, reports, correspondence.   |        |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. Executive and Planning Committee, 1963-1968                                     | Box S5 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships, 1964  | Box S5 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>   |        |
| General materials, including meeting agendas, reports, correspondence.   |        |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. Near East Southeast Asia Subcommittee. Trip to India, UAR, 1964                 | Box S5 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. Advisory Committee on International Educational and Cultural Affairs, 1964-1969 | Box S5 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. American Studies Research Centre, 1964-1977                                     | Box S5 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. Trip to Near East: UAR, Greece, Turkey, Iran, 1965                              | Box S5 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. 20th Anniversary, 1966  | Box S5 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. Trip to Cyprus, Ceylon, Iraq, Syria, Israel, 1966                               | Box S5 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. Reports on Near East Asia trip, 1966  | Box S5 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. International Education Act, 1966   | Box S5 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. International Educational and Cultural Exchange publication, 1966-1967          | Box S5 |

---

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. William C. Davidson file, 1966-1967               | Box S5 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. Screening Committee, 1966-1968                    | Box S5 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships chairmanship, 1966-1977                            | Box S6 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships, 1966-1969   | Box S6 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>   |        |
| General materials, including meeting agendas, reports, correspondence.           |        |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. Leslie Fiedler blackballing case, 1967            | Box S6 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. Trip to Europe, 1967                              | Box S6 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders   |        |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. Guidelines for program, 1967 and undated          | Box S6 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships meetings, 1967                                     | Box S6 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. Wingspread seminar, 1967                          | Box S6 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships grant agreements, 1967-1968                        | Box S6 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. East Asian Program, 1967-1968                     | Box S6 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. American Studies Advisory Committee, 1967-1968    | Box S6 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. Distinguished Scholars, 1967-1968                 | Box S6 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships meetings, 1968                                     | Box S6 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. Inter-University Committee on Travel Grants, 1968 | Box S6 |

---

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. Airlie House Conference, 1968  | Box S6 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. Trip to Yugoslavia, Turkey, and Vienna, 1968                                 | Box S6 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |        |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. Rights and Obligations of Fulbright Grantees, 1968                           | Box S6 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. Restoration of Funds, 1968-1969  | Box S6 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. Trip to Soviet Union, 1970   | Box S6 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. Special Meeting, 1971 Feb. 12  | Box S6 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships, 1971-1980  | Box S6 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>  |        |
| General materials, including meeting agendas, reports, correspondence.                                      |        |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. Binational Educational Foundations and Committees membership directory, 1971 | Box S6 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. Lincoln Lecturer to South America, 1973                                      | Box S6 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 5 folders  |        |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>  |        |
| Materials re: Brazil, Chile, and other countries.   |        |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. Lincoln Lecturer to South Pacific, Asia, 1973                                | Box S6 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. Lincoln Lecturer to South Pacific, Asia, 1973                                | Box S7 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. CU History Project, 1973-1976  | Box S7 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. Trip to London, India, Singapore, Japan, 1974                                | Box S7 |

---

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. Photographs, 1976.   | Box S7 |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships. Trip to China, 1979  | Box S7 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |        |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>  |        |
| Includes transcript of Franklin's diary. Original volume can be found in the Writings Series. |        |
| Board of Foreign Scholarships/Fulbright, 2005-2008  | Box S7 |
| Booker T. Washington Club (Tulsa), 1995-2002  | Box S7 |
| Booker T. Washington High School (Tulsa), 1971  | Box S7 |
| Booker T. Washington High School, undated   | Box S7 |
| Booker T. Washington Papers correspondence, 1969-1980   | Box S7 |
| Books for Africa, 2005  | Box S7 |
| Bristol Budd Center for Anti-Slavery Studies, 1996-1997                                       | Box S5 |
| Broadcasts Music, Inc. Abraham Lincoln film strips contributor, 1958-1961                     | Box S7 |
| Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences. Board of Trustees, 1963                              | Box S7 |
| Bureau of Curriculum Research. Consultant, 1964-1965  | Box S7 |
| CBS. One of A Kind Television Program, aired 1965 March 3                                     | Box S8 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |        |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>  |        |
| Script, publicity, and reactions.   |        |
| Center for Advanced Study in the Behavioral Sciences fellowship, 1970-1974                    | Box S8 |

---

---

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Center for Advanced Study in the Behavioral Sciences Board, 1974-1994                  | Box S8 |
| Center for Research and Education in American Liberties. Board of Governors, 1965-1968 | Box S8 |
| Charlotte Hawkins Brown Memorial Project, 1985-1994                                    | Box S8 |
| Chicago Board of Education consultant, 1968-1969                                       | Box S8 |
| Chicago Child Care Society, 1969-1975  | Box S8 |
| Chicago Child Care Society, 2000 and 2004  | Box S8 |
| Chicago Educational Television Association, 1967-1971                                  | Box S8 |
| Chicago Historical Society, 1995   | Box S8 |
| Chicago Housing Authority, 1969  | Box S8 |
| Chicago International Program for Youth Leaders, 1966-1974                             | Box S8 |
| Chicago Public Library, 1969-1982  | Box S8 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b><br>Re: Board of Directors, events.                      |        |
| Chicago Public Schools. CIRCA Project, 1983-1985                                       | Box S8 |
| Chicago Urban League, 1965-1970  | Box S8 |
| Children's Defense Fund. Black Community Crusade for Children, 1990-1996               | Box S8 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b><br>Memos, meeting agendas, notes, correspondence.       |        |
| Children's Defense Fund. Black Community Crusade for Children, 1997-2006               | Box S8 |

---

**Scope and Contents note**

Reports, memos.

---

Children's Defense Fund, 1983, 1999-2003 Box S8

**Scope and Contents note**

Clippings, reports.

---

Children's Defense Fund. CeaseFire! PSA, 1994 Box S8

Christian Century Foundation Board, 1964-1977 Box S8

Citizens for a Moratorium on Federal Executions, 2000-2001 Box S8

**Scope and Contents note**

Correspondence and petitions.

---

Civil Rights Memorial/Center Advisory Committee, 1989-2003 Box S8

Civil War Round Table, 1974-1990 Box S8

Colloquium on Humanities and the American People, 1984-1987 Box S8

**Scope and Contents note**

With Merrill Peterson.

---

Commercial Club of Chicago. Executive Committee and membership materials, 1969-1980 Box S8

Commonwealth Fund. Commission on the Elderly, 1986-1992 Box S8

Congress for Cultural Freedom, 1965-1966 Box S8

Congress on Racial Equality (CORE). Brooklyn Advisory Board, 1961-1962 Box S8

Congressional Black Caucus, 1982 Box S9

**Scope and Contents note**

Voting Rights Act in 97th Congress.

Congressional Black Caucus. Decennial census data by race, 1870-1990. Box S9

---

Congressional Black Caucus. Preliminary compilation of documents relating to race in NC, 1898-1994 Box S9

**Scope and Contents note**

Photocopies of advertisements and clippings.

---

Congressional Black Caucus research on 1965 Voting Rights Act, 1991-1993 Box S9

**Scope and Contents note**

Congressional Research Service Reports to Congress, 1991-1993.

---

Congressional Black Caucus. Summit on Redistricting, 1994 Box S9

---

Congressional Black Caucus. Social Science Scholars Summit, 1994 Box S9

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

---

Congressional Black Caucus, 1994-2002 Box S9

---

Cosmos Club election and admission, 1962-1963 Box S9

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

**Scope and Contents note**

Clippings and correspondence from Franklin's admission to the Cosmos Club on 1962 Dec. 10.

---

Cosmos Club, 1962-2007 Box S9

---

Council on Civil Education, 1967-1968 Box S9

---

CUNY Graduate School Ralph Bunche Institute, 1986-1991 Box S9

---

Democratic Party, 1996-1997 Box S9

---

Dictionary of American Negro Biography consultant, 1980-1981 Box S9

---

The Divided Union television series, 1986-1987 Box S9

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| DreamWorks Amistad consultation, 1996-1997  | Box S9  |
| DuBois Papers National Advisory Board correspondence, 1973-1977   | Box S9  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |         |
| Duke Endowment, 1993-1995   | Box S9  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 9 folders  |         |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>  |         |
| Meeting agendas, internal correspondence, public reports, clippings and publicity, calendars, membership information. Includes no restricted or private correspondence. |         |
| Duke Endowment, 1996-2006   | Box S10 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 12 folders   |         |
| Duke Endowment correspondence, 2001-2002  | Box S26 |
| DuPage County (IL) consultant on court proceedings, 1973  | Box S10 |
| Durham County (NC) Library Centennial Advisory Board, 1995-1996   | Box S10 |
| Durham Library Foundation Board of Directors meeting materials, 2004  | Box S10 |
| Durham Nativity School, 2003  | Box S10 |
| Durham: Parrish Street Advocacy, 2006   | Box S10 |
| Durham Symphony Board of Trustees, 1999-2003  | Box S10 |
| Durkeeville Historic Society (FL), 1998   | Box S10 |
| DuSable Museum (Chicago) Advisory Committee/Board of Trustees, 1969-1988  | Box S10 |
| Emergency Committee to Save Habeas Corpus, 1991-1992  | Box S10 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |         |
| Encyclopaedia Britannica Films consultant for film on Booker T. Washington, 1951  | Box S10 |

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Encyclopedia of Southern History, 1972-1976 | Box S10 |
|---|---------|

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Fellowship of Southern Writers, 1987-2008 | Box S10 |
|---|---------|

**Physical Description:** 3 folders

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes meeting minutes, conference plans, memos, fundraising, and other administrative materials.

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Field Museum of Natural History Wayfarers Club, 1979-1998 | Box S10 |
|---|---------|

---

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Fisk University Alumni Association, 1999-2000s | Box S10 |
|--|---------|

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Fisk University. Aurelia W. Franklin Scholarship, 2001-2003 | Box S10 |
|---|---------|

---

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Fisk University Board of Trustees, 1947-1955 | Box S10 |
|--|---------|

---

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Fisk University Board of Trustees, 1956-1993 | Box S11 |
|--|---------|

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Fisk University Board of Trustees general correspondence, 2005-2008 | Box S11 |
|---|---------|

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Fisk University Board of Trustees membership files, 1962-1979 | Box S11 |
|---|---------|

**Physical Description:** 4 folders

**Scope and Contents note**

Correspondence arranged alphabetically by Franklin.

---

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Fisk University Board of Trustees meeting materials, 1979-2006 | Box S11 |
|--|---------|

**Physical Description:** 4 folders

**Scope and Contents note**

Meeting minutes, correspondence, and programs.

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Fisk University Board of Trustees committees (general), 1962-1981 | Box S11 |
|---|---------|

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Fisk University Board of Trustees. Treasurer and budget materials, 1968-1986                  | Box S11 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |         |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>  |         |
| Includes grant application preparation, financial reports, and internal correspondence.       |         |
| <hr/>   |         |
| Fisk University Board of Trustees. Development Office, 1976-1982                              | Box S11 |
| <hr/>   |         |
| Fisk University Board of Trustees. Educational Policy Committee, 1957-1964                    | Box S11 |
| <hr/>   |         |
| Fisk University Board of Trustees. Executive Committee, 1972-1975                             | Box S11 |
| <hr/>   |         |
| Fisk University Board of Trustees. Faculty and Tenure Committee, 1956-1962                    | Box S11 |
| <hr/>   |         |
| Fisk University Board of Trustees. Faculty matters, 1950-1990                                 | Box S11 |
| <hr/>   |         |
| Fisk University Board of Trustees. Fisk-Meharty Science Center, 1964-1973                     | Box S11 |
| <hr/>   |         |
| Fisk University Board of Trustees. Helen Vanderbilt, 1971-1976                                | Box S11 |
| <hr/>   |         |
| Fisk University Board of Trustees. Urban Affairs Center, 1972-1977                            | Box S11 |
| <hr/>   |         |
| Fisk University Board of Trustees. Materials relating to President Charles Johnson, 1947-1960 | Box S11 |
| <hr/>   |         |
| Fisk University Board of Trustees. President Searches, 1956-1976                              | Box S11 |
| <hr/>   |         |
| Fisk University Board of Trustees. Materials relating to President Stephen Wright, 1956-1962  | Box S11 |
| <hr/>   |         |
| Fisk University Board of Trustees. Materials relating to President James Lawson, 1970-1975    | Box S11 |

Fisk University Board of Trustees. President  
Lawson Chicago visit, 1971-1976 Box S11

**Scope and Contents note**

Relating to Franklin's hosting of Lawson on 1971 Sept. 11.

---

Fisk University Board of Trustees. Materials  
relating to President Walter Leonard,  
1979-1982 Box S11

Fisk University Board of Trustees. President  
Leonard Chicago visit, 1977 Nov. Box S12

Fisk University Board of Trustees. Legal  
business, 1971-1982 Box S12

Fisk University Board of Trustees. Materials  
relating to Benjamin Buttweiler, 1971-1974 Box S12

Fisk University Board of Trustees. Materials  
relating to students, 1973-1982 Box S12

Fisk University Board of Trustees. Opposition to  
Reagan's honorary degree, 1986 Box S12

Fisk University Board of Trustees. Materials  
relating to President Carolynn Reid Wallace,  
2002-2003 Box S12

Fisk University Race Relations Institute, 2003 Box S12

Fisk University. Class of 1935 Materials,  
1998-2000 and undated Box S12

**Scope and Contents note**

Largely consists of reunions and class directories.

---

Fisk University. Phi Beta Kappa, 1953-1956 Box S12

**Scope and Contents note**

Relating to the establishment of Fisk's PBK chapter.

---

Florentine Films. Thomas Jefferson  
documentary, 1995-1997 Box S12

Frederick Douglass Papers Project, 1971-1981 Box S12

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Gandhi Society for Human Rights Board of Directors, 1962-1964  | Box S12 |
| Gaslamp Black Historical Society (CA), 2001  | Box S12 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>   |         |
| Regarding the Clermont/Coast Hotel.  |         |
| General Learning Video. Middle Passage documentary, 1999   | Box S12 |
| Greenwood Reconciliation Museum, 2003  | Box S12 |
| Greenwood (OK) Cultural Center, 2001-2003  | Box S12 |
| <b>Scope and Contents</b>  |         |
| Oversize publication "Greenwood: Ruins, Resilience, and Renaissance" (published in 2003 by the Greenwood Cultural Center, with contributions from Franklin) housed in box OV3. |         |
| Habitat for Humanity (Durham) Advisory Committee, 2003   | Box S12 |
| Hall of Fame for Great Americans. Elector, 1976  | Box S12 |
| Harvard University Ad Hoc Committee on Afro-American Studies, 1980   | Box S12 |
| Harvard University WEB DuBois Institute, 1964-1977   | Box S12 |
| Henry O. Flipper Commemorative Stamp correspondence, 1986-1989   | Box S12 |
| Historical Society of NC, 1981-2003  | Box S12 |
| Historians for Harvey Gantt (NC), 1989-1991  | Box S12 |
| Historians for Harvey Gantt (NC), 1996   | Box S12 |
| HistoryMakers, 2000  | Box S12 |
| Howard University. Charles H. Thompson Lecture-Colloquium Committee, 1980-1998   | Box S12 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Illinois Bell Telephone Company Board of Directors, 1972-1983                      | Box S12 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders   |         |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>   |         |
| Trial testimony, correspondence, and internal memos.                               |         |
| Illinois Bicentennial Commission, 1974-1977  | Box S12 |
| Illinois Commission on Human Relations, 1977-1982                                  | Box S12 |
| International Centre (Cambridge), 1963   | Box S12 |
| International Committee on the University Emergency, 1970                          | Box S12 |
| International Congress of Historical Sciences, 1955 and 1960                       | Box S12 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>   |         |
| Rome and Stockholm meetings.   |         |
| International Council on the Future of the University Board of Trustees, 1974-1981 | Box S12 |
| Institute for Democratic Renewal Honorary Chair, 2002                              | Box S12 |
| Inter-University Committee on the Superior Student, 1960-1964                      | Box S12 |
| James Madison Memorial Foundation Advisory Committee, 1991                         | Box S12 |
| Jamestown Slave Museum Committee, 1993   | Box S12 |
| Jefferson Lecture in the Humanities, 1976-2006                                     | Box S12 |
| Jefferson Lecture in the Humanities, newspaper clippings, 1976                     | Box S12 |
| Jeremiah Stamler Legal Aid Fund, 1965-1970   | Box S13 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>   |         |
| Contempt of HUAC case.   |         |

---

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| John and Sarah Documentary project, 1996   | Box S13 |
| John F. Kennedy Library Director Search Committee, 1986  | Box S13 |
| John F. Kennedy Library Foundation. Profiles in Courage Awards Committee, 1992-1994<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  | Box S13 |
| Joint Center for Political and Economic Studies. Committee on Policy for Racial Justice, 1983-1994 and 1999<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders<br><b>Scope and Contents note</b><br>Correspondence and memos. | Box S13 |
| Joint Center for Political and Economic Studies. Proceedings of a Policy for Racial Justice, 1985 April 4-6  | Box S13 |
| Joint Center for Political and Economic Studies. Committee on Policy for Racial Justice. Tarrytown meetings.<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 6 folders   | Box S13 |
| Joint Center for Political and Economic Studies. Committee on Policy for Racial Justice reports and papers, 1984-1994<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders  | Box S13 |
| Joint Center for Political and Economic Studies. Committee on Policy for Racial Justice. "The Inclusive University," 1993  | Box S14 |
| Journal of Modern History, 1969-1970   | Box S14 |
| Leadership Conference Education Fund, 1996   | Box S14 |
| Library of Congress African American History Project, 1994   | Box S14 |
| Library of Congress Council of Scholars, 1980-1988<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders   | Box S14 |

---

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Library of Congress Distinguished Visiting Scholar, 2001                     | Box S14 |
| Library of Congress Kluge Center and Prize, 2002-2006                        | Box S14 |
| Library of Congress Scholars Advisory Board, 1994                            | Box S14 |
| Lincoln Academy of Illinois, 1991  | Box S14 |
| Lincoln Mint Advisory Board for Civil War Medals, 1971                       | Box S14 |
| Lincoln Museum (IN) Honorary Board Member, 2001                              | Box S14 |
| The Links, Inc. Triangle Park Chapter, 1988-1992                             | Box S14 |
| Lives and Legacies Films, 1995-1997  | Box S14 |
| MacArthur Foundation, 1980-1982  | Box S14 |
| Maggie Lena Walker Medallion (HR6735), 1978-1981                             | Box S14 |
| Malcolm X College consultant, 1972-1980                                      | Box S14 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>   |         |
| Black authors bibliography project.  |         |
| Marcus Garvey Papers correspondence, 1970-1975                               | Box S14 |
| Martin Luther King Jr. Memorial Center (GA). Oral History Project, 1968-1970 | Box S14 |
| Martin Luther King Jr. Papers Project Advisory Board, 1994                   | Box S14 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>   |         |
| Volume II draft and newsletter.  |         |
| Martin Luther King Jr. Papers Project. 1959-1960 Drafts, 2002                | Box S14 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Martin Luther King Jr. Papers Project<br>correspondence with Clayborne Carson,<br>1985-1990 | Box S14 |
| Martin Luther King Jr. Race Relations Center.<br>Task Force, 2000                           | Box S14 |
| Mary McLeod Bethune Museum, 1985  | Box S14 |
| Maryland Museum of African American History<br>and Culture proposal, 2001                   | Box S14 |
| Massachusetts Historical Society, 2005-2007   | Box S14 |
| McGraw-Hill Book Co. History of the Negro in<br>the US filmstrips correspondence, 1958-1975 | Box S14 |
| Medical Review of NC. Senior Vaccination<br>Season Honorary Co-Chair, 1999                  | Box S14 |
| Metropolitan Applied Research Council,<br>1969-1976   | Box S14 |
| Metropolitan Club (Chicago), 1973-1980  | Box S14 |
| Microfilming Corporation of America,<br>1976-1982   | Box S14 |
| Middle States Association. Evaluation of<br>Delaware State College, 1956                    | Box S14 |
| Morehouse College, 2006-2007  | Box S15 |
| Moving Midway film project, 2005-2006   | Box S15 |
| Museum of African Art (DC), 1977  | Box S15 |
| Museum of Science and Industry (Chicago),<br>1971-1980                                      | Box S15 |
| National Advisory Committee on Civil<br>Disorders, 1967-1968                                | Box S15 |
| National Archives and Records Administration.<br>Advisory Council, 1970-1981                | Box S15 |
| NAACP, 1957-1960  | Box S15 |

**Scope and Contents note**

Correspondence and drafts of The Revolt Against Compromise.

---

NAACP, 1963-1982 Box S15

---

NAACP Constitution - booklet, 1964 Box S26

---

NAACP Lift Every Voice and Sing  
Commemorative Project, 2000 Box S15

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes Franklin's contribution, Til Earth and Heaven Ring.

---

NAACP Legal Defense and Educational Fund,  
1949 Box S15

**Scope and Contents note**

University of Kentucky segregation case.

---

NAACP Legal Defense and Educational Fund,  
1953-1954 Box S15

**Scope and Contents note**

Brown vs. Board of Education case.

---

NAACP Legal Defense and Educational Fund  
correspondence, 1956-1959 Box S15

---

NAACP Legal Defense and Educational Fund  
correspondence, 1960-1990 Box S15

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes Franklin's reactions to sit-ins.

---

NAACP Legal Defense and Educational Fund.  
Chicago Committee, 1972-1980 Box S15

---

NAACP Legal Defense and Educational Fund  
Board, 1983-1994, 2000 Box S15

**Physical Description:** 3 folders

---

National Association of African American  
Museums annual meeting notes, 2002 Box S15

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| National Citizens' Commission for International Cooperation, 1965-1966  | Box S15 |
| National Committee of Arts, Letters, and Sciences for John F. Kennedy for President, 1960                           | Box S15 |
| National Committee on US-China Relations, 1976-1983   | Box S15 |
| National Conference on Black Philanthropy, 1997-1998  | Box S15 |
| National Conference of Christians and Jews. Underground Railroad Freedom Museum proposals and plans, 1995           | Box S15 |
| National Congress of Black Faculty, 1987  | Box S15 |
| National Council for History Education, 1990-1992   | Box S15 |
| National Council on the Humanities Fellowship Program, 1977-1978  | Box S15 |
| National Council on the Humanities membership, 1976-1978  | Box S15 |
| National Council on the Humanities resignation, 1979  | Box S15 |
| National Endowment for the Humanities. National Humanities Faculty, 1971-1972                                       | Box S15 |
| National Endowment for the Humanities. Jefferson Lecturer, 1976-1979  | Box S15 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |         |
| National Endowment for the Humanities. Jefferson Lecture film with N. Kroll (Racial Equality in America), 1977-1981 | Box S15 |
| National Endowment for the Humanities. Jefferson Lecturer programs and publicity                                    | Box S15 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders  |         |

National Endowment for the Humanities.  
Jefferson Lectures publication comments, etc.,  
1976-1979 Box S16

---

National Endowment for the Humanities.  
Jefferson Lecture Nomination Committee,  
1977-1981 Box S16

---

National Endowment for the Humanities  
research support, 1990-1992 Box S16

**Scope and Contents note**

Regarding Runaway Slaves project.

---

National Fair Housing Alliance, 2006 Box S16

---

National Geographic Magazine, 1984 Box S16

**Scope and Contents note**

Consultant for an article on the underground railroad.

---

National History Day Advisor, 1981-1991 Box S16

---

National Humanities Center Fellow, 1980 Box S16

---

National Humanities Center, 1980-2003 Box S16

**Physical Description:** 5 folders

**Scope and Contents note**

General correspondence, memos, meeting agendas, and programs.

---

National Humanities Center Board of Trustees,  
1985-1997 Box S16

**Physical Description:** 4 folders

---

National Humanities Center Board of Trustees,  
2002-2003 Box S16

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

**Scope and Contents note**

Meeting books from October 2002 and March 2003 meetings.

---

National Museum of African American History  
and Culture. Congressional Acts, 1989 Box S16

---

National Museum of African American History and Culture. Collector's Passion exhibit, 2001-2002 Box S16

---

National Museum of African American History and Culture. Scholarly Advisory Committee, 2005-2008 Box S16

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

---

National Museum of American History, 1995 Box S16

---

National Park System Advisory Board, 1999 Box S16

**Scope and Contents note**

General correspondence and memos.

---

National Park System Advisory Board. Board meetings and conferences, 2000 Box S16

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

---

National Park System Advisory Board. Board meetings and conferences, 2000 Box S17

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

---

National Park System Advisory Board travel reimbursement, 2000-2001 Box S17

---

National Park System Advisory Board. National Historic Landmark nominations, 2000 and undated Box S17

**Physical Description:** 4 folders

---

National Park System Advisory Board. Old Spanish Trail Report, 2000 Box S17

---

National Park System Advisory Board, 2000-2001 Box S17

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

**Scope and Contents note**

General correspondence, memos.

---

National Park System Advisory Board reports, 2001 Box S17

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| National Park System Advisory Board. Board meeting, 2001  | Box S17 |
| National Research Council, 1970-1974  | Box S17 |
| National Research Council. Committee on the Status of Black Americans, 1984-1989 and undated  | Box S17 |
| <p><b>Physical Description:</b> 6 folders</p> <p><b>Scope and Contents note</b></p> <p>Meeting materials and 1987 draft report.</p> |         |
| National Research Council. Committee on the Status of Black Americans research and reports, 1986                                    | Box S18 |
| National Research Council. Committee on the Status of Black Americans. Internal activities, 1986                                    | Box S18 |
| National Research Council. Committee on the Status of Black Americans. Draft report, 1987   | Box S18 |
| <p><b>Physical Description:</b> 4 folders</p>   |         |
| National Research Council. Committee on the Status of Black Americans. Study draft report, 1987-1988                                | Box S18 |
| <p><b>Physical Description:</b> 5 folders</p>   |         |
| National Research Council. Committee on the Status of Black Americans. Draft report feedback, 1988                                  | Box S18 |
| National Science Foundation, 1981   | Box S18 |
| National Spinal Cord Injury Association. Board of Directors, 1982-1983  | Box S18 |
| National Underground Railroad Freedom Center, 2005  | Box S17 |
| National Underground Railroad Freedom Center, 2005  | Box S18 |
| National Urban League, 1958-1981  | Box S18 |

---

**Scope and Contents note**

Writings (including *The Negro's Dilemma*) and correspondence.

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| National Urban League, 1996-1999 and undated  | Box S18 |
| National Visionary Leadership Project, 2002-2006                                      | Box S18 |
| National Visionary Leadership Project Board of Directors, 2005                        | Box S18 |
| National Visionary Leadership Project Board of Directors, 2006-2007                   | Box S19 |
| New York City Board of Education consultant, 1963                                     | Box S19 |
| New York City Housing and Redevelopment Board, 1962                                   | Box S19 |
| New York Public Library. Constitution Bicentennial Project, 1985-1987                 | Box S19 |
| New York Public Library. Schomburg Commission for Preservation of Black Culture, 1987 | Box S19 |
| New York State Civil War Centennial Commission, 1961-1962                             | Box S19 |
| New York State Historical Association, 1980   | Box S19 |
| NC African American Archives Group, 1989-1992   | Box S19 |
| NC Alliance for Democracy. NC Voters for Clean Elections Advisory Board, 2000         | Box S19 |
| NC Center for the Study of Black History, 1988-1990                                   | Box S19 |
| NC Central University, 1991-1993, 1995-2008   | Box S19 |
| NC Central University. Shepherd Memorial Library, 1995-2003                           | Box S19 |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| NC College (now NC Central University). James E. Shepard Memorial Foundation, 1949   | Box S19   |
| NC Civil War Tourism Council, 1994-1996  | Box S19   |
| NC Coalition for a Moratorium, 2005  | Box S19   |
| NC Commission on US Constitution Bicentennial, 1986-1990   | Box S19   |
| NC Dept. of Cultural Resources Task Force, 1994-2001   | Box S19   |
| <p><b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders</p> <p><b>Scope and Contents note</b></p> <p>General correspondence, memos, meetings agendas, reports.</p>                                 |   |
| NC Freedom Monument Project Honorary Chair, 2002-2008  | Box S19   |
| <p><b>Scope and Contents</b></p> <p>One CD containing electronic media has been separated from this folder. Please contact Research Services for assistance accessing that item.</p> |   |
| African American Experience in North Carolina Education Modules documents, 2004  | Digital-materials RL10029-SET-0002<br>Box Separated Digital Media<br>Box 1 > Disk RL10029-OP-0004 |
| <p><b>Physical Description:</b> 1 Megabytes<br/>23 files</p>   |   |
| NC High School of Social Studies advisor, 1991   | Box S19   |
| NC Institute of Minority Economic Development, 1989-1992   | Box S19   |
| NC Literary and Historical Association, 1979-1987  | Box S19   |
| NC Museum of Art, 2001-2003  | Box S19   |
| NC Museum of History. Associates Board of Directors, 1993-2006   | Box S19   |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| NC Museum of History. Civil Rights exhibit, 2001                  | Box S19 |
| NC Museum of Life and Science identification cards, 2002          | Box S19 |
| NC Mutual Life Insurance centennial celebrations, 1998            | Box S19 |
| NC Public Television. America's Testament program, 1988           | Box S19 |
| NC State University Board of Visitors, 1992-1994                  | Box S19 |
| NC State University Park Scholarship program, 2000                | Box S19 |
| North Caroliniana Society, 1987-2006                              | Box S20 |
| North Carolinians for Gun Control, 1995                           | Box S20 |
| North Tulsa Oral History Project, 1994                            | Box S20 |
| Oklahoma Historical Society, 2000-2002                            | Box S20 |
| Orchestral Association of Chicago Board of Trustees, 1976-1979    | Box S20 |
| Organization of American Historians, 1954-1962                    | Box S20 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>                                    |         |
| Formerly the Mississippi Valley Historical Association.           |         |
| Organization of American Historians, 1970-1973                    | Box S20 |
| Organization of American Historians bicentennial plans, 1973-1974 | Box S20 |
| Organization of American Historians. Committees, 1974-1975        | Box S20 |
| Organization of American Historians Convention, 1976              | Box S20 |

---

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Organization of American Historians,<br>1975-1982                          | Box S20 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>   |         |
| Re: Franklin's presidency, 1973-1974.                                      |         |
| <hr/>  |         |
| Organization of American Historians,<br>1988-1993, 2005-2007               | Box S20 |
| <hr/>  |         |
| Organization of American Historians annual<br>meeting, 2002                | Box S20 |
| <hr/>  |         |
| Patterson vs. McLean Credit Union. Amicus<br>Curie brief, 1987             | Box S20 |
| <hr/>  |         |
| PBS. The American Experience. Africans in<br>America, 1990-1993            | Box S20 |
| <hr/>  |         |
| PEN American Center, 1998-1999   | Box S20 |
| <hr/>  |         |
| Phelps-Stoke Conference on Negro Life, 1956                                | Box S20 |
| <hr/>  |         |
| Phi Beta Kappa, 1957-2002  | Box S20 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 4 folders                                     |         |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>   |         |
| General materials, including meeting notes, bulletins, and correspondence. |         |
| <hr/>  |         |
| Phi Beta Kappa. Triennial meetings, 1970-1988                              | Box S20 |
| <hr/>  |         |
| Phi Beta Kappa Committee on Nominations,<br>1972-1988                      | Box S20 |
| <hr/>  |         |
| Phi Beta Kappa Oratorio, 1973-1976   | Box S20 |
| <hr/>  |         |
| Phi Beta Kappa Executive Committee,<br>1973-1982                           | Box S20 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders                                     |         |
| <hr/>  |         |
| Phi Beta Kappa Constitution revision,<br>1973-1985                         | Box S20 |
| <hr/>  |         |
| Phi Beta Kappa. Franklin's election to<br>presidency, 1974                 | Box S20 |

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>                                |         |
| Congratulatory notes.   |         |
| Phi Beta Kappa. Franklin's presidency, 1973-1976              | Box S20 |
| Phi Beta Kappa, 1973-1979                                     | Box S20 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>                                |         |
| Re: new chapters, membership.                                 |         |
| Phi Beta Kappa Bicentennial Committee, 1974-1976              | Box S20 |
| Phi Beta Kappa awards, 1974-1984                              | Box S20 |
| Phi Beta Kappa film series, 1975                              | Box S20 |
| Phi Beta Kappa Bicentennial Meeting, 1976                     | Box S20 |
| Phi Beta Kappa Bicentennial stamp, 1976                       | Box S20 |
| Phi Beta Kappa. NC State University application, 1992         | Box S21 |
| Phi Beta Kappa, 1994 and 2005                                 | Box S21 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>                                |         |
| Council reports, newsletters.                                 |         |
| Phi Beta Kappa Associates, 1970-1975                          | Box S21 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>                                |         |
| Re: George Seward.  |         |
| Phi Beta Kappa. University of San Francisco application, 2000 | Box S21 |
| Piedmont University Center of NC, 1964-1965                   | Box S21 |
| Planned Parenthood of Orange/Durham Counties, 1999-2002       | Box S21 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>                                |         |
| Re: Choice Affairs fundraising.                               |         |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Political involvement opposing nuclear armament, 1958-1984  | Box S21 |
| Political involvement re: US Commission on Civil Rights, 1983   | Box S21 |
| Political involvement re: National Endowment for the Humanities, 1984   | Box S21 |
| Political involvement supporting the Mary McLeod Bethune Museum, 1984   | Box S21 |
| Political involvement supporting economic sanctions against South Africa, 1985-1986                             | Box S21 |
| Political involvement opposing John Agresto's appointment as US Archivist, 1986                                 | Box S21 |
| Political involvement opposing Robert Bork's nomination to the US Supreme Court, 1987                           | Box S21 |
| Political involvement supporting Jackson and Dukakis in the US Presidential Election, 1988                      | Box S21 |
| Political involvement opposing Clarence Thomas's nomination to the US Supreme Court, 1991                       | Box S21 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |         |
| Political involvement opposing the Gulf War, 1991   | Box S21 |
| Pope House (Raleigh, NC), 2000-2002   | Box S21 |
| President's Advisory Board on Ambassadorial Appointments unsolicited nominations, 1977-1980                     | Box S21 |
| President's Advisory Board on Ambassadorial Appointments posts, nominees, and general correspondence, 1977-1980 | Box S21 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |         |
| President's Task Force on International Education final report, 1965  | Box S21 |

---

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Protect Historic America. Co-Chairman, 1994  | Box S21 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>   |         |
| Opposing a Disney theme park in Virginia.  |         |
| <hr/>  |         |
| PUSH for Excellence, 1980-1985   | Box S21 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders   |         |
| <hr/>  |         |
| Radio America: American Studies Center. Mr. Justice: Thurgood Marshall... cassette series, 1991-1992 | Box S21 |
| <hr/>  |         |
| Radio Interviews correspondence, 1958-1982   | Box S21 |
| <hr/>  |         |
| Rockefeller Foundation, 1958-1979  | Box S21 |
| <hr/>  |         |
| Rutgers University. Paul Robeson Cultural Center, 1996-1997  | Box S21 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders   |         |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>   |         |
| Correspondence and publications.   |         |
| <hr/>  |         |
| Salzburg Seminar in American Studies, 1951-1964, 1980-1982   | Box S22 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 4 folders   |         |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>   |         |
| Syllabi, participant lists, correspondence and planning materials.                                   |         |
| <hr/>  |         |
| Salzburg Seminar in American Studies Board of Directors, 1991-2006                                   | Box S22 |
| <hr/>  |         |
| San Francisco Unified School District consultant, 1963-1975  | Box S22 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders   |         |
| <hr/>  |         |
| Scholars and Citizens for Freedom of Information, 1980   | Box S22 |
| <hr/>  |         |
| Separate But Equal television production advisor, 1989-1991  | Box S22 |

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Shakti for Children (Durham) Xanadu Project,<br>1996-1998                 | Box S22 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders                                    |         |
| Sigma Pi Phi Alpha Tau Boule, 1984-2005                                   | Box S22 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders                                    |         |
| Sigma Pi Phi Fraternity membership<br>directories, 1986-1995              | Box S22 |
| Slave Ship Replica Project, 1993-1994                                     | Box S22 |
| Smithsonian Institution policy papers and<br>reports, 1991-1992           | Box S22 |
| Smithsonian Institution Folklife Festival,<br>1995-2006                   | Box S22 |
| Social Science Research Council. Committee on<br>Grants-In-Aid, 1956-1961 | Box S22 |
| Society of American Historians, 1950-2008                                 | Box S22 |
| Southern Christian Leadership Conference,<br>1961                         | Box S22 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>  |         |
| Materials re: Executive Order against segregation.                        |         |
| Southern Growth Policies Board consultant,<br>1980-1981                   | Box S22 |
| Southern Historians of the Early American<br>Republic conference, 1993    | Box S22 |
| Southern Historical Association, 1941-1994,<br>2006                       | Box S22 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders                                    |         |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>  |         |
| General correspondence, meeting agendas, and programs.                    |         |
| Southern Historical Association research<br>materials, 2004               | Box S23 |

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Southern Historical Association correspondence with Bennett Wall, 1952-1988 | Box S23 |
|---|---------|

---

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Southern Historical Association constitution revision, 1971-1973 | Box S23 |
|--|---------|

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Southern Historical Association presidency, 1970-1971 | Box S23 |
|---|---------|

---

|                                       |         |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Southern Justice Institute, 1989-1992 | Box S23 |
|---------------------------------------|---------|

**Scope and Contents note**

Formerly the Christic Institute South.

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Southern Regional Education Board reports, 1998 | Box S23 |
|---|---------|

---

|                                      |         |
|--------------------------------------|---------|
| Southern Regional Council, 1998-2000 | Box S23 |
|--------------------------------------|---------|

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| St. Joseph's Historic Foundation (Durham), 1991 | Box S23 |
|---|---------|

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Stuyvesant Community Center Board of Directors, 1961-1964 | Box S23 |
|---|---------|

---

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Survival Series Television Program consultant, 1978-1979 | Box S23 |
|--|---------|

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Teaching Tolerance (Southern Poverty Law Center), 1991-1995 | Box S23 |
|---|---------|

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Television programs (general) consultant, 1964-1982 | Box S23 |
|---|---------|

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Time-Life Exhibit on the American Negro correspondence, 1965-1969 | Box S23 |
|---|---------|

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Thomas Day Education Project, 1995-2000 | Box S23 |
|---|---------|

**Scope and Contents**

Two CDs containing electronic media have been separated from this folder. Please contact Research Services for assistance accessing those items.

---

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| Exploring the World of Thomas Day educational materials, 2002 | Digital-materials Unknown |
|---|---------------------------|

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | Box Separated Digital Media<br>Box 1 > Disk RL10029-OP-0005                                       |
| Exploring the World of Thomas Day educational materials, 2002  | Digital-materials RL10029-SET-0002<br>Box Separated Digital Media<br>Box 1 > Disk RL10029-OP-0006 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 10 Megabytes<br>24 files  |   |
| Trumpet of Conscience (Durham), 1990-1996  | Box S23   |
| Tulsa Historical Society, 1998-2000  | Box S23   |
| Tulsa Public Schools, 1975   | Box S23   |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b><br>Narrator, The Life of Booker T. Washington.  |   |
| Tulsa Race Riot Commission, 1999-2000  | Box S23   |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders   |   |
| Tulsa Race Riot Commission Reconciliation ceremony, 2000   | Box S23   |
| Tulsa Race RIot Commission press, research, 2000   | Box S23   |
| Tulsa Race Riot Commission draft report, 1999-2000   | Box S23   |
| Tulsa Race Riot Commission analysis by Franklin and Scott Ellsworth, 2000  | Box S23   |
| Tulsa Race Riot lawsuit, 2003-2005   | Box S23   |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 5 folders<br><b>Scope and Contents note</b><br>Includes Franklin's statements, legal complaint, consultation with Charles Ogletree, press, and other related materials. |   |
| Tulsa Race Riot lawsuit, 2003  | Box S24   |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 4 folders   |   |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Tulsa's Burning documentary project proposal, 1999                                      | Box S24 |
| 21st Century Commission on African American Males, 1991-1992                            | Box S24 |
| UNC TV: North Carolina, An American Portrait project proposal, 1998                     | Box S24 |
| UN Commission for International Cooperation, 1965                                       | Box S24 |
| UNESCO conference, Belgrade, 1980   | Box S24 |
| United Negro College Fund, 1949-1981  | Box S24 |
| United Negro College Fund. Chicago Steering Committee, 1965-1979                        | Box S24 |
| Unlikely Heroes film project, 1990  | Box S24 |
| US Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy personnel materials, 1977-1982               | Box S24 |
| US Advisory Commission on Public Diplomacy correspondence and memos, 1979-1987          | Box S24 |
| US Civil Rights Commission, 1961-1964 and 1995  | Box S24 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>  |         |
| Materials re: Franklin's report.  |         |
| US Civil War Center Advisory Board, 1999-2002   | Box S24 |
| US Delegation to Zanzibar, 1963-1964  | Box S24 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>  |         |
| Celebrating Zanzibar's independence.  |         |
| US Delegation to Zanzibar, independence celebrations, black-and-white photographs, 1963 | Box S26 |

**Scope and Contents**

In December 1963, Zanzibar gained its independence from the British Empire. JHF was part of the U.S. Delegation sent to join the celebration. The

---

five 6 1/2 x 8 1/2 inch photos, taken by an unknown photographer, show a welcome arch, with "Uhuru," "Karibuni," the year 1963, and two silhouette maps of Zanzibar and Pemba islands; native and English officials seated on a stage while a speech is given; dances and celebrations; and the 19th century waterfront Sultan's palace in Zanzibar (Beit al-Sahel).

---

US House of Representatives. Liberal Project,  
1959-1960 Box S24

**Scope and Contents note**

Re: Racial Equality.

---

US International Communication Agency  
reports, 1980-1981 Box S24

US National Slavery Museum Board of  
Directors project proposals, 2003-2004 Box S24

US Senate Judiciary Committee, 1987 Box S24

**Scope and Contents note**

Hearing on the nomination of Robert Bork to US Supreme Court.

---

US Senate. Report on Senate Reception Room  
from John F. Kennedy, 1957 Box S24

University Club, Durham, 1992-1996, 2004 Box S24

University of California San Diego. Visiting  
Committee evaluating the History Dept., 1975 Box S24

University of Chicago Ryerson Lecturer,  
1973-1975 Box S24

University of Chicago. JHF Portait project, 1999 Box S24

University of London. Anglo-American  
Historical Committee, 1954 and 1963 Box S24

University of Michigan Law School. Affirmative  
Action Lawsuit: Grutter vs. Bollinger, 2000-2001 Box S25

**Physical Description:** 8 folders

**Scope and Contents note**

Expert reports, Franklin's deposition transcript, trial transcripts, other press coverage.

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Video Dialog. Durham documentary, 2002-2003                                 | Box S25 |
| Virginia Foundation for Independence Colleges Advisory Committee, 1990-1991 | Box S25 |
| Virginia Tech University. History Department evaluator, 1993                | Box S25 |
| Walnut Grove Colored School restoration project, 1990s                      | Box S25 |
| Walter Mondale for President, 1984  | Box S25 |
| WEB DuBois Memorial Park, 1958-1970   | Box S25 |
| WETA. A. Philip Randolph documentary, 1990-1996                             | Box S25 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders                                      |         |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>  |         |
| Correspondence, script, and publicity for PBS documentary airing 1994.      |         |
| Westinghouse Broadcasting Co. The Great Ones radio series, 1965-1973        | Box S25 |
| WisdomWorks. A Journey Towards Peace, 1999-2001                             | Box S25 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>  |         |
| Itineraries, editing, and publicity of Franklin and Tutu's documentary.     |         |
| WisdomWorks. Race and Reconciliation, 2000                                  | Box S25 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>  |         |
| Photocopies of photographs.   |         |
| Watergate/White House tapes affidavit, 1975                                 | Box S25 |
| WUNC Public Radio Community Advisory Council, 1986-1993                     | Box S25 |
| William R. Kenan Charitable Trust, 1998                                     | Box S25 |
| York College Council on Academic Development, 1967-1970                     | Box S25 |

---

National Park System Advisory Board report,  
2001

Box S26

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

### **Writings, 1934-2009 and undated**

**Physical Description:** 43 boxes

#### **Scope and Contents note**

The writings series includes materials from Franklin's books, articles, speeches, edited works, and miscellaneous writings, including his book reviews, interviews, outlines, and other essays. Files have been arranged by publication format into these various subseries, with detailed descriptions below.

#### **Access Restrictions:**

Access restricted. Donor permission is required to access material in the Restricted Writings subseries. Contact Research Services for access.

Access note. Some materials are electronic records that require special equipment. Contact Research Services with questions.

### **Books, 1942-2005**

#### **Scope and Contents note**

This subseries includes drafts, correspondence, proofs, and related correspondence and publicity from the publication of many of Franklin's books. Its materials are arranged chronologically by the books' initial release. The bulk of the materials relate to the later editions of *From Slavery to Freedom*, Franklin's biography on George Washington Williams, and Franklin's autobiography, *Mirror to America*.

#### **Access Restrictions:**

Access note. Some materials are electronic records that require special equipment. Contact Research Services with questions.

---

The Free Negro in North Carolina, 1790-1860:  
Draft foreword to 1995 edition, circa  
1994-1995

Box W1

---

The Free Negro in North Carolina, 1790-1860:  
Research material

Box W1

**Physical Description:** 5 folders

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| The Free Negro in North Carolina, 1790-1860:<br>Research material -- deed of Everett Mills                            | Box W1 |
| The Free Negro in North Carolina, 1790-1860:<br>Research material -- 1850 census                                      | Box W1 |
| The Free Negro in North Carolina, 1790-1860:<br>Research material -- re. Miles Howard                                 | Box W1 |
| The Free Negro in North Carolina, 1790-1860:<br>Memorandum of Agreement, 1942, 1942                                   | Box W1 |
| The Free Negro in North Carolina, 1790-1860:<br>Description of the book and announcement list                         | Box W1 |
| The Free Negro in North Carolina, 1790-1860:<br>Publicity, 1943-1944 and 1995-1996,<br>1943-1944, 1995-1996           | Box W1 |
| The Free Negro in North Carolina, 1790-1860:<br>Reviews, 1943-1944 and 1995-1996,<br>1943-1944, 1995-1996             | Box W1 |
| The Free Negro in North Carolina, 1790-1860:<br>Correspondence, 1943-1995, 1943-1995                                  | Box W1 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 7th edition preface  | Box W1 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 7th edition, draft<br><b>Physical Description:</b> folders 1-6 of 15                         | Box W1 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 7th edition, draft<br><b>Physical Description:</b> folders 7-15 of 15                        | Box W2 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 7th edition<br>correspondence and revisions<br><b>Physical Description:</b> folders 1-2 of 3 | Box W2 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 7th edition<br>correspondence and revisions<br><b>Physical Description:</b> folder 3 of 3    | Box W3 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 7th edition,<br>photographs and art work   | Box W3 |

---

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| From Slavery to Freedom: 7th edition,<br>copyright information  | Box W3 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |        |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 7th edition,<br>photographs of art work from Al Moss with<br>letter, 1993, undated | Box W3 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 7th edition,<br>photographs with Al Moss, 1993-1996                                | Box W3 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, draft of<br>chapters 1-10   | Box W3 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, draft of<br>chapters 2-5  | Box W3 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, draft of<br>preface-chapter 4   | Box W3 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, draft of<br>chapters 4-8  | Box W3 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, draft of<br>chapters 6-13   | Box W3 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, draft of<br>chapters 7-13   | Box W3 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, draft of<br>chapters 9-13   | Box W3 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, draft of<br>chapter 11 and chapter 17                                 | Box W3 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, draft of<br>chapters 14-18  | Box W3 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, draft of<br>chapters 14- 21   | Box W3 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, draft of<br>chapters 14- 20   | Box W3 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, draft of<br>chapters 19- 23   | Box W3 |

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, draft of chapters 24- 25  | Box W4 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, draft of chapters 22- 23  | Box W4 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, draft of chapters 22-24   | Box W4 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, captions lists, chapters 8-13                                       | Box W4 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, captions  | Box W4 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, information about captions  | Box W4 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, information about images and captions, Picture Research Consultants | Box W4 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, preliminary style sheet, chapters 1-7                               | Box W4 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, bibliographic information   | Box W4 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, information about illustrations                                     | Box W4 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, research material   | Box W4 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, news articles sent to Franklin from Al Moss                         | Box W4 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 5 folders  |        |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, clippings sent to Franklin from Al Moss, 1999 July 27               | Box W4 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, list of charts and maps   | Box W4 |

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, notes on revisions and insertions                       | Box W4 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |        |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, Aaron Douglas painting                                  | Box W5 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, Revised preface and bibliographic notes                 | Box W5 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, notes on preface revisions                              | Box W5 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, notes on chapter 25                                     | Box W5 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, Al Moss and Franklin conference notes, 1998-1999        | Box W5 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 8th edition, "Gallery of Twentieth-Century African American Artists" | Box W5 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: 9th edition, reviews of 8th edition and meeting agenda               | Box W5 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: Undated drafts, chapters 1-6   | Box W5 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: Undated drafts, chapters 7-12  | Box W5 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: Undated drafts, chapters 16-19                                       | Box W5 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: Undated drafts   | Box W5 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: Publisher's guide and questionnaire                                  | Box W5 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: Book covers  | Box W5 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: "Biography of a Book," notes, drafts, etc., 1995                     | Box W5 |
| From Slavery to Freedom: Critical appraisals, suggestions, and revisions, 1980-1985           | Box W5 |

|  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
| From Slavery to Freedom: Writing "From Slavery to Freedom" essay, undated                | Box W5                             |
| From Slavery to Freedom: Fiftieth anniversary celebration brochure, 1997 September 19-20 | Box W5                             |
| From Slavery to Freedom: Publishing agreement, 1946                                      | Box W5                             |
| From Slavery to Freedom: Research material   | Box W5                             |
| From Slavery to Freedom: Adoption reports, 1994-1998                                     | Box W5                             |
| From Slavery to Freedom: TV adaptation, 1972   | Box W5                             |
| From Slavery to Freedom: Teacher's guide and correspondence, 1979                        | Box W5                             |
| From Slavery to Freedom: Book reviews, 1947-1988, undated                                | Box W5                             |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders   |                                    |
| From Slavery to Freedom: Correspondence, 1943-1960                                       | Box W6                             |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders   |                                    |
| From Slavery to Freedom: Correspondence, note from Langston Hughes, circa 1955           | Box W6                             |
| From Slavery to Freedom: Correspondence, 1961-1974                                       | Box W6                             |
| From Slavery to Freedom: Correspondence, 1973-1989                                       | Box W6                             |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>   |                                    |
| re. Japanese edition.  |                                    |
| From Slavery to Freedom: Correspondence, 1975-2008                                       | Box W6                             |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 8 folders   |                                    |
| Franklin.toc, 1999   | Digital-materials RL10029-SET-0002 |

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | Box Separated Digital Media<br>Box 1 > Disk RL10029-<br>FL3-0017   |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 1 Megabytes<br>5 files   |  |
| FSTF93 (for new edition of From Slavery to<br>Freedom in 1993), 1992-1993                                 | Digital-materials RL10029-<br>SET-0001<br>Box Separated Digital Media<br>Box 1 > Disk RL10029-<br>FL5-0003 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 1 Megabytes<br>1 file  |  |
| The Militant South, 1800-1861: Drafts of<br>preface, index, and biographical notes                        | Box W6   |
| The Militant South, 1800-1861: Description of<br>the project  | Box W6   |
| The Militant South, 1800-1861: Book jacket,<br>Belknap Press of Harvard University                        | Box W6   |
| The Militant South, 1800-1861: Notecards  | Box W6   |
| The Militant South, 1800-1861: Agreement<br>with Belknap Press, 1956                                      | Box W6   |
| The Militant South, 1800-1861: Book reviews,<br>1956-1957, 1980   | Box W6   |
| The Militant South, 1800-1861: Book cover<br>and publicity, University of Illinois Press<br>edition, 2002 | Box W6   |
| The Militant South, 1800-1861:<br>Correspondence, 1944-1979   | Box W6   |
| The Militant South, 1800-1861:<br>Correspondence, 2000-2002   | Box W6   |
| "The South in American History" draft,<br>undated   | Box W7   |

---

**Scope and Contents note**

Working title of manuscript.

---

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| The United States, 1850-1876, vol. III, contract, 1959 April 20  | Box W7 |
| Reconstruction North and South draft, 1960   | Box W7 |
| Reconstruction After the Civil War (1961, 1994): Notes and Research, Congressional Record, circa 1955-1994 | Box W7 |
| Reconstruction After the Civil War (1961, 1994): Notes and research, circa 1955-1994                       | Box W7 |
| Reconstruction After the Civil War (1961, 1994): Memorandum of Agreement, 1955                             | Box W7 |
| Reconstruction After the Civil War (1961, 1994): Book jackets  | Box W7 |
| Reconstruction After the Civil War (1961, 1994): Invitation list for autograph party, 1961                 | Box W7 |
| Reconstruction After the Civil War (1961, 1994): Illustrations, 1961                                       | Box W7 |
| Reconstruction After the Civil War (1961, 1994): Reviews and publicity, 1961-1963, 1995                    | Box W7 |
| Reconstruction After the Civil War (1961, 1994): Correspondence, 1961-1994                                 | Box W7 |
| "Civil Rights in the United States, 1863-1963" : Outlines, 1962-1963                                       | Box W7 |
| "Civil Rights in the United States, 1863-1963" : Notes and outlines, 1962-1963                             | Box W7 |
| "Civil Rights in the United States, 1863-1963" : Draft, 1962-1963  | Box W7 |

**Biographical / Historical**

Written for the US Commission on Civil Rights, 1963.

---

|                                      |        |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| The Emancipation Proclamation: Draft | Box W7 |
|--------------------------------------|--------|

---

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| The Emancipation Proclamation: Book reviews, 1962-1963 | Box W7 |
|--|--------|

---

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| The Emancipation Proclamation: Invoice, 1963<br>June 25 | Box W7 |
|---|--------|

---

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| The Emancipation Proclamation: Research materials | Box W7 |
|---|--------|

---

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| The Emancipation Proclamation: Correspondence, 1962-1994 | Box W7 |
|--|--------|

---

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| The Negro in Twentieth Century America: A Reader on the Struggle for Civil Rights contract with Random House, 1965 | Box W7 |
|--|--------|

**Scope and Contents note**

Co-written with Isidore Starr. Published in 1967 by Random House.

---

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| Land of the Free: A History of the United States: Textbook fight - proposed changes, 1966 | Box W7 |
|---|--------|

---

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Land of the Free: A History of the United States: Coverage of textbook fight, 1967 | Box W7 |
|--|--------|

---

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Land of the Free: A History of the United States: Press clippings, 1963-1967 | Box W7 |
|--|--------|

---

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| Land of the Free: A History of the United States: Publisher's correspondence, 1964-1969 | Box W7 |
|---|--------|

---

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| Land of the Free: A History of the United States: Publisher's correspondence, 1964-1966 | Box W7 |
|---|--------|

---

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| Land of the Free: A History of the United States: Correspondence re. text, 1967 | Box W7 |
|---|--------|

---

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Land of the Free: A History of the United States: Correspondence re. text, 1968-1976 | Box W7 |
|--|--------|

---

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| An Illustrated History of Black Americans: Draft | Box W7 |
|--|--------|

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

---

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| An Illustrated History of Black Americans:<br>Reviews, 1970, undated  | Box W8 |
| An Illustrated History of Black Americans:<br>Publisher's correspondence, 1969-1980                           | Box W8 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |        |
| The Great Migration and Its Antecedents<br>drafts, pages 74-587, undated                                      | Box W8 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 4 folders  |        |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>  |        |
| University of Chicago, Center for Urban Studies, 1971. Co-written with Bill Cohen.                            |        |
| A Southern Odyssey: Travelers in the<br>Antebellum North: Draft, 1974   | Box W8 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |        |
| A Southern Odyssey: Travelers in the<br>Antebellum North: Notecards   | Box W8 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders  |        |
| A Southern Odyssey: Travelers in the<br>Antebellum North: Notes   | Box W8 |
| A Southern Odyssey: Travelers in the<br>Antebellum North: Louisiana State University<br>Press, contract, 1974 | Box W8 |
| A Southern Odyssey: Travelers in the<br>Antebellum North: Reviews and Publicity,<br>1976-1977                 | Box W8 |
| A Southern Odyssey: Travelers in the<br>Antebellum North: Reviews and Publicity,<br>1976-1977                 | Box W8 |
| A Southern Odyssey: Travelers in the<br>Antebellum North: Correspondence,<br>1950-1980                        | Box W8 |
| Racial Equality in America: Draft, 1993<br>edition, circa 1992-1993   | Box W8 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |        |

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| Racial Equality in America: Photographs from 1994 book signing, 1994                      | Box W8 |
| Racial Equality in America: Book cover for 1976 edition, circa 1976                       | Box W9 |
| Racial Equality in America: Publicity, ads, reviews, 1976-1999                            | Box W9 |
| Racial Equality in America: Correspondence, 1989-1996                                     | Box W9 |
| Black History Reader contract with Alfred A. Knopf, 1977                                  | Box W9 |
| George Washington Williams: Chapter 1-5 draft<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 5 folders   | Box W9 |
| George Washington Williams: Chapter 2-13 draft<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 12 folders | Box W9 |
| George Washington Williams: Chapter 10-15 draft<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders | Box W9 |
| George Washington Williams: Endnotes draft  | Box W9 |
| George Washington Williams: Typescript<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders          | Box W9 |
| George Washington Williams: Personal-Marital  | Box W9 |
| George Washington Williams: Research material   | Box W9 |
| George Washington Williams: Writings on George Washington Williams                        | Box W9 |
| George Washington Williams: Law and Politics  | Box W9 |
| George Washington Williams: Military and Veterans Activities                              | Box W9 |
| George Washington Williams: Africa  | Box W9 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| George Washington Williams: Memorial Day Oration, 1889   | Box W9  |
| George Washington Williams: Legislator   | Box W9  |
| George Washington Williams: Legislature<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders              | Box W9  |
| George Washington Williams: Politics, 1876-1877  | Box W10 |
| George Washington Williams: Historian of the Race I  | Box W10 |
| George Washington Williams: Historian of the Race II<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders | Box W10 |
| George Washington Williams: His Brother's Keeper I<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders   | Box W10 |
| George Washington Williams: His Brother's Keeper II<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  | Box W10 |
| George Washington Williams: His Brother's Keeper - Speeches, Orations, etc.                    | Box W10 |
| George Washington Williams: Early Life-to 1874   | Box W10 |
| George Washington Williams: Military Service<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders         | Box W10 |
| George Washington Williams: Clergyman  | Box W10 |
| George Washington Williams: Columnist and Orator   | Box W10 |
| George Washington Williams: Research Materials<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 4 folders       | Box W10 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| George Washington Williams: Research Notes<br><b>Physical Description:</b> folders 1-4 of 7 | Box W10 |
| George Washington Williams: Research Notes<br><b>Physical Description:</b> folders 5-7 of 7 | Box W11 |
| George Washington Williams: Research at National Archives                                   | Box W11 |
| George Washington Williams: Research at Andover Newton Library                              | Box W11 |
| George Washington Williams: Research at American Antiquarian Society                        | Box W11 |
| George Washington Williams: Research Material<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders     | Box W11 |
| George Washington Williams: Biographical  | Box W11 |
| George Washington Williams: Editor<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders                | Box W11 |
| George Washington Williams: Map-African Journey   | Box W11 |
| George Washington Williams: Republican Politician   | Box W11 |
| George Washington Williams: Ohio Scene<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders            | Box W11 |
| George Washington Williams: Civic Leadership and Activities I                               | Box W11 |
| George Washington Williams: Civic Leadership and Activities II                              | Box W11 |
| George Washington Williams: African Journey   | Box W11 |
| George Washington Williams: The Final Phase   | Box W11 |
| George Washington Williams: Research-Orations, etc.   | Box W11 |

George Washington Williams: The Haitian Appointment Box W11

---

George Washington Williams: Official Organ of the Congo Reform Association, 1905-1907 Box W11

---

George Washington Williams: Notes on research material, outlines of talks on Williams Box W11

---

George Washington Williams: Dedication of the New Sanctuary, Twelfth Baptist Church, Roxbury, MA, 1973 Box W11

---

George Washington Williams: Franklin/Williams Celebration, Twelfth Baptist Church, Roxbury, MA, November 1985 Box W11

---

George Washington Williams: Proof for front matter of Duke University Press edition, 1998 Box W11

---

George Washington Williams: Williams, George Washington short biography Box W11

---

George Washington Williams: Illustrations for Book Box W11

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

---

George Washington Williams: The African Journey of George Washington Williams, January 30, 1890-June 1, 1891 Box W12

---

George Washington Williams: Stalking George Washington Williams Box W12

---

George Washington Williams: Writings and Outlines Box W12

**Scope and Contents note**

With correspondence pertaining to an edition of selected writings by George Washington Williams.

---

George Washington Williams: Undated handwritten notes Box W12

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| George Washington Williams: Book reviews and publicity, 1985-1999 and undated<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 4 folders | Box W12 |
| George Washington Williams: Correspondence, 1945-2001<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders                         | Box W12 |
| Race and History: Selected Essays, 1938-1988: "The Selected Essays of John Hope Franklin" , 1989 draft                  | Box W12 |
| Race and History: Selected Essays, 1938-1988: Book reviews and advertisements, 1991-1992                                | Box W12 |
| Race and History: Selected Essays, 1938-1988: Copyright license and book jacket   | Box W12 |
| Race and History: Selected Essays, 1938-1988: Excerpts  | Box W12 |
| Race and History: Selected Essays, 1938-1988: Reviews and publicity, 1990-1993  | Box W12 |
| Race and History: Selected Essays, 1938-1988: Correspondence, 1988-2003<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders       | Box W12 |
| The Color Line: Legacy for the Twenty-First Century: Draft, 1993  | Box W13 |
| The Color Line: Legacy for the Twenty-First Century: Handwritten draft, undated   | Box W13 |
| The Color Line: Legacy for the Twenty-First Century: Photographs with correspondence, 1993                              | Box W13 |
| The Color Line: Legacy for the Twenty-First Century: Reviews and publicity, 1993-1996                                   | Box W13 |
| The Color Line: Legacy for the Twenty-First Century: Correspondence, 1993-1997  | Box W13 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Runaway Slaves: Rebels on the Plantation:<br>Draft, 1998  | Box W13 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 5 folders  |         |
| Runaway Slaves: Rebels on the Plantation:<br>"Note on Primary Sources and Appendices"<br>draft                    | Box W13 |
| Runaway Slaves: Rebels on the Plantation:<br>Chapter 3-12 draft   | Box W13 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 10 folders   |         |
| Runaway Slaves: Rebels on the Plantation:<br>Index draft  | Box W14 |
| Runaway Slaves: Rebels on the Plantation:<br>Table of contents and acknowledgements<br>draft, Summer 1997         | Box W14 |
| Runaway Slaves: Rebels on the Plantation:<br>Table of contents, acknowledgements, and<br>preface draft, Fall 1997 | Box W14 |
| Runaway Slaves: Rebels on the Plantation:<br>Prologue draft   | Box W14 |
| Runaway Slaves: Rebels on the Plantation:<br>Chapter 1, preface, and table of contents draft,<br>December 1995    | Box W14 |
| Runaway Slaves: Rebels on the Plantation:<br>Chapter 2 draft  | Box W14 |
| Runaway Slaves: Rebels on the Plantation:<br>Chapter 1-11 draft, October 1998                                     | Box W14 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |         |
| Runaway Slaves: Rebels on the Plantation:<br>Research notes   | Box W14 |
| Runaway Slaves: Rebels on the Plantation:<br>Research material  | Box W14 |
| Runaway Slaves: Rebels on the Plantation:<br>Research notecards   | Box W14 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Runaway Slaves: Rebels on the Plantation:<br>Research material: Slave Independence and<br>Enterprise in South Carolina, 1780-1865,<br>South Carolina Historical Magazine, April<br>1992 | Box W14 |
| Runaway Slaves: Rebels on the Plantation:<br>Photographs of Franklin and Loren<br>Schweninger, 1995, 1999 and undated   | Box W14 |
| Runaway Slaves: Rebels on the Plantation: The<br>Runaway as Dissident, undated draft  | Box W14 |
| Runaway Slaves: Rebels on the Plantation:<br>Book signing information, 1999   | Box W14 |
| Runaway Slaves: Rebels on the Plantation:<br>Collaboration and Historical Inquiry: John<br>Hope Franklin and Loren Schweninger, May<br>16, 2000   | Box W14 |
| Runaway Slaves: Rebels on the Plantation: The<br>Civil War Institute Presents Runaway Slaves,<br>flyer, April 3, 2001   | Box W14 |
| Runaway Slaves: Rebels on the Plantation:<br>Publicity quotes   | Box W14 |
| Runaway Slaves: Rebels on the Plantation:<br>Book reviews, 1999-2000  | Box W14 |
| Runaway Slaves: Rebels on the Plantation:<br>Publicity, 1999-2000   | Box W14 |
| Runaway Slaves: Rebels on the Plantation:<br>Correspondence, 1994-2005  | Box W14 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |         |
| Runaway Slaves: Rebels on the Plantation:<br>Correspondence re. Benjamin Schwarz review,<br>1999  | Box W14 |
| Runaway Slaves: Rebels on the Plantation:<br>Correspondence with foundations re. grants,<br>1980-1990   | Box W14 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| In Search of the Promised Land: A Black Family and the Old South: Manuscript review, 2004 July 27                        | Box W14 |
| In Search of the Promised Land: A Black Family and the Old South: Draft<br><b>Physical Description:</b> folders 1-2 of 3 | Box W14 |
| In Search of the Promised Land: A Black Family and the Old South: Draft<br><b>Physical Description:</b> folder 3 of 3    | Box W15 |
| In Search of the Promised Land: A Black Family and the Old South: Correspondence, 2001-2005                              | Box W15 |
| In Search of the Promised Land: A Black Family and the Old South: Book reviews, 2005                                     | Box W15 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 1 draft, July 12, 2000  | Box W15 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 1 draft, July 23, 2000  | Box W15 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 1 draft, In the Beginning, 2001   | Box W15 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 2 draft, From Rentiesville to T-Town, 2000-2003   | Box W15 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 3 draft, The Gold and the Blue, 2000-2003   | Box W15 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 14 draft, Fair Harvard, 2002  | Box W15 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 5 draft, A Published Author, 2000-2003  | Box W15 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 5-8 drafts with emendations, June 3-June 11, 2003   | Box W15 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 6 draft, Newly Minted, 2000-2003  | Box W15 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Mirror to America: Chapter 8 draft, From Slavery to Freedom     | Box W15 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 8 draft                              | Box W15 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>                                  |         |
| Missing pages.  |         |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 10 and table of contents draft, 2003 | Box W15 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 11 draft, A Change of Venue          | Box W15 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 11 table of contents draft, 2003     | Box W15 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 14 draft, August 7, 2002             | Box W15 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 14 draft, June 19, 2003              | Box W15 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 13-15 draft, 2000-2003               | Box W15 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 15 draft, June 5, 2002               | Box W15 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 17 draft, June 18, 2002              | Box W15 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 17 draft, June 19, 2003              | Box W15 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 18 draft, August 8, 2002             | Box W15 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 19 draft, August 4, 2002             | Box W15 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 19 draft, August 29, 2002            | Box W15 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 20 draft, June 20, 2003              | Box W16 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Mirror to America: Chapter 21 draft, September 10, 2002                              | Box W16 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 22 draft, 2002-2003                                       | Box W16 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 24 draft, October 31, 2002                                | Box W16 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 25 draft, 2002-2003                                       | Box W16 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 26 draft, November 22, 2002                               | Box W16 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 27 draft, December 1, 2002                                | Box W16 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 29, 30, 34-35 draft, 2000-2003                            | Box W16 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 5 folders   |         |
| Mirror to America: First round of emendations, June 18, 2003                         | Box W16 |
| Mirror to America: First round of emendations, July 15-July 16, 2003, chapters 27-30 | Box W16 |
| Mirror to America: Table of Contents, August 2003                                    | Box W16 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter draft, A Duke Affair, 2000-2003                           | Box W16 |
| Mirror to America: Prologue draft, 2004  | Box W17 |
| Mirror to America: Chapters 1-7 draft, September 2, 2004                             | Box W17 |
| Mirror to America: Chapters 8-15 drafts, 2004  | Box W17 |
| Mirror to America: Chapters 11-12 and table of contents, 2004                        | Box W17 |
| Mirror to America: Various chapters and table of contents, 2004                      | Box W17 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Mirror to America: Table of contents and chapter one draft, 2004  | Box W17 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 1-36 draft, 2004   | Box W17 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 35 folders   |         |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>  |         |
| Foldered by chapter. Includes 2 versions of Chapter 2; missing Chapters 3, 4, and 7; includes 2 versions of Chapter 16. |         |
| Mirror to America: Epilogue draft   | Box W18 |
| Mirror to America: Draft, 2004  | Box W18 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 6 folders  |         |
| Mirror to America: Undated draft  | Box W18 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 1-8 of 13 folders  |         |
| Mirror to America: Undated draft  | Box W19 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 9-13 of 13 folders   |         |
| Mirror to America: Undated draft  | Box W19 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 1-2 draft, undated   | Box W19 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 2-3 draft, undated   | Box W19 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 4 draft, undated   | Box W19 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 3-5 draft, undated   | Box W19 |
| Mirror to America: Chapter 5-10 draft, undated  | Box W19 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 7 folders  |         |
| Mirror to America: Undated drafts   | Box W19 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |         |
| Mirror to America: Undated draft, pp. 1027-1203   | Box W20 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |         |
| Mirror to America: Undated draft, epilogue: Through a Looking Glass, undated  | Box W20 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Mirror to America: Undated chapter 15 draft                            | Box W20 |
| Mirror to America: Undated chapter 18 draft                            | Box W20 |
| Mirror to America: Vintage Years: A Precis                             | Box W20 |
| Mirror to America: Undated drafts                                      | Box W20 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders                                 |         |
| Mirror to America: Vintage Years- Some Excerpts                        | Box W20 |
| Mirror to America: Inserts   | Box W20 |
| Mirror to America: Reference material                                  | Box W20 |
| Mirror to America: Draft and reference material, 2003                  | Box W20 |
| Mirror to America: Excerpts  | Box W20 |
| Mirror to America: Notes   | Box W20 |
| Mirror to America: Halting Studies Toward Equality, undated            | Box W20 |
| Mirror to America: Undated, handwritten notes on autobiography project | Box W20 |
| Mirror to America: From Rentiesville to T-Town                         | Box W20 |
| Mirror to America: Request for permission to use extracts, 2007        | Box W20 |
| Mirror to America: Notes and outlines                                  | Box W20 |
| Mirror to America: Audiobook-correspondence and transcripts, 2005      | Box W20 |
| Mirror to America: Audiobook text                                      | Box W20 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders                                 |         |
| Mirror to America: Book tour itinerary, 2006                           | Box W20 |
| Mirror to America: Correspondence with Thomas LeBien, 2005             | Box W20 |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Mirror to America: Research materials   | Box W20  |
| Mirror to America: Vintage Years Weekend Celebration itinerary                                  | Box W20  |
| Mirror to America: List of corrections, June 9, 2006  | Box W20  |
| Mirror to America: Art log, 2005  | Box W20  |
| Mirror to America: Correspondence, 2000-2007 and undated  | Box W20  |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |  |
| The Vintage Years Chapters 1-10 (Merged Document) 4-25-03, 2003                                 | Digital-materials RL10029-SET-0002<br>Box Separated Digital Media<br>Box 1 > Disk RL10029-FL3-0001 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 Megabytes<br>4 files   |  |
| Vintage Years Chapters 11-20 (Merged Doc) 4-28-03, 2003   | Digital-materials RL10029-SET-0002<br>Box Separated Digital Media<br>Box 1 > Disk RL10029-FL3-0002 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 5 Megabytes<br>30 files  |  |
| Vintage Years Chapt. 11-20 Part II 4-30-03. Emendations started 6/18 end 6/20 In progress, 2003 | Digital-materials RL10029-SET-0002<br>Box Separated Digital Media<br>Box 1 > Disk RL10029-FL3-0003 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 Megabytes<br>9 files   |  |
| Vintage Years Chapt. 21-30 Merged Doc Started 5/5/03 compl. 5/14/03 Backup disk Part III, 2003  | Digital-materials RL10029-SET-0002   |

Box Separated Digital Media  
Box 1 > Disk RL10029-  
FL3-0004

**Physical Description:** 2 Megabytes  
4 files

---

PartIII Vintage Years 21-30 Began 5/5/03 +  
5/20/03 Emendation ins Progress 7/14 Primary  
Disk, 2003

Digital-materials RL10029-  
SET-0002  
Box Separated Digital Media  
Box 1 > Disk RL10029-  
FL3-0005

**Physical Description:** 5 Megabytes  
42 files

---

Backup Vintage Years Chapters 31-35 6/17/03  
7/8/03, 2003

Digital-materials RL10029-  
SET-0002  
Box Separated Digital Media  
Box 1 > Disk RL10029-  
FL3-0006

**Physical Description:** 5 Megabytes  
16 files

---

Vintage Years Chapter 31 - 35 Merge begin  
6/15 Merge com 6/17, approximately 2003

Digital-materials RL10029-  
SET-0002  
Box Separated Digital Media  
Box 1 > Disk RL10029-  
FL3-0007

**Physical Description:** 1 Megabytes  
7 files

---

Vintage Years--Part II 2nd Draft 1s round of  
emendations Start 6/3/03 Complete 6/11/03  
Chapters 1-10 Hd/Cpy/Dk-on LOC, 2003

Digital-materials RL10029-  
SET-0002  
Box Separated Digital Media  
Box 1 > Disk RL10029-  
FL3-0008

**Physical Description:** 5 Megabytes  
25 files

---

Vintage Years -- Part II 2nd Draft 1st round of  
emendations along with insert Emendations

start: 6/18/03 Complete: 6/20/03 Insertions  
Start: 7/14/03 End: 7/14/03 Chapters 11-20,  
2003

Digital-materials RL10029-  
SET-0002  
Box Separated Digital Media  
Box 1 > Disk RL10029-  
FL3-0009

**Physical Description:** 1 Megabytes  
8 files

---

Vintage Years --Part III 2nd Draft 1st Round of  
Emendations Start 7/14/03 Complete 7/16/03  
Chapters 21-30, 2003

Digital-materials RL10029-  
SET-0002  
Box Separated Digital Media  
Box 1 > Disk RL10029-  
FL3-0010

**Physical Description:** 2 Megabytes  
6 files

---

Vintage Years -- Part IV 2nd Draft 1st round  
of emendations Start: 7/21/03 Completed:  
7/30/03 Chapters 31-36, 2003

Digital-materials RL10029-  
SET-0002  
Box Separated Digital Media  
Box 1 > Disk RL10029-  
FL3-0011

**Physical Description:** 1 Megabytes  
2 files

---

Vintage Years -- Part I 1st Installment --  
Submitted July 17, 2003 Chapters: 1-10 C.  
Harris for Amistad/HarperCollins, 2003

Digital-materials RL10029-  
SET-0002  
Box Separated Digital Media  
Box 1 > Disk RL10029-  
FL3-0012

**Physical Description:** 1 Megabytes  
8 files

---

Vintage Years -- Part II 1st Installment --  
Submitted July 17, 2003 Chapters: 11-20 C.  
Harris for Amistad/HarperCollins, 2003

Digital-materials RL10029-  
SET-0002

---

Box Separated Digital Media  
Box 1 > Disk RL10029-  
FL3-0013

**Physical Description:** 1 Megabytes  
4 files

---

[Vintage Years], 2003

Digital-materials RL10029-  
SET-0002  
Box Separated Digital Media  
Box 1 > Disk RL10029-  
OP-0002

---

Delete Doc, 2003

Digital-materials RL10029-  
SET-0002  
Box Separated Digital Media  
Box 1 > Disk RL10029-  
FL3-0015

**Physical Description:** 5 Megabytes  
6 files

---

Vintage Years P. III Chapt. 31 -, 2003

Digital-materials RL10029-  
SET-0002  
Box Separated Digital Media  
Box 1 > Disk RL10029-  
FL3-0016

**Physical Description:** 1 Megabytes  
11 files

---

Royalty Statements, 1947-2005 and undated

Box W21

**Scope and Contents note**

Royalty statements for books and articles by Franklin from publishers including Alfred A. Knopf, UNC Press, Beacon Press, McGraw-Hill, Prentice-Hall, University of Chicago Press, Random House.

---

**Articles, 1934-2007 and undated**

**Scope and Contents note**

Articles, essays, and other short publications by John Hope Franklin. Includes articles published in scholarly journals, magazines, edited volumes, and newspapers. Files are arranged chronologically, with undated articles listed alphabetically at the end of the subseries.

**Access Restrictions:**

Access note. Some materials are electronic records that require special equipment. Contact Research Services with questions.

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| "The Free Negro in Antebellum Tennessee,"<br>1934  | Box W22 |
| "Faculty-Student Relations on the Fisk<br>University Campus," The Fisk Herald (Vol. 28<br>no. 2), Nov. 1934                                      | Box W22 |
| "Edward Bellamy and the Nationalist<br>Movement," New England Quarterly, 1938  | Box W22 |
| "Courses Concerning Negro Colleges," St.<br>Augustine's College research, 1940   | Box W22 |
| "The Free Negro in the Economic Life of<br>Antebellum North Carolina," Part 1, North<br>Carolina Historical Review (Vol. 19 no. 3), July<br>1942 | Box W22 |
| "Slaves Virtually Free in Antebellum North<br>Carolina," Journal of Negro History (Vol. 28 no.<br>3), July 1943                                  | Box W22 |
| "History: Weapon of War and Peace," Phylon<br>(3rd Quarter), 1944  | Box W22 |
| "Negro Episcopalians in Antebellum N.C.,"<br>Historical Magazine of the Protestant<br>Episcopal Church (Vol. 13), September 1944                 | Box W22 |
| "James Boon, Free Negro Artisan," Journal of<br>Negro History (Vol. 30 no. 2), April 1945  | Box W22 |
| "George Washington Williams, Historian,"<br>January 1946   | Box W22 |
| "U.N.'s Host," June 1946   | Box W22 |
| "James T. Ayers, Civil War Recruiter," Journal<br>of the Illinois State Historical Society, Sept.<br>1947  | Box W22 |
| "Whither Reconstruction Historiography?" Fall<br>1948  | Box W22 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| "DP's in Atlanta," draft for New Yorker and The Nation, 1949   | Box W22 |
| "Inventory at Mid-Century: The Literature of the Negro for 1950," Part II  | Box W22 |
| "The Place of Carter G. Woodson in American Historiography," Negro History Bulletin, May 1950  | Box W22 |
| "New Perspectives in American Negro History," Social Education invoice, June 8, 1950   | Box W22 |
| "Geschichte der Vereinigten Staaten..." 1951-1952  | Box W22 |
| Crowell-Collier Educational Corporation Article on Negro for Encyclopedia, correspondence, 1952-1964                                 | Box W22 |
| "Slavery and the Martial South," Journal of Negro History, January 1952  | Box W22 |
| "The New Negro and the New Deal," in the New Negro Thirty Years Afterward, ed. by Rayford W. Logan, 1955                             | Box W22 |
| "The American Negro," BBC Broadcasts to Schools, spring term, 1955   | Box W22 |
| "School Broadcasting in Britain," Summer Echo, NC College at Durham, July 14, 1955   | Box W22 |
| "The American Negro," correspondence re: Encyclopedia Britannica, 1955-1956  | Box W22 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders   |         |
| "History of Racial Segregation in the United States," The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science, March 1956 | Box W22 |
| "The New Negro History," The Crisis, Feb. 1957   | Box W22 |
| "The New Negro History," The Journal of Negro History (Vol. 43 no. 2), April 1957  | Box W22 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| "Legal Disenfranchisement of the Negro,"<br>Journal of Negro Education,1957  | Box W22 |
| "Harriet Tubman," correspondence re: Notable<br>American Women, 1607-1950: A Biographical<br>Dictionary, 1958-1971               | Box W22 |
| "The Democratization of Educational<br>Opportunity," Issues in University<br>Education,1959                                      | Box W22 |
| "Jim Crow Goes to School: The Genesis of<br>Legal Segregation in Southern Schools," The<br>South Atlantic Quarterly, Spring 1959 | Box W22 |
| "Lincoln and Public Morality," Chicago<br>Historical Society (reprinted in History),1959   | Box W22 |
| "As For Our History" correspondence re: The<br>Southerner as American, ed. by Charles Grier<br>Sellers, Jr., 1959-1961           | Box W22 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders   |         |
| "The Negro's Dilemma," New York Times, Jan.<br>17,1960   | Box W22 |
| "Slavery and Personality: A Fresh Look,"<br>Massachusetts Review,1960  | Box W22 |
| "Freedom and Equality in a Pluralistic<br>Society," University of Melbourne Gazette, Aug.<br>1960                                | Box W22 |
| "Lincoln and the Politics of War," in Lincoln for<br>the Ages, ed. by Ralph Newman,1960  | Box W22 |
| "A Century of Going to College," The Urbanite:<br>Images of the American Negro, June 1961  | Box W22 |
| "The Folklore of the Reconstruction: Some<br>Fallacies," sent to the New York Times,1961   | Box W22 |
| "Problems of Segregation and Desegregation,"<br>Spring 1961  | Box W22 |
| "Untitled essay on race relations," 1961-1964  | Box W22 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| "Civil Rights in American History," The Progressive, Dec. 1962  | Box W22 |
| "A Glorious Proclamation!," The Michigan Chronicle, Feb. 9,1963   | Box W22 |
| "The Dilemma of the American Negro Scholar," Soon One Morning, ed. by Herbert Hill,1963                                 | Box W22 |
| "The Emancipation Proclamation in History" Living Documents, ed. by Daniel Boorstein, 1963-1966                         | Box W22 |
| "The American Negro," 1964  | Box W22 |
| "The Dignity of Man: Perspectives for Tomorrow," Social Education,May-64  | Box W22 |
| "Negro," correspondence re: The World Book Encyclopedia,1964  | Box W22 |
| "Before Ten Years Ago," NAACP Freedom Journal, 1964   | Box OV3 |
| <p><b>Scope and Contents</b></p> <p>Oversize publication, housed in Box OV3.</p>  |         |
| "Civil Rights and the Negro Poll," Western Mail, Oct. 27,1964   | Box W22 |
| "The Negro in American History Text Books," The Crisis,1965   | Box W22 |
| "First Fight for Equality," Chicago Daily News, Feb. 13,1965  | Box W22 |
| "The Past in the Future of the South," The South in Continuity and Change, ed. by John McKinney and Edgar Thompson,1965 | Box W22 |
| "Two From Tulsa: A Tale of Two Cities," with Daniel Boorstein,1966  | Box W22 |
| "The Negro in U.S. History," American Teacher, Feb. 1966  | Box W22 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| "Negro, American" correspondence re: Encyclopedia Britannica, 1966-1972   | Box W22 |
| "An Opportunity and a Responsibility," Issues (Duke Endowment), Summer 1967   | Box W22 |
| "American Negro History," correspondence re: Goldentree Bibliographies in American History, ed. by Arthur Link, 1967-1972 | Box W22 |
| "American Negro Reference Book," royalty statements, 1967-1968  | Box W22 |
| "The New American History," Negro Digest, Feb. 1967   | Box W22 |
| "The Making of Biracial America," Life, Sept. 1968  | Box W23 |
| "Discovering Negro History," New York Times book review, Aug. 13, 1968  | Box W23 |
| "Discovering Black American History," The Negro Impact on Western Civilization, ed. by J.S. Roucek and T. Kiernan, 1968   | Box W23 |
| "Search for a Black Past," Life Magazine, Nov. 22, 1968   | Box W23 |
| "The Bitter Years of Slavery," Life Magazine, correspondence and draft, 1968-1969   | Box W23 |
| "The Bitter Years of Slavery," Life Magazine, fan letters, 1968   | Box W23 |
| "Intellectuals Divided over Effectiveness of Vietnam Moratorium in Promoting Peace," New York Times, Oct. 17, 1969        | Box W23 |
| "Archival Odyssey: Taking Students to the Sources," The American Archivist, Oct. 1969                                     | Box W23 |
| "Archival Odyssey: Taking Students to the Sources," typed draft with holograph corrections, circa 1969                    | Box W43 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| "John R. Lynch: Congressman from Mississippi," Midway (Vol. 10, no. 2) Autumn 1969  | Box W23 |
| "The Future of Negro American History," University of Chicago Magazine (Vol. 62, no. 4), Jan./Feb. 1970                               | Box W23 |
| "The American Scholar and American Foreign policy," The American Scholar (Vol. 37, no. 4), Autumn 1968                                | Box W23 |
| "Negro, American" Encyclopedia Britannica, 1971   | Box W23 |
| "The Presidential Election of 1868," History of American Presidential Elections 1789-1964, 1971                                       | Box W23 |
| "Ethnicity in American Life: The Historical Perspective," in Ethnicity in American Life, Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith, 1971 | Box W23 |
| "Ethnicity in American Life: The Historical Perspective," in Ethnicity in American Life, Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith, 1971 | Box W43 |
| "Letter to the Editor," The Oklahoma Eagle, Aug. 26, 1971   | Box W23 |
| "The Great Migration and its Antecedents, 1865-1935," Chapter 1, with William Cohen, Center for Urban Studies, September 1971         | Box W23 |
| "The Negro," Collier's Encyclopedia, 1962-1971  | Box W23 |
| "Perspective on the Holidays," Chicago Sun-Times, Dec. 1971   | Box W23 |
| "The Great Confrontation: The South and the Problem of Change," Journal of Southern History (Vol. 38, no. 1), Feb. 1972               | Box W23 |
| "Negro, American," 1972   | Box W23 |

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| "Negro Americans and Lyndon Johnson's Great Society," Focus, Feb. 1973  | Box W23 |
| "Looking to the Future with an Eye on The Past," Detroit News, Oct. 1973  | Box W23 |
| "The Historian and Public Policy Issues," First Regional American Studies Assn. Seminar of East Asia, July 1973     | Box W23 |
| "On the Oversupply of Graduate Students," Daedalus, Fall 1974   | Box W23 |
| "The American Scholar," Summer 1974   | Box W23 |
| "The Enforcement of the Civil Rights Act of 1875," Prologue, Fall 1974  | Box W23 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>  |         |
| Includes correspondence, 1975-1977.   |         |
| "George Washington Williams," April 1975  | Box W23 |
| "The Moral Legacy of the Founding Fathers," University of Chicago Magazine, Summer 1975                             | Box W23 |
| "Librarians in a Pluralistic Society," Annual Meeting of the American Library Assn., June 1975                      | Box W23 |
| "The North, the South, and the American Revolution," Journal of American History (Vol. 62, no. 1), June 1975        | Box W23 |
| "Negro Americans in the Third Century of Independence," US News and World Report, 1976                              | Box W23 |
| "Racial Equality in America: The Old Order Changeth Not," Schomburg Center for Research in Black Culture, Fall 1976 | Box W23 |
| "The Historian and Public Policy," The History Teacher, May 1978  | Box W23 |

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| "George Washington Williams and the Beginnings of Afro-American History," Critical Inquiry, Summer 1978   | Box W23 |
| "Education of Black Americans," Change, October 1979  | Box W23 |
| "Mirror for Americans: A Century of Reconstruction History," American Historical Review (Vol. 85,no. 1), Feb. 1980  | Box W24 |
| Invoice for an article in a series on "Black Americans" commissioned by ICA American Embassy, Paris, August 8, 1980   | Box W24 |
| "A Visit to Sierra Leone and Senegal," March 3-21, 1981   | Box W24 |
| "The Land of Room Enough," Draft, Daedalus (Vol. 110, no. 2), Spring 1981   | Box W24 |
| "The Land of Room Enough," Spring 1981<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  | Box W24 |
| "The Nineteen Eighties: Prologue and Prospect," with Kenneth Clark, Joint Center for Political Studies, 1981<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders<br><b>Scope and Contents note</b><br>Includes 1979-1981 correspondence and drafts. | Box W24 |
| "Whither Afro-American History," Chicago Afro-American Teacher's Assn., 1981  | Box W24 |
| "Ongoing Fight for Indivisible Equality," Chicago Sun-Times, Feb. 1982  | Box W24 |
| "John R. Lynch, Republican Stalwart from Mississippi," Southern Black Leaders of the Reconstruction Era, ed. by Howard Rabinowitz, 1980-1982  | Box W24 |
| "A Honorary Degree for a New Library: What Price a University's Independence?" The Chronicle of Higher Education, Jan. 27, 1982   | Box W24 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| "George Washington Williams: The Massachusetts Years," 1983   | Box W24 |
| "A Policy Framework for Racial Justice," 1983   | Box W24 |
| "On Thinking About History," Duke University How to Think Straight Series, March 1984   | Box W24 |
| "A Modest Achievement," October 1984  | Box W24 |
| "Lincoln's Evolving View of Freedom," 1984-85   | Box W24 |
| "A Modest Imperialism," 1985  | Box W24 |
| "The Use and Misuse of the Lincoln Legacy," 1985  | Box W24 |
| "Effetti Sociali Delle Differenze..." 1986  | Box W24 |
| "Slavery and the Constitution," Encyclopedia of the American Constitution, 1986   | Box W24 |
| "On the Evolution of Scholarship in Afro-American History," in Darlene Clark Hine ed., The State of Afro-American History, 1986 | Box W24 |
| "Franklin Says Bork Could Reverse Racial Progress," Duke Dialogue, Oct. 2, 1987   | Box W24 |
| "The Desperate Need for Black Teachers: A Special Appeal," Change, May/June 1987  | Box W24 |
| <p><b>Scope and Contents note</b></p> <p>Includes 1977 correspondence from prior publication of same article.</p>               |         |
| "The Foundations From Which All Blessings Flow?" Scholarship Today, Library of Congress, 1987                                   | Box W24 |
| "Black Initiative and Government Responsibility," 1987  | Box W24 |
| "Washington's Shameful History of Racial Bigotry," The Washington Post, April 1988  | Box W24 |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| "Afro-American History: State of the Art,"<br>Journal of American History (Vol. 75, no. 1)<br>June 1988     | Box W24  |
| "Duke Committed to Freedom of Speech,"<br>Durham Herald, August 22, 1988                                    | Box W24  |
| "The Land of Room Enough," Daedalus (Vol.<br>117, no. 3), Summer 1988                                       | Box W24  |
| "The Desperate Need for Black Teachers,"<br>March 1988  | Box W24  |
| "Opening the Door of Opportunity," Journal of<br>the National Medical Association (Vol. 8, no.<br>12), 1988 | Box W24  |
| "Why Freedom Doesn't Mean Equality," Boston<br>Globe, Feb. 26, 1989   | Box W24  |
| "Quasi-Free," Spring/Summer 1989  | Box W24  |
| "Reagan: Mean-Spirited, Vindictive, Negative,"<br>1989?   | Box W24  |
| "The Use and Misuse of the Lincoln Legacy,"<br>Illinois History (Vol. 43, no. 5), Feb. 1990                 | Box W24  |
| "Their War and Mine," Journal of American<br>History" (Vol. 77, no. 2), September 1990                      | Box W24  |
| "W.E.B. DuBois: A Personal Memoir,"<br>Massachusetts Review (Vol. 31, no. 3), Autumn<br>1990                | Box W24  |
| MASSREV (Mass. Review); HR1570,<br>OCT12689, OCT1389, OCT2789, 1988-1989                                    | Digital-materials RL10029-<br>SET-0001<br>Box Separated Digital Media<br>Box 1 > Disk RL10029-<br>FL5-0004 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 1 Megabytes<br>1 file  |  |
| "Who Divided This House?" Chicago History<br>(Vol. 19, no. 3-4), Fall and Winter, 1990-91                   | Box W38  |

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| "Insult to Mandela," Durham Morning Herald,<br>July 24, 1990  | Box W38 |
| "Taking Stock after a Hard Fight," News and<br>Observer, Nov. 11, 1990  | Box W38 |
| "Runaway Slaves: Counting the Costs,"<br>American Visions, Feb. 1991  | Box W38 |
| "Franklin: War Protest Justified," Duke<br>Dialogue, April 4, 1991  | Box W38 |
| "Traversing the Road to Race and History,"<br>Magazine of the Florida Endowment for the<br>Humanities, Spring 1991                  | Box W38 |
| "Booker T. Washington, Revisited," New York<br>Times, Aug. 1991   | Box W38 |
| "Black War Critics Right," News and Observer<br>(Raleigh), April 1991   | Box W38 |
| "Unequal Protections Under the Bill of Rights<br>in the Early Days," The Key Reporter, Winter<br>1991-1992                          | Box W38 |
| "On the Nomination of Judge Clarence Thomas<br>to the U.S. Supreme Court," July 1991  | Box W38 |
| "Thomas: Our New Booker T. Washington,"<br>Daily News, August 8 1991  | Box W38 |
| "Illiberal Education: An Exchange," New York<br>Review, September 26, 1991  | Box W38 |
| "Unequal Protection Under the Bill of Rights<br>in the Early Days," The Key Reporter, Winter<br>1991-1992                           | Box W38 |
| "The Emancipation Proclamation: An Act of<br>Justice," Prologue:Quarterly of the National<br>Archives (Vol. 25, no. 2), Summer 1993 | Box W38 |
| "The Responsibility is Ours," The Trumpet of<br>Conscience (Vol. 8, no. 1), Dec. 1993   | Box W38 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| "Vintage Years: The First Decade," on the occasion of receiving the 31st annual Cosmos Club Award, 1994  | Box W38 |
| "Three Great African American Women of Letters: Rita Dove, Maya Angelou, Toni Morrison," The Trumpet of Conscience (Vol. 8, no. 2), March 1994 | Box W38 |
| "From Progress to Poverty," The Trumpet of Conscience (Vol. 10, no. 5), Nov. 1994  | Box W38 |
| "The Movement, once it acquired mass, was irresistible," Forum: Magazine of the Florida Humanities Council, Winter 1994-1995                   | Box W38 |
| "The South: Perspective for Tomorrow," American Issues Forum I, National Humanities Center, 1995   | Box W38 |
| "Lynch, John Roy, and Williams, George Washington," in American National Biography, 1995-1996  | Box W38 |
| "Tulsa's Race War," Tulsa County Historical Society, 1996?   | Box W38 |
| "Acquiring a Jacob Lawrence Painting," Doubletake Magazine, 1996   | Box W38 |
| "Carter G. Woodson's Dream," The Journal of Blacks in Higher Education, Autumn 1997  | Box W38 |
| "An Opportunity and a Responsibility," Issues (Duke Endowment), Summer 1997  | Box W38 |
| "Paul Robeson: Icon for the Twenty-First Century," Emerge Magazine, 1998   | Box W38 |
| "The Journey to Checotah," U.S. Airways Attache, 1998  | Box W38 |
| "North Carolina: My Foster Home," in William Mangum's Carolina Preserves, 2000   | Box W38 |

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes drafts and 1998-2002 correspondence.

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| "The Train from Here," Attache, US Airways, July 1998  | Box W38 |
| "George Washington Williams," American National Biography correspondence, 1999   | Box W38 |
| "The C. Eric Lincoln Papers: An Appreciation," 1993-1999   | Box W38 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>   |         |
| Includes related correspondence.   |         |
| "The Meaning, Value of Education," Daily Oklahoman, Oct. 2000  | Box W38 |
| "If the Pursuit of Wealth Replaces Love of Learning, We Will Be All the Poorer," Winston-Salem Journal, Oct. 2000                        | Box W38 |
| "The Legacy of Racism in America," 2001  | Box W38 |
| "Race in America: Looking Back, Looking Forward," American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Academy Bulletin, Fall 2001                     | Box W38 |
| "George Washington Williams of Ohio," 2001   | Box W38 |
| "Horowitz's Diatribe Contains Historical Inaccuracies," The Chronicle, March 2001  | Box W38 |
| "Edward Franklin Frazier: A Memoir," University of Missouri Press, 2002  | Box W38 |
| "Biographical Sketch of Mollie Lee Parker Franklin," Uncrowned Queens Project, 2003  | Box W38 |
| "An Artistic Odyssey," Grant Hill Collection, Feb. 2003  | Box W38 |
| "The Road From Brown," 2004  | Box W38 |
| "John Hope Franklin: The Fisk Years," Journal of Blacks in Higher Education, Autumn 2005   | Box W38 |
| "The Quest for Freedom: Runaway Slaves and the Plantation South," Slavery, Resistance, and Freedom, Gettysburg Civil War Institute, 2007 | Box W38 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| "African Americans and Africa," undated   | Box W38 |
| "Buck Colbert Franklin, 1879-1960," short biography, undated  | Box W38 |
| "Discovering a Pioneer," Journal of Negro History, undated  | Box W38 |
| "Education for Democratic Living," undated  | Box W38 |
| "Eric Williams and Howard University," undated  | Box W38 |
| "The Face Behind the Veil," undated   | Box W38 |
| "From Progress to Poverty," undated   | Box W38 |
| "The Genesis of Segregation in the New South With Special Reference to Separate Schools for Negroes," undated | Box W38 |
| "Great Britain and the Emancipation Proclamation," undated  | Box W38 |
| "The Growth of Negro Thought: 1865-1900," undated   | Box W38 |
| "Higher Education and the Goals of Democracy," undated  | Box W38 |
| "History: Handmaiden of the Law," undated   | Box W38 |
| "James G. Birney's Anti-Slavery Activities in Cincinnati, 1835-1837" undated                                  | Box W38 |
| "Martin Luther King and the Afro-American Protest Tradition," undated   | Box W38 |
| "My Position on War and Other Forms of Violence," undated   | Box W38 |
| "Needed: A History of All the People and Needed: An UnAmerican Creed," both undated                           | Box W38 |
| "The Negro in America," undated   | Box W38 |
| "The Negro in the Progressive Era," undated   | Box W38 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| "The Negro Social Scientist and the New American Revolution," undated                                     | Box W38 |
| "Negro Thought in the 20th Century," undated  | Box W38 |
| "The New America and the New Europe: A Scholar's Reflections," undated                                    | Box W38 |
| "A New Birth of Freedom," undated   | Box W38 |
| "A New Stability," undated  | Box W38 |
| "A New Viewpoint in Negro History"  | Box W38 |
| "A New Vision for America," undated   | Box W38 |
| "An Open Letter to Mr. Jonathan Doe: Some Reflections on Racial Inequality in the United States," undated | Box W38 |
| "The Past in the Future of the South," undated  | Box W38 |
| "Paternalism Before and After Emancipation," undated  | Box W38 |
| "Patterns of Mass Migration: Policy and Population Pressures," undated                                    | Box W38 |
| "The Politics and Strategies of the New Beginning," undated   | Box W38 |
| "The Politics of Reconstruction," undated   | Box W38 |
| "The Preservation of the Union"   | Box W38 |
| "Race in America: A World Problem," undated   | Box W38 |
| "Research in Southern History: Prelude to Understanding," undated   | Box W38 |
| "The Salzburg Seminar in American Studies," undated   | Box W38 |
| "School Broadcasting in Britain," undated   | Box W38 |
| "Williams, George Washington," undated  | Box W38 |

---

"Writings Since World War II on Slavery," the Civil War, and Reconstruction, undated Box W38

---

Requests for reprints, 1973-1981 Box W38

## **Speeches, 1944-2006 and undated**

### **Scope and Contents note**

Includes drafts, outlines, published versions, and supplemental material from Franklin's speeches, dating from 1944 to 2006 and undated. Includes speeches given at schools, universities, meetings, conferences, and other events. Speeches are listed chronologically, except undated speeches, which are listed alphabetically at the end of the subseries.

### **Access Restrictions:**

Access note. Some materials are electronic records that require special equipment. Contact Research Services with questions.

---

"Youth Facing the World Today," Berry O'Kelly School, May 1944 Box W38

---

"An Adventure in Democracy," Jordan Sellars High School, Burlington North Carolina, May 1944 Box W38

---

"Our Educational Symbols," Fayetteville State Teacher's College, May 1944 Box W38

---

"Industry and Race Relations," July 1944 Box W38

---

"Scholarship in Wartime," North Carolina College for Negroes, 1944 Box W38

---

"The Negro in Post-War Readjustment: An Historical View," University of Michigan, 1945 Box W38

---

"Charles Lenox Redmond," The Doreas Club, Jan. 1946 Box W38

---

"The Making of Tomorrow," State Teacher's College of St. Louis, Feb. 1946 and Lincoln University, Feb. 1946 Box W38

---

"The Awakened South," 1949 Box W38

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| "Civil Rights Platform for Historians," St. James A. Mezirow Church, March 1949                 | Box W38 |
| "The Negro in America," International Student Center, March 1949                                | Box W38 |
| "Commencement address," Morris Brown College, Aug. 1949   | Box W38 |
| "Address to Alpha Kappa Delta," Fisk University, Jan. 1950                                      | Box W38 |
| "Stevens and Sumner: Radical Americans," D.C. Social Studies Teachers, Feb. 1950                | Box W38 |
| "The Honor of Being a Scholar," Dunbar High School, May 1950                                    | Box W38 |
| "Our Great Commitment," Phi Beta Kappa, Fisk University, April 1952                             | Box W38 |
| "Civil Rights and Education of the American Negro," State Teacher's College, New York, May 1952 | Box W38 |
| "A Perspective for Youth Today," Eastern Regional Banquet, Pittsburgh, May 1952                 | Box W38 |
| "Hoffman-Boston High School," Virginia, June 1952   | Box W38 |
| "Omicron Kappa Upsilon Dental Honor Society," June 1952   | Box W38 |
| "Fisk University," Presentation of the Phi Beta Kappa key, April 1953                           | Box W38 |
| "A Bright New Tomorrow," Elizabeth City State Teacher's College, May 1954                       | Box W38 |
| "A New Service for Negro History," outline, Hampton Institute, 1954                             | Box W38 |
| "You Have Tomorrow," Armstrong Technical High School, Jan. 1955                                 | Box W39 |

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| "Changing With the Times," Bluefield State College, Feb. 1955   | Box W39 |
| "In Search of a Tradition," Howard University, March 1955   | Box W39 |
| "M.I.T. National Intercollegiate Conference on Selectivity and Discrimination in American Universities," March 1955 | Box W39 |
| "Braunschweig Conference," Aug./Sept., 1955   | Box W39 |
| "Education for Wisdom," Springarn High School, Nov. 1955  | Box W39 |
| "BBC Broadcasts," Talks for Sixth Forms, Spring Term 1955   | Box W39 |
| "John Hope Franklin: The New Negro and the New Deal," Howard University Graduate School, 1955                       | Box W39 |
| "Anti-Communism in America: The British View," 1955   | Box W39 |
| "Revolutions of Our Time," 75th anniversary of the founding of Spelman College, 1955                                | Box W39 |
| "Your Reasonable Service," Sargent Presbyterian Church, March 1956  | Box W39 |
| "Uses of History for the Minister," Howard School of Religion, May 1956   | Box W39 |
| "Famous Folk of Color," Field Program Service, 1956   | Box W39 |
| "Europe and the American Race Problem," Hampton Institute, 1957   | Box W39 |
| "Lincoln and Public Morality," Chicago Historical Society, 1959   | Box W39 |

---

**Scope and Contents note**

Reprinted in History, Oct. 1959. Includes related 1958-1959 correspondence.

---

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| "Booker T. Washington," The Man and the Educator, Tuskegee Institute, March 1959       | Box W39 |
| "The Battle Against Mediocrity," St. Paul's College, April 1959                        | Box W39 |
| "Lincoln and the Politics of War," Broadcast Music, Inc., 1959                         | Box W39 |
| "The Dilemma of Brotherhood in Modern America," Congregation Beth Emeth, Feb. 1960     | Box W39 |
| "To Educate All the Jeffersonians," Conference on the Gifted Negro Student, April 1960 | Box W39 |
| "Speech Before the South Carolina Senate," May 1960                                    | Box W39 |
| "Education and Social Responsibility," Morgan State University, June 1960              | Box W39 |
| "The Dilemma of the American Negro Scholar," Smith College, Dec. 1960                  | Box W25 |
| "The Making of an Historian," University of Texas, Austin, 1960-1970                   | Box W25 |
| "Problems of Freedom During the Civil War," New York University, Dec. 1960             | Box W25 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>   |         |
| Outline.   |         |
| "Problems of Freedom During the Civil War," New York University, Dec. 1960             | Box W25 |
| "The Modern Role of the Liberal Arts College," North Carolina College, 1960            | Box W25 |
| "Working for Democracy in the United States and Africa," Detroit, Feb. 1961            | Box W25 |
| "A Victory More Certain," Feb., 1961   | Box W25 |

---

**Scope and Contents note**

On the occasion of Carl Haverlin receiving the Lincoln Award.

---

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| "Federal Enforcement of Civil Rights," Sidney Hillman Lecture Series, Howard University, Dec. 1961               | Box W25 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders   |         |
| "Address delivered at Bennett College," March 1961   | Box W25 |
| "United Negro College Fund Meeting," Dalton School, Jan. 1961  | Box W25 |
| "In the Steps of the Founders," Barber-Scotia College, 1961  | Box W25 |
| "Democracy's Quest for Fulfillment," Brooklyn Academy, May 1962  | Box W25 |
| "The Changing Role of the Negro Citizen in 20th Century America," Amerika-Haus Koln, Aug. 1963                   | Box W25 |
| "The Dignity of Man: Perspectives for Tomorrow," National Council for the Social Studies, Los Angeles, Nov. 1963 | Box W25 |
| "A People's Travail: A Personal Testament," 1963   | Box W25 |
| "Commencement Address," Bennett College, May 1964  | Box W25 |
| "Choose Ye This Day! Long Island University," June 1964  | Box W25 |
| "In the Image of Greatness," Springarn Medal Presentation to Roy Wilkins, June 1964                              | Box W25 |
| "Early Civil Rights Movement: A Midcentury Inventory," July 1964   | Box W25 |
| "The Douglass Years," Pepsi-Cola General Bottlers, Inc., Chicago, Dec. 1964                                      | Box W25 |

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| "Indo-American Cultural and Educational Exchange: Some New Perspectives,"<br>Hyderabad, 1964  | Box W25 |
| "The Freedom to Dissent," University of<br>Rochester, Feb. 1965   | Box W25 |
| "Perspectives on Protest: Two Centuries in<br>the Negro Appeal for Justice and Reason,"<br>Rockford College, March 1965                 | Box W25 |
| "New Frontiers of Freedom," Hamline<br>University, June 1965  | Box W25 |
| "New Frontiers of Freedom," Brooklyn<br>College, June 1965  | Box W25 |
| "History as Literature: A Humanistic Approach<br>to the Past," Indiana University, July 1965  | Box W25 |
| "Equality for All Americans: Roadblocks in<br>the Fulfillment of the American Dream,"<br>University of California, Riverside, July 1965 | Box W25 |
| "Abraham Lincoln and Civil Rights,"<br>Gettysburg National Cemetery, Nov. 1965  | Box W25 |
| "Abraham Lincoln and Reconstruction,"<br>Gettysburg College, Nov. 1965  | Box W25 |
| "In the Cause of Service and Excellence,"<br>Philadelphia, Feb. 1966  | Box W25 |
| "More Stately Mansions for Learning," Fred J.<br>Carnage Junior High School, Raleigh, North<br>Carolina, March 1966                     | Box W25 |
| "The Negro American's Interest in Africa: A<br>Historical Overview," Roosevelt University,<br>May 1966                                  | Box W25 |
| "The New International Community: An<br>Educational Exchange," May 1966   | Box W25 |
| "Freedom from Confusion and Despair,"<br>Radcliffe College, June 1966   | Box W25 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| "The Many Faces of Negro History," Frank London Brown Club, Feb. 1966                      | Box W25 |
| "A Century of Honor," Jubilee Day, Fisk University, Oct. 1966                              | Box W25 |
| "The New American History: Problems and Obstacles," Woodson Memorial Luncheon, Oct. 1966   | Box W25 |
| "The Negro Since Freedom," Vann Woodward Lecture Series, Nov. 1966                         | Box W25 |
| "Two Centuries in the Struggle for Freedom and Equality," Albion College, Jan. 1967        | Box W25 |
| "Universal Education: The Quest for Equality in America," Cleveland, Jan. 1967             | Box W25 |
| "Frederick Douglass," Seventy Years Later, Feb. 1967                                       | Box W25 |
| "The Negro Since Freedom," Washington D.C., 1967   | Box W25 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>   |         |
| In Voice of America, organized by C. Vann Woodward. Includes correspondence and brochures. |         |
| "The Higher Learning and the Higher Law," San Jose State College, May 1967                 | Box W25 |
| "A Perspective for the Future," Rhode Island State College, June 1967                      | Box W25 |
| "The Higher Learning and the Higher Law," Illinois State University, September 1967        | Box W25 |
| "Washington and the Post-Reconstruction South," Southern Historical Association, Nov. 1967 | Box W25 |
| "Roots of Alienation," National Commission on Civil Disorders, 1967(?)                     | Box W25 |
| "Education at High Tide," Tribute to Harry D. Gideonse, Feb. 1968                          | Box W25 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| "Discussion of the Papers by Professors Abraham Blaustein and Rudwick,"<br>Organization of American Historians, April 1968 | Box W25 |
| "Commencement Speech," Johnson C. Smith University, May 1968   | Box W25 |
| "Martin Luther King and American Traditions,"<br>April 1969  | Box W25 |
| "The Future of Negro American History," New School for Social Research, April 1969   | Box W25 |
| "The Negro as Politician During Reconstruction: The Case of John R. Lynch,"<br>Wayne State University, May 1969            | Box W25 |
| "In the Cause of Freedom," Arizona State University, June 1969   | Box W25 |
| "In the Cause of Freedom," Hampton Institute, June 1969  | Box W25 |
| "In the Cause of Freedom," Kalamazoo College, June 1969  | Box W25 |
| "The Heritage of All Men," U.S. Information Agency, Cultural Services Branch   | Box W25 |
| "George Washington Williams and Africa,"<br>Webster College, Dec. 1970   | Box W25 |
| "Ethnicity in American Life: The Historical Perspective," Loyola University, Dec. 1969                                     | Box W26 |
| "Ethnicity in American Life: The Historical Perspective," Norfolk State College, Jan. 1970                                 | Box W26 |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>   |         |
| Includes 1971 correspondence about the publication of the speech.  |         |
| "Ethnicity in American Life: The Historical Perspective," Oakland University, January 1970                                 | Box W26 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| "George Washington Williams and Africa," May 1970  | Box W26 |
| "Building Tomorrow's World," University of Chicago High School, 1969   | Box W26 |
| "Building Tomorrow's World," Southeastern High School, Detroit, 1970   | Box W26 |
| "Focusing on International Relations," Chicago International Program, September 1971                                 | Box W26 |
| "Introduction of Speaker," Carter G. Woodson Commemorative Program, ASALH, Oct. 1971                                 | Box W26 |
| "Charles Harris Wesley," Washington D.C., Oct. 1971  | Box W26 |
| "Carter G. Woodson," Builder of Monuments, Washington D.C., Oct. 1971  | Box W26 |
| "Introduction of John Hope Franklin at the Annual Dinner of the Southern Historical Association," Houston, Nov. 1971 | Box W26 |
| "The Great Confrontation: The South and the Problem of Change," Southern Historical Association, Houston, Nov. 1971  | Box W26 |
| "The Scholar-Teacher in the University," University of Chicago Trustees Dinner for the Faculty, Jan. 1972            | Box W26 |
| "The Americanization of George Washington Williams," Cornell University, April 1972                                  | Box W26 |
| "Healing the Nation's Scars," University of Tulsa, May 1972  | Box W26 |
| "A Good Name," Dedication of the E. Franklin Frazier School, Chicago, June 1972                                      | Box W26 |
| "W.E.B. DuBois," Historian of the Reconstruction, University of Iowa   | Box W26 |

**Scope and Contents note**

Includes 1973 correspondence.

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| "The Historian and Public Policy Issues,"<br>Washington D.C., Nov. 1972   | Box W26 |
| "Learning in Yankee Land," Walter Lynwood<br>Fleming Lectures, April 1973   | Box W26 |
| "Southerners on the Grand Tour," Walter<br>Lynwood Fleming Lectures, April 1973   | Box W26 |
| "Crusaders Among the Infidels," Walter<br>Lynwood Fleming Lectures, April 1973  | Box W26 |
| "Equality of Opportunity and the American<br>Dream," Wayne State University, Nov. 1973                                  | Box W26 |
| "Healing the Nation's Scars," Catholic<br>University, May 1973  | Box W26 |
| "Paying One's Dues," NAACP Chicago, Nov.<br>1974  | Box W26 |
| "The Historian and Public Policy," Ryerson<br>Lecture, University of Chicago, 1973-1974                                 | Box W26 |
| "Great Expectations," University of the State<br>of New York, Sept. 1974  | Box W26 |
| "Paying One's Dues," Legal Defense and<br>Educational Fund, Nov. 1974   | Box W26 |
| "Percy Laron Julian," 1899-1975, 1975   | Box W26 |
| "The University's Role: A Reconsideration,"<br>Wilman and Roswell Messing Jr. Award, St.<br>Louis University, Feb. 1975 | Box W26 |
| "To Ralph Newman: In Friendship," Nevins-<br>Freeman Award Ceremony, June 1975  | Box W26 |
| "Libraries in a Pluralistic Society," American<br>Libraries Association Annual Meeting, San<br>Francisco, June 1975     | Box W26 |
| "Toward Freedom: Some Thoughts on the<br>American Revolution," India, Aug. 1975   | Box W26 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| "Carter G. Woodson Regional Library Center: A New Resource for the City," Chicago, Dec. 1975            | Box W26 |
| "Toward a New American Revolution," Lamar University, TX, Feb. 1976                                     | Box W26 |
| "Racial Equality in America: The Dream Deferred," Jefferson Lecture in the Humanities, Apr. 1976        | Box W26 |
| "Racial Equality in America: The Old Order Changeth Not," Jefferson Lecture in the Humanities, May 1976 | Box W26 |
| "Racial Equality in America: Equality Indivisible," Jefferson Lecture in the Humanities, May 1976       | Box W26 |
| "Remarks following the banquet in honor of Franklin's Jefferson Lecture by Robert Kingston," 1976       | Box W26 |
| "Making History: African Americans in the Nation's Capital," 1976                                       | Box W26 |
| "The Other Bicentennial: Problems and Prospects," Beta of Illinois, June 1976                           | Box W26 |
| "Remarks at the Grand Valley Colleges," June 1976   | Box W26 |
| "The Price We Pay," Union College, June 1976  | Box W26 |
| "Prelude to Progress," National Urban League Meeting, Boston, Aug. 1976                                 | Box W26 |
| "Historians and the United States Bicentennial," China, Oct./Nov. 1976                                  | Box W26 |
| "Toward a New American Revolution," Simpson College, Iowa, Nov. 1976                                    | Box W26 |
| "The Gift of Service," Tuskegee Institute, April 1977   | Box W26 |

---

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| "The Educator-Historian Looks at the Liberal Arts College," Fisk University, Oct. 1977                                       | Box W26 |
| "The Greater Gift," Annual Meeting of the Joint Negro Appeal, Oct. 1977  | Box W27 |
| "Education for Survival," Phi Beta Kappa Association of the Chicago Area, Dec. 1977  | Box W27 |
| "Historian's Dilemmas," Missouri Conference on History, March 1978   | Box W27 |
| "C. Vann Woodward, Seventh Jefferson Lecturer in the Humanities," Washington DC, May 1978                                    | Box W27 |
| "Human Rights, Here and There," University of Utah, Jun 1978   | Box W27 |
| "Human Rights, Here and There," Northern Michigan University, Aug. 1978  | Box W27 |
| Induction to the Oklahoma Hall of Fame, 1978   | Box W27 |
| "Debts to Alma Mater," Establishing the JHF Professorship at Fisk, Chicago, March 1979                                       | Box W27 |
| "Outreach of the Humanities," Dedication of the National Humanities Center, NC, Apr. 1979                                    | Box W27 |
| "Private Responsibility and Human Welfare," Palmer House, Chicago, Sept. 1979  | Box W27 |
| "Historians and the Black Power Movement," Peking International Club, China, Oct./Nov. 1979                                  | Box W27 |
| "Historians and the US Bicentennial," World History Research Inst. Of the Chinese Academy of Social Sciences, Fall 1979      | Box W27 |
| "Historians and the Black Power Movement," World History Research Inst. Of the Chinese Academy of Social Sciences, Fall 1979 | Box W27 |
| "Writings Since World War II on Slavery, Civil War, and Reconstruction," World History                                       |         |

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Research Inst. Of the Chinese Academy of Social Sciences, Fall 1979   | Box W27 |
| "Mirror for Americans: A Century of Reconstruction History," Annual Meeting of the American Historical Association, Dec. 1979 | Box W27 |
| "Looking Backward: Civil Rights in the Seventies," 150th Woodward Court Lecture, Mar. 1980                                    | Box W27 |
| "United States History and the American Heritage," Illinois Wesleyan University, April 1980                                   | Box W27 |
| "Lessons from the Past," Lincoln Academy of Illinois, May 1980  | Box W27 |
| "From This Day Forward," Sangamon State University, May 1980  | Box W27 |
| "The Land of Room Enough," Daedalus Conference, May 1980  | Box W27 |
| "Equal Opportunity in Higher Education," Brooklyn College, Nov. 1980  | Box W27 |
| "The Traffic in Human Beings," UNESCO/ Palmares Conference, 1980  | Box W27 |
| "Hilda M. James: A Remembrance and Appreciation," Jan. 1981   | Box W27 |
| "Higher Education and the World Community," Howard University, Jan. 1981  | Box W27 |
| "Transition Time," Dinner honoring Richard Newhouse, University of Chicago, Feb. 1981   | Box W27 |
| "Law and Society in the Evolution of America," Ripon College, May 1981  | Box W27 |
| "50 Years Ago and Now," Booker T. Washington High School, Tulsa, May 1981   | Box W27 |
| "Education and National Responsibility," Middlebury College, Sept. 1981   | Box W27 |

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| "The Independent University," Atlanta University, Oct. 1981   | Box W27 |
| "Promoting Social Justice," Carnegie Endowment Colloquium, Nov. 1981  | Box W27 |
| "Dissidents in the Conscript Army," James W. Richards Lectures, University of Virginia, 1981                          | Box W27 |
| "Profile of the Runaway," James W. Richards Lectures, University of Virginia, 1981                                    | Box W27 |
| "Education and National Responsibility," John Hamilton Fulton Memorial Lecture, Middlebury College, Winter 1982       | Box W27 |
| "The Education of Black Americans: A Century of Struggle," Paine College, Feb. 1982                                   | Box W27 |
| "Politics and the Public Library: A Personal View," Friends of the Library, UNC, Apr. 1982                            | Box W27 |
| "The Fisk Tradition Revisited," Fisk University, May 1982   | Box W27 |
| "Lincoln's Evolving View of Freedom," Lincoln Club of Delaware, Feb. 1983   | Box W27 |
| "The Historian as Journalist: The Case of George Washington Williams," Yale University, Apr. 1983                     | Box W27 |
| "What Shall we say to our Sons and Daughters?" Old North State Dental and Medical Society, Myrtle Beach SC, June 1983 | Box W27 |
| "Robust Health in the Academy," Memorial Services for Dr. Annette L. Phinazee, Sept. 1983                             | Box W27 |
| "Where are our Heroes and Heroines?" White Rock Baptist Church, Nov. 1983   | Box W27 |
| "Senegal and the US, 1883-1983," University of Dakar, Dec. 1983   | Box W27 |

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| "Lessons from the Past for the Policies of the Future," Congressional Black Caucus, Washington DC, May 1984 | Box W27 |
| "One-Parent Families," Piney Woods School, MS, Aug. 1984  | Box W27 |
| "The Humanities: A National Commitment," Tulane University, Oct. 1984                                       | Box W27 |
| "Education and National Responsibility," Council for the Advancement and Support of Education, Oct. 1984    | Box W27 |
| "Afro-Americans in Britain - 19th Century," outline for speech at NC Central University, 1984               | Box W27 |
| "Runaways: A Profile," University of Cincinnati, Mar. 1985  | Box W27 |
| "Putting Principles into Practice," Brandeis University, June 1985  | Box W27 |
| "Education: Whose Responsibility," Leadership Nashville, Dec. 1985  | Box W27 |
| "Martin Luther King and American Traditions," Atlanta, Jan. 1986  | Box W28 |
| "Afro-American History: The Search for Authority," Illinois Humanities Council, Feb. 1986                   | Box W28 |
| "Values and Traditions in the Afro-American Community," Mayflower Baptist Church, Detroit, June 1986        | Box W28 |
| "Southern History: The Black-White Connection," Elson Lecture, Summer 1986                                  | Box W28 |
| "Plantation Dissidents: Runaway Slaves in the US," Shreveport, LA, Oct. 1986                                | Box W28 |
| "The Price of Scholarship," Ford Doctoral and Postdoctoral Fellows Conference, Nov. 1986                    | Box W28 |

---

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| "American Studies: A Global Perspective,"<br>Fulbright conference, Nov. 1986   | Box W28 |
| "The Uses of Learning," Queens College<br>Commencement Address, Jun. 1987  | Box W28 |
| "For What Purpose Are You Here?" Brown<br>University, Sept. 1987   | Box W28 |
| "A Life of Learning," Charles Homer Haskins<br>Lecture, American Council of Learned<br>Societies, Apr. 1988                    | Box W28 |
| American Heritage Series, ASPEC, 1988  | Box W28 |
| "Voluntarism and Government Support for<br>Cultural Programs in the Decades Ahead,"<br>Eckerd College, Jan. 1989               | Box W28 |
| "The Ivory Tower and the City," Roosevelt<br>University, April 1989  | Box W28 |
| "Preserving the Legacy," Berea College, May<br>1989  | Box W28 |
| "Discovering Inequities," Suffolk University<br>Law School, Jun. 1989  | Box W28 |
| "Higher Education in the 1990s," Eckerd<br>College, Jan./Feb. 1990   | Box W28 |
| "What Better Way?" various commencement<br>addresses, 1990-1992  | Box W28 |
| "In their Footsteps: The Forerunners of Martin<br>Luther King Jr.," Chapel Hill Community<br>Church, Jan. 1990                 | Box W28 |
| "The Bill of Rights and the Enlightenment: A<br>Contemporary Analysis," Eckerd College, Jan.<br>1990                           | Box W28 |
| "Operation Lasting Peace," Feb. 1990   | Box W28 |
| "African Americans and the Search for Political<br>Empowerment," American University and<br>Smithsonian Institution, Apr. 1990 | Box W28 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| "What Europeans Should Understand About African-American History," Free University of Berlin, Apr. 1990  | Box W28 |
| "What Better Way?" Eckerd College commencement, May 1990   | Box W28 |
| "Who Divided This House?" Chicago Historical Society, July 1990  | Box W28 |
| "Whither American Brotherhood," Charles Radford Lawrence Lecture, Brooklyn College, Dec. 1990            | Box W28 |
| "Black Families and Black Children In Crisis," Bellagio Conference Center, Italy, Dec. 1990              | Box W28 |
| "Operation Lasting Peace," Durham County Courthouse, Jan. 1991   | Box W28 |
| "African-American Males in Urban America," US Senate Hearings, May 1991                                  | Box W28 |
| "The US Confronts the World: A Historical Perspective," Eckerd College, Feb. 1992                        | Box W28 |
| "What Better Way?" Williams College, June 1992   | Box W28 |
| "The Discoverer and the Discovered," University of the South, Oct. 1992                                  | Box W28 |
| "The Color Line: Legacy for the 21st Century," Paul Anthony Brick Lectures, University of Missouri, 1992 | Box W28 |

**Scope and Contents**

One disk of electronic media has been separated from this folder. Please contact Research Services for assistance accessing those items.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Brick Lectures Sent to Publishers, 1992 | Digital-materials RL10029-SET-0002<br>Box Separated Digital Media<br>Box 1 > Disk RL10029-FL5-0001 |
|---|--|

**Physical Description:** 1 Megabytes

---

1 file

---

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| "Higher Education and the Color Line,"<br>Thomas Ray and Lora Forrest Jones Lecture,<br>Lafayette College, Mar. 1993 | Box W28 |
| "The Social Sciences of the New Century,"<br>American Philosophical Society, Apr. 1993                               | Box W28 |
| "Plantation Dissidents: Runaway Slaves,"<br>University of Pennsylvania, Nov. 1993                                    | Box W28 |
| "The Vintage Years: The First Decade,"<br>Cosmos Club, April 1994  | Box W28 |
| Remarks upon Receiving the Bruce Catton<br>Award, Society of American Historians, May<br>1994                        | Box W28 |
| "The Price of Scholarship," Woodrow Wilson<br>Fellows Conference, June 1994  | Box W28 |
| "Liberating the Liberal Arts," Triennial Council<br>Banquet, Phi Beta Kappa, CA, Aug. 1994                           | Box W28 |
| "No Crystal Stair," Duke University, Dec. 1994   | Box W28 |
| "What Does Race Mean to Us as Americans?"<br>talk at Al Gore's house, Feb. 1995                                      | Box W28 |
| "The Face Behind the Veil," Furman University,<br>Apr. 1995  | Box W28 |
| "Keeping Your Own Counsel," Knoxville<br>College, May 1995   | Box W28 |
| "From Here to There," Furman University<br>commencement, Jun. 1995   | Box W28 |
| "What Does Race Mean to Us as Americans?"<br>National Humanities Center, Jun. 1995                                   | Box W28 |
| "Higher Education at the End of the Century,"<br>Fisk Jubilee, Oct. 1995   | Box W28 |
| Black Women United for Action Mount Vernon<br>Slave Memorial Ceremony, 1995  | Box W28 |

---

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| "Deliberative Democracy: How and Why?"<br>National Humanities Center, Apr. 1996  | Box W28 |
| "Eric Williams and Howard University," Eric<br>Williams Conference, Trinidad, Sept. 1996                                   | Box W28 |
| "The Road to Plessy," Summer 1996  | Box W28 |
| "What It Means to be an American in the<br>Twentieth Century," 1996  | Box W28 |
| "A Challenge to the Nation," address to the NC<br>General Assembly, July 1997  | Box W28 |
| "A New Vision for America," National Council<br>of Negro Women, 1997/1998  | Box W28 |
| Untitled Speech from Eckerd College, Feb.<br>1998  | Box W28 |
| "Race Relations in Oklahoma and America:<br>How Far We Have Come and The Road Ahead,"<br>University of Oklahoma, Mar. 1998 | Box W28 |
| "Runaway Slaves: A Reexamination,"<br>University of Maryland, Apr. 1998  | Box W28 |
| "African American Soldiers and Civilians in the<br>Civil War," July 1998   | Box W28 |
| "A Charge to Keep," Convocation for President<br>James Wright, Dartmouth College, Sept. 1998                               | Box W28 |
| "A Half-Century of Presidential Race<br>Initiatives: Some Reflections," ASALH, Miami,<br>Oct. 1998                         | Box W28 |
| "A Half-Century of Presidential Race<br>Initiatives: Some Reflections," Supreme Court<br>Historical Society, DC, Oct. 1998 | Box W28 |
| "African American History is American<br>History: Teaching African and African<br>American History, ASALH, Oct. 1998       | Box W28 |
| "A Season of Civility," Wilmington Race Riot<br>Centennial, NC, Oct. 1998  | Box W28 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| "A Half-Century of Presidential Race Initiatives: Some Reflections," Economic Club of Detroit, Oct. 1998                     | Box W28 |
| "A Half-Century of Presidential Race Initiatives: Some Reflections," National Communication Association, New York, Nov. 1998 | Box W29 |
| "Women Power for the World's Work," Bennett College Social Justice Lecture Series, Fall 1998                                 | Box W29 |
| "My Recent Visit to Xanadu," Jan. 1999   | Box W29 |
| "Historiography in the Twentieth Century: Its Changing Role," St. Petersburg, FL, Feb. 1999                                  | Box W29 |
| "A Half-Century of Presidential Race Initiatives: Some Reflections," University of South Florida, Feb. 1999                  | Box W29 |
| Acceptance Remarks, National Council for Community and Justice, Tulsa, Mar. 1999   | Box W29 |
| "A Half-Century of Presidential Race Initiatives: Some Reflections," University of Akron, Mar. 1999                          | Box W29 |
| "The Vintage Years: The First Decade," Muskogee Historical Landmarks Conference, Mar. 1999                                   | Box W29 |
| "The National Humanities Center: Retrospect and Prospect," 20th Anniversary of the NHC, Mar. 1999                            | Box W29 |
| "A Half-Century of Presidential Race Initiatives: Some Reflections," Bates College, Apr. 1999                                | Box W29 |
| "Charles Jones Struggle for Human Rights," Founding of the Fellowship for Human Rights, Apr. 1999                            | Box W29 |
| "A Century of Tar Heel History and Culture," UNC Kenan Center, Jul. 1999   | Box W29 |

---

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| "A Half-Century of Presidential Race Initiatives: Some Reflections," Duke University, Sept. 1999                   | Box W29 |
| "Runaway Slaves: A Reexamination," Florida International University, Sept. 1999                                    | Box W29 |
| "Runaway Slaves: A Reexamination," National Underground Railroad Freedom Center, OH, Sept. 1999                    | Box W29 |
| "A Half-Century of Presidential Race Initiatives: Some Reflections," Nassau Community College, Oct. 1999           | Box W29 |
| "William C. Friday: Educational Statesman, Humanist," John Tyler Caldwell Award for the Humanities, NC, Oct. 1999  | Box W29 |
| "A Half-Century of Presidential Race Initiatives: Some Reflections," 1999  | Box W29 |
| "John R. Lewis, Humanist," Duke University, Jan. 2000  | Box W29 |
| "New Dimensions of Diversity," Southern Intellectual History Circle, University of South Florida, Feb. 2000        | Box W29 |
| "The Tulsa Race Riots of 1921: Reflections of a Near Victim and Historian," Park Scholars Symposium, NC, Mar. 2000 | Box W29 |
| "Harlem Renaissance and American Culture," Fisk University, April 2000   | Box W29 |
| "Overcoming the Millennium," Bennett College, May 2000   | Box W29 |
| "Remarks in Honor of C. Eric Lincoln," Duke University Chapel, May 2000  | Box W29 |
| "Overcoming the Millennium," Gettysburg College, May 2000  | Box W29 |
| "Tulsa: Prospects for the New Millennium," Riot Commemoration, June 2000   | Box W29 |

---

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Remarks at Discovery 2000: National Park Service General Conference, St. Louis, Sept. 2000             | Box W29 |
| "Buck Colbert Franklin: Race and Law in 20th Century Oklahoma," Tulsa University Law School, Oct. 2000 | Box W29 |
| "What it Means to be Educated," Phi Beta Kappa, Oct. 2000  | Box W29 |
| "The Academy and the Community," Edinboro University, Dec. 2000  | Box W29 |
| "The Academy and the Community," University of South Florida, Dec. 2000                                | Box W29 |
| "Racial Reconciliation in Durham: Agenda for the Future," Trinity AME Church, Jan. 2001                | Box W29 |
| "Does America Have a Human Rights Agenda?" Eckerd College, Jan./Feb. 2001                              | Box W29 |
| "General Howard's Great University," Howard University, Mar. 2001                                      | Box W29 |
| "Race in America: Looking Back, Looking Forward," Academy of Arts and Sciences, May 2001               | Box W29 |
| "No Greater Task," University of North Carolina Asheville, May 2001                                    | Box W29 |
| "The Quest for Freedom: Runaway Slaves and the Plantation South," Gettysburg College, June 2001        | Box W29 |
| "The American as Humanist," National Endowment for the Humanities, DC, June 2001                       | Box W29 |
| "On Writing From Slavery to Freedom," National Book Festival, DC, Sept. 2001                           | Box W29 |
| "George Washington Williams of Ohio," National Urban Policy Institute, Oct. 2001                       | Box W29 |

---

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| "Some Reflections on the Present Crisis,"<br>Davidson College, 2002  | Box W43 |
| "The Gold and the Blue in the 1930s," Fisk<br>University, 2003?  | Box W29 |
| "Introduction of Walter Dellinger," National<br>Humanities Center, Oct. 2003   | Box W29 |
| Outline for speech at John Hope Franklin Day,<br>Baltimore, June 2006  | Box W29 |
| "Historical perspectives of diversity in higher<br>education," Association of American Colleges<br>and Universities, Philadelphia, PA, Oct. 2006 | Box W43 |
| John W. Kluge Prize, Library of Congress, Dec.<br>5, 2006  | Box W43 |
| "Aaron Douglas and John Hope Franklin,"<br>outline, undated  | Box W29 |
| "African Americans and the Bill of Rights in<br>the Nineteenth Century," undated   | Box W29 |
| "African Americans and the Diaspora,"<br>undated   | Box W29 |
| "The American Character: A Historical<br>Perspective," undated   | Box W29 |
| American Issues Forum talk, undated  | Box W29 |
| "Another Balm in Gilead," undated  | Box W29 |
| "Anti-Communism in America: The British<br>View," undated  | Box W29 |
| "Ascent of Clio," undated  | Box W29 |
| "Be Not Afraid," Skirball Institute on American<br>Values, undated   | Box W29 |
| "C. Eric Lincoln: Master of All that he<br>Surveys," undated   | Box W29 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| "Carter G. Woodson's Memory Machine,"<br>ASALH Conference, undated                      | Box W29 |
| "The Challenge of Tomorrow's World," Virginia<br>Union University commencement, undated | Box W29 |
| "A Colorblind Society: Finding the Way?" Brick<br>Lectures, undated                     | Box W29 |
| Commencement address, Brown University,<br>undated                                      | Box W29 |
| Commencement speech, College of Notre<br>Dame, undated                                  | Box W29 |
| "The Constitution and the Civil War Crisis,"<br>undated                                 | Box W29 |
| Cornell speech outline, undated   | Box W29 |
| "Deliberative Democracy: How and Why?"<br>undated                                       | Box W29 |
| "Desegregating the Cosmos Club", after 2004   | Box W29 |
| "Desegregating the Cosmos Club,"<br>handwritten manuscript, after 2004                  | Box W43 |
| "Desegregation: The South's New Dilemma,"<br>undated                                    | Box W29 |
| "DP's in Atlanta," undated  | Box W29 |
| "Education and High Adventure," undated   | Box W29 |
| "Education and the American Dream," undated   | Box W29 |
| "Education and the Battle of Mankind,"<br>undated                                       | Box W29 |
| "Education for World Citizenship," undated  | Box W29 |
| "Forging a New Social Order," undated   | Box W29 |
| "Freedom to Dissent," undated   | Box W29 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| "Global Education at the Grass Roots,"<br>undated                           | Box W29 |
| "Growing Up Inferior," undated  | Box W29 |
| "Higher Education and the Goals of<br>Democracy," undated                   | Box W29 |
| "The Historian and Public Policy Issues,"<br>Lincoln Lecture, undated       | Box W29 |
| "The Historical Roots of Black Nationalism,<br>Lake Forest College, undated | Box W29 |
| "History: Past, Present, and Future," undated                               | Box W29 |
| "History and the Making of Tomorrow,"<br>undated                            | Box W29 |
| "Honors: Today and Tomorrow," undated                                       | Box W29 |
| "Ideals of Scholarship at Fisk University,"<br>undated                      | Box W29 |
| "Independent Nigeria: Promise and<br>Prospects," undated                    | Box W29 |
| "Innovations in Southern Politics," undated                                 | Box W29 |
| "Integration and Racial Justice in Post-WWII<br>America," undated           | Box W29 |
| "John F. Kennedy," undated  | Box W29 |
| "The Legacy of Racism in America," undated                                  | Box W30 |
| "Life in the US Today: Problems of Liberty and<br>Equality," undated        | Box W30 |
| "Living Together Tomorrow," undated   | Box W30 |
| "Louis Stephens, Colleague and Friend,"<br>undated                          | Box W30 |
| "Main Currents in Negro Thought Since 1865,"<br>undated                     | Box W30 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| "The Militant South, 1800-1861," undated                      | Box W30 |
| "The Military Occupation of the South, 1865-1867," undated    | Box W30 |
| "My Position on War and Other Forms of Violence," undated     | Box W30 |
| "Myths in American History: A Challenge to Teachers," undated | Box W30 |
| "The National Park Service: Education 101," undated           | Box W30 |
| "The Negro and Social Change," Negro History Week, undated    | Box W30 |
| "The Negro in America," undated                               | Box W30 |
| "Negro History Week," undated                                 | Box W30 |
| "A New Birth of Freedom," undated                             | Box W30 |
| "The New Economy: Independent or Colonial," undated           | Box W30 |
| "The New Frontier and Civil Rights," undated                  | Box W30 |
| "A New Vision for America," undated                           | Box W30 |
| Notes and drafts re: speeches about runaway slaves, undated   | Box W30 |
| "Our Great Commitment," undated                               | Box W30 |
| "Our Individual Responsibility as Alumni," undated            | Box W30 |
| "A People's Travail: A Personal Testament," undated           | Box W30 |
| "Prejudice in the American College Community," undated        | Box W30 |
| "The Problem of Prejudice in American History," undated       | Box W30 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| "Problems of Freedom: Transition to a New Status," undated                                 | Box W30 |
| "A Realistic Approach to the Teachings of American History," undated                       | Box W30 |
| "Regions and Sections: The American Experience," undated                                   | Box W30 |
| "The Responsibility is Ours," undated  | Box W30 |
| "The Scholar as Activist," undated   | Box W30 |
| "The Search for Freedom in the Days of Slavery," undated                                   | Box W30 |
| "The Social Significance of Negro History,"<br>Cheyney University of Pennsylvania, undated | Box W30 |
| "Some Implications of the Second Emancipation," undated                                    | Box W30 |
| "Some Moral and Ethical Problems Facing a Would-Be Scholar," undated                       | Box W30 |
| "Some Values in Higher Education: A Personal Testament," undated                           | Box W30 |
| "To the Memory of Arthur Link," undated  | Box W30 |
| "The United Nations and You," undated  | Box W30 |
| Untitled, undated commencement speech<br>(University of Virginia?)                         | Box W30 |
| Untitled, undated speeches   | Box W30 |
| "The Vital Principle of Democracy," undated  | Box W30 |
| "What it Means to be an American in the Twentieth Century," undated                        | Box W30 |
| "Whither Afro-American History," undated   | Box W30 |
| "Whose Rights? How Secure?" undated  | Box W30 |

---

"Woman Power for the World's Work," Bennett College, undated Box W30

---

Zeta Phi Beta address, undated Box W30

---

### **Edited works, 1947-2003**

The Diary of J.T. Ayers, Civil War Recruiter, 1947-2002 Box W30

**Physical Description:** 4 folders

**Scope and Contents**

Published in 1947 by LSU Press. Includes: diary text with JHF's notes (2 folders); correspondence with the Ayers family, 1947-1948; and other letters, 1998-2002.

---

A Fool's Errand, by Albion Tourgee, publicity and correspondence, 1959-1962, 1959-1962 Box W30

**Scope and Contents**

Published in 1961 by Belknap Press.

---

Atherton Press consulting editor, 1965-1970 Box W30

---

Urban Negro American in the Twentieth Century, Chicago Urban League correspondence, 1965-1971 Box W30

---

"Pamphlets in American History" correspondence, 1977-1978 Box W30

---

Integrated Education Associates Advisory Board correspondence, 1965-1978 Box W30

---

Color and Race correspondence, 1964-1982 Box W30

**Scope and Contents**

Published in 1968 by Houghton Mifflin Co.

---

Reminiscences of an Active Life: The Autobiography of John Roy Lynch (1990), 1952-1974 Box W30

**Physical Description:** 6 folders

### Scope and Contents

Published in 1970 by University of Chicago Press. The files contain drafts (two folders), the memorandum of agreement, correspondence (1952-1978), and reviews and publicity.

### Negro American Biographies and Autobiographies, University of Chicago series, 1948-1980

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| "William Wells Brown," by William Farrison, 1967-1970              | Box W30 |
| Correspondence re: T. Thomas Fortune, 1958-1973                    | Box W30 |
| Correspondence re: William Pickens, 1971-1973                      | Box W30 |
| Correspondence re: Anna J. Cooper, 1972-1977                       | Box W30 |
| Correspondence re: James Weldon Johnson, 1971-1973                 | Box W31 |
| Correspondence re: George L. Knox, 1976-1980                       | Box W31 |
| Correspondence re: Ida B. Wells, 1965-1981                         | Box W31 |
| Correspondence re: Paul Cuffe, 1967-1980                           | Box W31 |
| Correspondence re: James T. Rapier, 1948-1978                      | Box W31 |
| Correspondence re: Willard Motley, 1972-1973                       | Box W31 |
| Henry O. Tanner correspondence and Franklin's forewords, 1967-1979 | Box W31 |
| General correspondence, 1967-1980                                  | Box W31 |

### Doubleday Zenith project, 1965

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| Project records | Box W31 |
|-----------------|---------|

### The New Deal McGraw-Hill series

Outline, undated Box W31

**Black Leaders of the Twentieth Century, 1978-1982**

**Scope and Contents**

Published in 1982 by University of Illinois Press.

Correspondence and drafts, 1978-1982 Box W31

**Physical Description:** 3 folders

Correspondence with Louis Harlan re:  
Booker T. Washington essay, 1979-1981 Box W31

Correspondence and drafts on T. Thomas  
Fortune, by Emma Lou Thornburgh,  
1979-1980 Box W31

Correspondence and drafts on Whitney  
Young, by Nancy Weiss, 1978-1980 Box W31

Correspondence and drafts on Malcolm X, by  
Peter Goldman, 1979-1980 Box W31

Correspondence and drafts on Ida B. Wells-  
Barnett, by Thomas Holt, 1979-1980 Box W31

Correspondence with Darlene Hine on Mabel  
Staupers, 1980 Box W31

Correspondence and drafts on Martin Luther  
King, Jr., by David Lewis, 1980 Box W31

Correspondence with Benjamin Quarles on  
A.P. Randolph, 1979-1980 Box W31

Correspondence and drafts on James Weldon  
Johnson, by Eugene Levy, 1979-1980 Box W31

Correspondence and drafts on W.E.B. DuBois,  
with Elliot Rudwick, 1979-1981 Box W31

Book reviews, 1982-1988 Box W31

**American History series, 1963-2001**

**Scope and Contents**

Published by Harlan Davidson.

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Promotional materials   | Box W32 |
| Correspondence, 1963-2001                                       | Box W32 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 11 folders                         |         |
| Prospectus, titles, proposed guidelines, 1972, 1977 and undated | Box W32 |
| Royalty statement, 1984   | Box W32 |
| Master list of proposed titles and authors, 1993                | Box W32 |

**Encyclopedia of Slavery contract and article list, 1994-1995**

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

|                   |         |
|-------------------|---------|
| Contract and list | Box W32 |
|-------------------|---------|

**African Americans and the Living Constitution, 1988-1998**

**Scope and Contents**

Published in 1994 by Smithsonian Institution Press.

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Drafts for symposium at the Smithsonian, 1988 | Box W32 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders        |         |
| Drafts for book, 1988-1993                    | Box W32 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders        |         |
| Drafts for book, 1993                         | Box W33 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders        |         |
| Contract, 1994                                | Box W33 |
| Proposed table of contents                    | Box W33 |
| Correspondence, 1988-1998                     | Box W33 |
| Book reviews, 1996-1997                       | Box W33 |

**Buck C. Franklin: My Life and an Era, 1950-2001**

## Scope and Contents

Published in 2000 by LSU Press. Co-edited with John Whittington Franklin. Additional materials, including Buck C. Franklin's diary, can be found in the Personal and Family Series.

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Draft, undated (online item available)  | Box W33 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders  |         |
| <b>Digital Object:</b> <a href="#">Buck C. Franklin, first draft of autobiography, My Life, My Era, undated (folder 1 of 3)</a> |         |
| <b>Digital Object:</b> <a href="#">Buck C. Franklin, first draft of autobiography, My Life, My Era, undated (folder 2 of 3)</a> |         |
| <b>Digital Object:</b> <a href="#">Buck C. Franklin, first draft of autobiography, My Life, My Era, undated (folder 3 of 3)</a> |         |
| Chapter and section drafts, undated   | Box W33 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 18 folders   |         |
| Draft, undated  | Box W34 |
| Research notes and materials  | Box W34 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 5 folders  |         |
| Correspondence with Buck C. Franklin, 1960  | Box W34 |
| Untitled manuscript   | Box W34 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |         |
| "The Path of Tears: A Story of the Removal of the Cherokees," by Peter Maytubby, undated  | Box W34 |
| "States Rights in 1952?" by BCF, Tulsa Tribune, 1950  | Box W34 |
| "On the Chisholm Trail," undated  | Box W34 |
| "Buck C. Franklin: Race and the Law in 20th Century Oklahoma," undated  | Box W34 |
| "Buck C. Franklin, 1879-1960"   | Box W34 |
| Correspondence, 1983-2000   | Box W34 |
| Publicity and book jacket, 1997   | Box W34 |

Reviews, 1997-2001 Box W34

### **Tributes to John Hope Franklin (2003)**

#### **Scope and Contents**

Published by Cambridge University Press in 2003.

Correspondence, 2003 Box W34

### **Other writings, 1942-2009**

#### **Travel Diaries, 1960-1979**

Account, June 12-Sept. 2, 1960 Box W34

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

Trip to China, Oct./Nov. 1979 (some pages missing) Box W34

**Physical Description:** 3 folders

#### **"For Better, For Worse" , 1999**

##### **Scope and Contents note**

Co-written with Aurelia Franklin. Additional materials held in the Personal and Family Materials Series.

Drafts and materials re: publication, 1999 Box W34

Correspondence, 1999 Box W34

**Physical Description:** 2 folders

#### **Statements, 1989-2001 and undated**

Various statements Box W34

#### **Index Entries, 1963-1988**

Index entries, various Box W34

#### **"Apologia Sua Vitae," undated**

Draft Box W34

#### **Interviews, 1976-2009**

**Scope and Contents note**

Articles and transcripts from interviews of Franklin, largely from the 1990s and 2000s. Additional clippings and coverage of Franklin can be found in the Research, Biographical, and Subject Files Series.

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| National Endowment for the Humanities interview, Feb. 1976                                    | Box W34 |
| Interview by Bennet L. Singer, May 1978   | Box W34 |
| New York Times profile and reactions, Apr. 1995   | Box W34 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |         |
| Interview by Carol Polsgrove, 1997 April  | Box W35 |
| First Person Singular press kit, Rogers University, OK, June 1997                             | Box W35 |
| Interview with Dorothy Jenkins Fields, Eckerd College, 1997                                   | Box W35 |
| "The Color Line: Stretching in the 21st Century," Humanities Interview, Spring 1997           | Box W35 |
| Interview with Hugh Price, National Urban League, 1998  | Box W35 |
| "Freedom and Free Land: The Black Settlement of Oklahoma," National History Day Project, 1998 | Box W35 |
| Souls Magazine interview and correspondence, 1998-1999  | Box W35 |
| Interview transcript, 1999  | Box W35 |
| WUNC TV Biographical Conversations, Feb. 2000   | Box W35 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders  |         |
| American Heritage interview with Leon Litwack, 2001-2002                                      | Box W35 |
| A Conversational History of Modern America, by Richard Heffner, 2003 (photocopy)              | Box W35 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Interview for Public Historian, 2005-2007  | Box W35 |
| Journal of African American History oral history interview with Brian Purnell, 2009  | Box W35 |
| <b>Book Reviews Written by Franklin, 1942-2000 and undated</b>   |         |
| Files are arranged chronologically.  |         |
| <b>Scope and Contents note</b>   |         |
| Drafts, correspondence, and published versions of book reviews written by Franklin. The majority of the material predates the 1970s. |         |
| Free Negro Labor and Property Holding in Virginia, by Luther P. Jackson, 1942  | Box W35 |
| The Negro and the Post-War World: A Primer, by Rayford Logan, 1945   | Box W35 |
| Liberia, by Charles Morrow Wilson, 1947  | Box W35 |
| A Free Church in a Free State, by Frank Klingberg, and Church and State, by Evarts Greene, 1948                                      | Box W35 |
| The Development of Southern Sectionalism, by Charles S. Snyder, 1948   | Box W35 |
| Frederick Douglass, by Benjamin Quarles, 1948  | Box W35 |
| The Labor Force in Louisiana, by Rudolf Heberle, 1948  | Box W35 |
| Les Negriers, Ou le Trafic Des Esclaves, by Andre Ducasse, 1948  | Box W35 |
| The Dixie Frontier, by Everett Dick, 1948  | Box W35 |
| Achilles Heel of America: The Negro, by K.T. Behanan. 1949   | Box W35 |
| Romanticism and Nationalism in the Old South, by Rollin Osterweis, 1949  | Box W35 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Codrington Chronicle: An Experiment in Anglican Altruism on a Barbados Plantation, ed. by Frank Klingberg, 1949                     | Box W35 |
| The Southern Colonies in the 17th Century, by Wesley Frank Craven, 1949   | Box W35 |
| The Negro in the United States, by E. Franklin Frazier, 1949  | Box W35 |
| To Be Free: Studies in American Negro History, by Herbert Aptheker, 1949  | Box W35 |
| Southern Legacy, by Hodding Carter, 1950  | Box W35 |
| Slavery in Alabama, by James Benson Sellers, 1950   | Box W35 |
| Society and Thought in Early America, by Harrey Wish, 1950  | Box W35 |
| Origins of the New South, by C. Vann Woodward, 1951   | Box W35 |
| The Mark of Oppression, by Abram Kardiner and Lionel Ovesey, and The Negro and the Communist Party, by Wilson Record, 1951          | Box W35 |
| Documentary History of the Negro People in the US, by Herbert Aptheker, and On Being Negro in America, by J. Saunders Redding, 1951 | Box W35 |
| Correspondence with the Journal of Negro Education re: reviews, 1952-1962   | Box W35 |
| The Missouri Controversy, by Glover Moore, 1953   | Box W35 |
| The Negro in the Civil War, by Benjamin Quarles, 1953   | Box W35 |
| The Growth of Southern Nationalism, by Avery O. Craven, 1953  | Box W35 |
| A History of the Southern Confederacy, by Clement Eaton, 1954   | Box W35 |

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| The Suppression of the African Slave Trade to the USA, 1638-1870, by WEB DuBois, 1954           | Box W35 |
| Bleeding Kansas, by Alice Nichols, 1954   | Box W35 |
| The Negro People in American History, by William Z. Foster, 1954                                | Box W35 |
| North Carolina: The History of a Southern State, by Hugh T. Leffler and Albert R. Newsome, 1954 | Box W35 |
| American Paradox: The Conflict of Thought and Action, by Merle Curti, 1956                      | Box W35 |
| The Peculiar Institution, by Kenneth Stamp, 1956  | Box W35 |
| The Sable Arm: Negro Troops in the Union Army, 1861-1865, by Dudley Taylor, 1956                | Box W35 |
| DuBois and the NAACP, by Francis J. Broderick, 1957   | Box W35 |
| Slavery in Tennessee, by Chase C. Mooney, 1957  | Box W35 |
| The Negro in Indiana Before 1900: A Study of a Minority, by Emma Lou Thornbrough, 1957          | Box W35 |
| The Lonesome Road: The Story of the Negro's Part in America, by Saunders Redding, 1958          | Box W35 |
| 4 Reviews for the American Political Science Review, 1957-1958                                  | Box W35 |
| The Negro in North Carolina Prior to 1961, by James Boykin, 1958                                | Box W35 |
| The Road to Harper's Ferry, by J.C. Furnas, 1959  | Box W35 |
| The Story of Reconstruction, by Hodding Carter, 1959  | Box W35 |

---

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Critiques of 'Voice in America' broadcasts on the Civil Rights Movement, 1960s   | Box W35 |
| The Slave Trade, by Daniel P. Mannix, 1960   | Box W35 |
| Slavery: A Problem in American Institutional and Intellectual Life, by Stanley Elkins, 1960                            | Box W35 |
| Why the North Won the Civil War: Economic Considerations, by Richard Current, 1960?                                    | Box W35 |
| Race Relations in Virginia, 1870-1902, by Charles E. Wynes, 1961   | Box W35 |
| Antislavery: The Crusade for Freedom in America, by Dwight Lowell Dumond, 1961   | Box W35 |
| Blyden of Liberia, by Edith Holden, 1961   | Box W35 |
| Crusaders for American Liberalism, by Louis Filler, 1961   | Box W35 |
| The South Since 1865, by John Ezell, 1963  | Box W35 |
| Politics, Principle, and Prejudice, 1865-1866: Dilemma of Reconstruction America, by Lawanda Cox and John H. Cox, 1963 | Box W35 |
| The Mighty Revolution: Negro Emancipation in Maryland, 1862-1864, by Charles Lewis Wagandt, 1964                       | Box W35 |
| The Troublesome Presence: American Democracy and the Negro, by Eli Ginzberg and Alfred S. Eichner, 1964                | Box W35 |
| The Struggle for Equality: Abolitionists and the Negro in the Civil War and Reconstruction, by James McPherson, 1964   | Box W35 |
| Who Speaks for the South, by James McBride Dabbs, 1964   | Box W35 |
| Mr. Lincoln's Proclamation: The Story of the Emancipation Proclamation, by Frank Donovan, 1964                         | Box W35 |

---

---

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Report to the Society of American Historians re: several manuscripts, 1964   | Box W35 |
| Black Reconstruction in America, 1860-1880, by W.E.B. DuBois (paperback), 1964   | Box W35 |
| The Right to Vote: Politics and the Passage of the Fifteenth Amendment, by William Gillette, 1965                        | Box W35 |
| The Era of Reconstruction: 1865-1877, by Kenneth Stampp, 1965  | Box W35 |
| Manchild in the Promised Land, by Claude Brown, 1965   | Box W35 |
| From Race Riot to Sit In, 1919 and the 1960s, by Arthur Waskow, 1965   | Box W35 |
| The Oxford History of the American People, by Samuel Eliot Morison, 1965   | Box W35 |
| Lee, by Clifford Dowdey, 1965  | Box W35 |
| Benjamin Lundy and the Struggle for Negro Freedom, by Merton L. Dillon, 1966   | Box W35 |
| George Washington Julian, Radical Republican: A Study in 19th Century Politics and Reform, by Patrick Riddleberger, 1966 | Box W35 |
| The Confessions of Nat Turner, by William Styron, 1967   | Box W35 |
| The Buffalo Soldiers: A Narrative of the Negro Calvary in the West, by William Leckie, 1967                              | Box W35 |
| David Walker's Appeal in 4 Articles, ed. By Charles M. Wiltse, 1965  | Box W35 |
| Slavery, Race, and the American Revolution, by Duncan J. MacLeod, 1974   | Box W35 |
| Orchids: Flowers of Romance and Mystery, by Jack Kramer, 1975  | Box W35 |

---

---

Adam Clayton Powell, Jr.: The Political Biography of an American Dilemma, by Charles V. Hamilton, 1991 Box W35

---

One Blood: The Death and Resurrection of Charles Drew, by Spencie Love, 1996 Box W35

---

Cassius M. Clay and Southern Abolitionism, by David Smiley, undated Box W35

---

Reader's Report for Preserving the Nation: The Conservation and Environmental Movements, 1870-2000, by Tom Welleck, undated Box W35

---

**Forewords, Afterwords, and Introductions, 1954-2006 and undated**

Files are arranged chronologically by publication year.

**Scope and Contents note**

Drafts and correspondence between Franklin, authors, and publishers over his contribution to various books.

---

Black Moses, by David Cronon, University of Wisconsin Press, 1954 Box W35

---

Army Life in the Black Regiment, by Thomas Wentworth Higginson, 1958-1962 Box W35

---

Up from Slavery, 1962-1963 Box W35

**Scope and Contents note**

Correspondence only.

---

W.E. Burghardt DuBois, Pioneer Historian of the Slave Trade, Louisiana State University Press, 1969 Box W35

---

The Great Ones, Washington Square Press, 1970 Box W35

---

The Past Before Us: Contemporary Historical Writing in the United States, ed. By Michael Kammen, 1980 Box W35

---

---

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Introduction to National Push for Excellence Program, 1981   | Box W35 |
| Black Initiative and Government Responsibility, Committee on Policy for Racial Justice, 1987                                       | Box W35 |
| Emancipation Proclamation introduction, National Archives and Records Administration, 1986, 1993                                   | Box W35 |
| 100 Years of Fisk University Presidents foreword, 1989   | Box W35 |
| "Visions of a Better Way, A Black Appraisal of Public Schooling" preface, 1989   | Box W35 |
| Boston Abolitionist Project introduction, drafts and correspondence, 1990-1992   | Box W35 |
| Carter G. Woodson Project correspondence and foreword, 1993  | Box W35 |
| Preface to the Inclusive University: A New Environment for Higher Education, Joint Center for Political and Economic Studies, 1993 | Box W35 |
| Foreword to Hine Sight: Black Women and the Re-construction of American History, by Darlene Clark Hine, 1994                       | Box W35 |
| One Blood: The Death and Resurrection of Charles R. Drew, 1995-1996  | Box W35 |
| Black Intellectuals: Race and Responsibility in American Life, by William M. Banks, 1996   | Box W35 |
| Democracy Betrayed, by David Cecelski and Tim Tyson, 1998  | Box W35 |
| Black Psychiatrists and American Psychiatry, by Jeanne Spurlock, 1999  | Box W35 |
| The Rich Heritage of African Americans in North Carolina, 1999-2000  | Box W36 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| When Public Housing was Paradise, by Jimmy Fuerst, 2003                                  | Box W36 |
| Bridges of Memory, by Timuel D. Black, April 7, 2003                                     | Box W36 |
| Toward Humanity and Justice: The Writing of Kenneth B. Clark, 2004                       | Box W36 |
| Earl B. Dickerson: A Voice for Freedom and Equality, Northwestern University Press, 2005 | Box W36 |
| Legacy: Treasures of Black History, National Geographic Society, Inc., 2006              | Box W36 |
| African Americans at Duke University, untitled, undated                                  | Box W36 |

### **Eulogies, Dedications, Nominations, and Tributes, 1965-2003**

Files are arranged alphabetically by last name.

#### **Scope and Contents note**

Personal essays and notes written by Franklin in honor of his friends and colleagues.

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Apperson, Lillie Mae Congleton, 1896-2003  | Box W36 |
| Aptheker, Fay; Aptheker Herbert, "Remembering Herbert and Fay Aptheker, August 5, 2003                 | Box W36 |
| Bennett, Lowell Howard, 1913-1993  | Box W36 |
| Bond III, John P., "Prescient Leader, Cherished Friend" in memory of John P. Bond III, August 20, 2001 | Box W36 |
| Brown, Walter, foreword to Brown's Biography   | Box W36 |
| Clark, Kenneth Bancroft, eulogy, 2005  | Box W43 |
| Currier, Theodore S., 1903-1979  | Box W36 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Edmonds, Helen, tribute  | Box W36 |
| Farrar, Eleanor, "Best of friends," eulogy, Sept. 2005   | Box W43 |
| Franklin-Jones, Mozella, "Loving Caring Sister", Remarks at the Funeral of Franklin's Sister, Tulsa, OK, April 9, 1986 | Box W36 |
| James, Henrietta Crawley, Eulogy, Fisk Memorial Chapel, March 29, 1968   | Box W36 |
| Johnson, Walter, Contribution to Walter Johnson Memorial, 1983-1987  | Box W36 |
| Logan, Rayford, Quotation from Rayford Logan, eulogy, 1982   | Box W36 |
| Logan, Rayford Whittingham, 1897-1982  | Box W36 |
| Lucas, Ernestine Garrett, "A Meditation on Ernestine Garrett Lucas", December 8, 2005                                  | Box W36 |
| Moran, Julius Augustine , 1914-1965  | Box W36 |
| Myers, Mrs. James A., 1878-1968  | Box W36 |
| Pierce, Bessie, Tribute  | Box W36 |
| Robinson, Armstead Louis, "The Gift of Armstead Louis Robinson, September 29, 1995                                     | Box W36 |
| Quarles, Benjamin, An Appreciation, 1996   | Box W36 |
| Ray, Charles, "A Testament to Friendship", February 9, 1986  | Box W36 |
| Semans, Mary Duke Biddle Trent   | Box W36 |
| "Thorpe: Taught and Self-Taught", undated  | Box W36 |
| Tutu, Desmond, Nomination of Desmond Tutu for "Reflections of Hope" Award  | Box W36 |
| Wall, Bennett H., First Christian Church, Athens, GA, September 8, 2003  | Box W36 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Watts, Charles de Witt, eulogy, Durham, 2004  | Box W43 |
| "Words of Reflection on the Life of a Dear Friend", June 27, 1992   | Box W36 |
| <p><b>Undated Outlines</b></p> <p><b>Scope and Contents</b></p> <p>Outlines created by Franklin for various projects, including speeches, articles, and essays. Some files have no known title.</p> |         |
| Loose pages and untitled notes from various works   | Box W36 |
| "The North Achieves Victory", undated outline   | Box W36 |
| "Howard Bell-Negro Convention Movement", undated outline  | Box W36 |
| "What the Teaching Historian Looks for in a State Historical Agency", undated   | Box W36 |
| "Windows on the World", undated, untitled outline   | Box W36 |
| "DuBois: Problem of the 20th Century", undated outline  | Box W36 |
| "SNAP is to be Congratulated", undated outline  | Box W37 |
| "Conditions in 1865", undated outline   | Box W37 |
| "Lincoln and the Problems of Today", undated outline  | Box W37 |
| "How Radical was Reconstruction?", undated outline  | Box W37 |
| "Historical Truth in a Democracy", undated outline  | Box W37 |
| "Everything is Relative", undated outline   | Box W37 |
| "World War II: The Aims and Policies of Franklin D. Roosevelt", undated outline   | Box W37 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| "Five Fables", undated outline  | Box W37 |
| "Caste and Politics: Implications for an Educated Democracy", undated outline     | Box W37 |
| "Schools and Democracy", undated outline  | Box W37 |
| "The Moral Roots of Race Relations", undated outline                              | Box W37 |
| "Problems of Adjustments to Freedom", August 19, 1964                             | Box W37 |
| "The Supreme Court and Civil Rights", undated outline                             | Box W37 |
| "Protests and Demonstrations in a Democratic Society", undated outline            | Box W37 |
| "Caste and Politics in the Post-Reconstruction Era", undated outline              | Box W37 |
| "Building a World Community", undated outline                                     | Box W37 |
| "Reconstruction and Race Relations", undated outline                              | Box W37 |
| "Jim Crow", undated outline   | Box W37 |
| "Participation of Blacks in the Gulf War", undated outline                        | Box W37 |
| "America, The World, and Race", undated outline                                   | Box W37 |
| Untitled handwritten notes  | Box W37 |
| Untitled notes, 1997, 1998 and undated  | Box W37 |
| Untitled biographical notes   | Box W37 |
| Handwritten bibliographic and autobiographical notes                              | Box W37 |
| "From Slavery to Freedom: The Place of the American Negro Today", undated outline | Box W37 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| "Jefferson on a Free Press (1823)" and<br>"Freedom of Speech and Press in the U.S."<br>Undated outlines | Box W37 |
| Untitled, undated outline   | Box W37 |
| "The American Dilemma and World Opinion",<br>undated outline  | Box W37 |
| "Validating the Constitution: The Civil Rights<br>Movement", undated outline                            | Box W37 |
| Untitled, undated history of "Negro"  | Box W37 |
| "From Slavery to Freedom: The Place of the<br>American Negro Today", undated outline                    | Box W37 |
| "The Role of Historical Societies in the U.S.",<br>undated outline                                      | Box W37 |
| "Continuing Implications of the Monroe<br>Doctrine", undated outline                                    | Box W37 |
| Notes on writing a memoir, "In the footsteps<br>of history," undated                                    | Box W43 |

### **Lists of Publications and Permissions to Reprint, 1981-1993**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| List of Lectures and Writings since 1981          | Box W37 |
| Bibliographic Information, re. Franklin and<br>CV | Box W37 |
| Lists of Publications by Franklin                 | Box W37 |
| Permissions to Reprint, 1981-1993                 | Box W37 |

### **Restricted writings**

#### **Access Restrictions:**

Access restricted. Donor permission is required to access these materials.  
Contact Research Services for access.

Access note. Some materials are electronic records that require special equipment. Contact Research Services with questions.

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| "America's Negro Fighters," Hampton Institute, Jan. 31, 1948   | Box W40 |
| Aspects of the Black Revolution, Portuguese translation, 1953  | Box W40 |
| "Reconstruction," in Problems in American History, ed. by Arthur Link and Richard Leopold, Prentice-Hall Series- correspondence, 1951-1956 | Box W40 |
| "Reconstruction," in Problems in American History, ed. by Arthur Link and Richard Leopold, Prentice-Hall, Author's Agreement, 1956         | Box W40 |
| "Reconstruction," in Problems in American History, ed. By Arthur Link and Richard Leopold, Prentice-Hall, correspondence, 1956-1973        | Box W40 |
| "These Things We Know," Washington DC, June 9, 1955  | Box W40 |
| "Sectionalism and the American Historian," International Congress of Social Sciences, Rome, Aug. 1955                                      | Box W40 |
| "Sectionalism and the American Historian," International Congress of Social Sciences, Rome, 1956   | Box W40 |
| "The Southern Expansionists of 1846," Journal of Southern History, Vol. 25, no. 3, Aug. 1959   | Box W40 |
| "Aspects of the Black Revolution," Greensboro, North Carolina, Feb. 1, 1960  | Box W40 |
| "Commencement Address," 1960   | Box W40 |
| "The American Professor," Whitney Foundation Conference for Fulbright Professors," Sarah Lawrence College, Sept. 6, 1961                   | Box W40 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| "A Century of Civil War Observance," 46th Annual Meeting of Association for the Study of Negro Life and History, Durham, NC, Oct. 12, 1961   | Box W40 |
| "A Century of Civil War Observance," The Journal of Negro History, Vol. 47, no. 2, April 1962  | Box W40 |
| "Civil Rights in the United States: A Chapter in the Emancipation of the Negro, 1863-1963"   | Box W40 |
| "W.E.B. DuBois," Carnegie Hall, Nov. 1963, includes 1969 correspondence, pamphlets related to event, and research material   | Box W40 |
| "The Challenge of Socioeconomic Change to the Free World," Elizabeth City Teacher's College, Sept. 29, 1963  | Box W40 |
| "Threshold of Equality: Unfinished Business," 1963   | Box W40 |
| "The School in a Democratic Society," Tulsa, Oct. 1964   | Box W40 |
| To Introduce "Adventures in Negro History," Dec. 2, 1964, includes 1964 correspondence   | Box W40 |
| "Before Ten Years Ago," NAACP Freedom Journal, 1964  | Box W40 |
| "The Reconstruction Amendments: The End of the Beginning," Fourth Annual American History Workshop, New Jersey Civil War Centennial Commission, Rutgers University, Dec. 19, 1964            | Box W40 |
| "At Lincoln College," Feb. 6, 1965   | Box W40 |
| "Reconstruction and the Negro" reprint from New Frontiers of the American Reconstruction Conference, Harold Hyman, University of Illinois Press, 1965, includes 1965 and 1966 correspondence | Box W40 |

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| "The Two Worlds of Race: A Historical View,"<br>Daedalus, Vol. 94, no. 4, Fall 1965   | Box W40 |
| "The Two Worlds of Race: A Historical View,"<br>Daedalus, Fall 2005   | Box W40 |
| "The Two Worlds of Race, Part 2," University<br>of Chicago Magazine, Jan. 1966  | Box W40 |
| "The Blight and Blessing of Urbanism,"<br>Parkway Community House, Jan. 23, 1966  | Box W40 |
| "Color and Race in the Modern World: The<br>Blight and Blessing of Urbanism," Daedalus,<br>1966   | Box W40 |
| "The Reconstruction Era: A Century Later,"<br>Tucson State College, Feb. 23, 1966   | Box W40 |
| "To Illuminate the Mind," April 22, 1966  | Box W40 |
| "The Challenge Before Us," Kentucky State<br>College, June 5, 1966  | Box W40 |
| "Reconstructing Reconstruction History,"<br>AFT Conference, Dec. 9, 1966, includes 1968<br>correspondence   | Box W40 |
| "Rehearsal for Tomorrow," Tougaloo College<br>Commencement Exercises, May 28, 1967  | Box W40 |
| "The American Scholar and American Foreign<br>Policy," American Studies Association,<br>Kansas City, MI, Oct. 27, 1967, includes 1967<br>correspondence           | Box W40 |
| "Building a Nation in the New World,"<br>Trinidad, Sept. 1967   | Box W40 |
| "The Roots of Dignity and Self-Respect,"<br>Morehouse College Founders' Day Address, for<br>Samuel DuBois Cook, Feb. 18, 1969, includes<br>1971-72 correspondence | Box W40 |
| "The American Scholar and American Foreign<br>Policy," The American Scholar, Vol. 37, no. 4,<br>Autumn 1968   | Box W40 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| "The Recent Past," Colgate Rochester Divinity School, Jan. 13, 1969  | Box W40 |
| "Civil Rights and the Truman Administration," Harry S. Truman Institute for National and International Affairs, April 5, 1968      | Box W40 |
| "Teaching the History of Negro Americans," University of Colorado, Feb. 14, 1969   | Box W40 |
| "The Quality of Excellence: Some Dangers Ahead," Wilmington College, Oct. 14, 1969   | Box W40 |
| "The City, the University, and the Citizen," University of Akron, Jan. 15, 1970  | Box W40 |
| "Public Welfare in the Southern States During the Reconstruction Era, 1865-80," includes permissions forms, 1970-71 correspondence | Box W40 |
| "Public Welfare in the South During the Reconstruction Era, 1865-80," Social Science Review, Vol 44, no. 4, Dec. 1970              | Box W40 |
| "The City and the Negro in American History," includes related 1970-71 lecture notes   | Box W40 |
| "Comments at the Annual Meeting of the American Historical Association in New York," Dec. 28, 1971                                 | Box W40 |
| "Some Recent Trends in Historical Research and Writing," Lincoln Lecture, March 22-April 29, 1973                                  | Box W40 |
| "W.E.B. DuBois: Historian of the Reconstruction," University of Iowa, July 1972, with 1973 correspondence                          | Box W40 |
| "Comments on the Paper by August Meier at the American Historical Association," Dec. 29, 1974                                      | Box W40 |
| "Commencement Address," May 1974   | Box W40 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| "The Rediscovery of George Washington Williams," Boston University Symposium, April 12, 1975               | Box W41 |
| The Complete Historian, Great Lakes History Conference, May 1-3 1975                                       | Box W41 |
| "A Time for Renewal," Whittier College, May 31, 1975   | Box W41 |
| "Afro-Americans and the Civil Rights Movement," Trinidad, July 1976  | Box W41 |
| "The Role of Afro-Americans in the American Revolution," Trinidad, July 1976                               | Box W41 |
| "Birth of a Nation: Propaganda as History," Woodward Lecture, Oct. 26, 1976                                | Box W41 |
| "A Brief History of Negro Americans," American Negro Reference Book  | Box W41 |
| "A Brief History of the Negro in America," in the American Negro Reference Book, correspondence, 1963-1978 | Box W41 |
| "The Burden of Equality," St. Augustine Founders' Day, Feb. 10, 1977                                       | Box W41 |
| "Birth of a Nation: Propaganda as History," American Whig Clisophic Society, March 3, 1977                 | Box W41 |
| "To Renew Our Faith," University of Michigan, April 30, 1977   | Box W41 |
| "Assessment for Tomorrow," Stanford University, June 12, 1977  | Box W41 |
| "A Sense of Time and Place," 75th Anniversary, North Carolina Division of Archives, March 7, 1978          | Box W41 |
| "Tomorrow's Challenge," Roosevelt University, May 8, 1978  | Box W41 |

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| "Tomorrow's Challenge," University of Connecticut, May 21, 1978   | Box W41 |
| "The Retreat from Excellence," Governor's State University, June 4, 1978 (includes 1974 correspondence)                                       | Box W41 |
| "U.S. House of Representatives, Subcommittee on Select Education Hearings," 1978  | Box W41 |
| "Educational Research Council," includes 1966-1978 correspondence   | Box W41 |
| "Testimony before House Subcommittee on Select Education," Jan. 13, 1979  | Box W41 |
| "Testimony before House Appropriations Subcommittee," for NEH, April 24, 1979   | Box W41 |
| "Remarks at the Press Luncheon on the 25th Anniversary of Brown," May 1, 1979   | Box W41 |
| "Tomorrow's Challenge," Dillard University, May 14, 1979  | Box W41 |
| "Birth of a Nation: Propaganda as History," The Massachusetts Review, 1979  | Box W41 |
| "Recent Trends in Historiography in the United States," World History Research Institute of the Chinese Academy of Social Sciences, Fall 1979 | Box W41 |
| "Afro-American Biography: The Case of George Washington Williams"   | Box W41 |
| "Afro-American Biography: The Case of George Washington Williams," Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society, April 1979              | Box W41 |
| "Recent Trends in Historiography in the United States," China Trip, Oct. 25-Nov. 23, 1979   | Box W41 |
| "Stalking George Washington Williams," Vanderbilt University, March 13, 1980  | Box W41 |

---

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| "Afro-Americans in the 1930s," Draughton Lecture, Auburn University, April 17, 1980  | Box W41 |
| "I'll Take My Stand and the Problem of Race," Draughton Lecture, Auburn University, April 18, 1980                                     | Box W41 |
| "Clio's Vision," University of Chicago, June 13-14, 1980   | Box W41 |
| "As We Were Saying: A Historian of the U.S. in the People's Republic of China," Oct. 27-Nov. 23, 1980                                  | Box W41 |
| "Religion in Today's World," Reid Temple A.M.E. Church, Nov. 23, 1980  | Box W41 |
| "Stalking George Washington Williams," undated drafts and notes  | Box W41 |
| "Stalking George Washington Williams," National Humanities Center Newsletter, Vol. 3, no. 2, Winter 1981-82                            | Box W41 |
| "Stalking George Washington Williams," in How Long This Road: Race, Religion, and the Struggle for Freedom, 1999-2002                  | Box W41 |
| "Stalking George Washington Williams," Biography Seminar at NHC, 1981  | Box W41 |
| "Public and Private Responsibility in the Community," Abraham Lincoln Centre, Feb. 16, 1982  | Box W41 |
| "Beyond Today," Eastern Connecticut State College, May 23, 1982  | Box W41 |
| "Return to Little Rock in the Winter of Our Discontent," Legal Defense Fund, May 20, 1982, reprinted in the Boule Journal, Summer 1982 | Box W41 |
| "Return to Little Rock in the Winter of Our Discontent," Legal Defense Fund, May 20, 1982  | Box W41 |

---

---

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| "Down from the Ivory Tower," Duke University, May 6, 1984  | Box W41 |
| "Civil Rights Anniversaries: Celebrations of Lamentations," Chicago Urban League Conference on Civil Rights, June 15, 1984 | Box W41 |
| "The Civil Rights Act of 1964: A Modest Achievement," Joint Center for Political Studies, June 27, 1984                    | Box W42 |
| "Pursuing Southern History: A Strange Career," Citadel Conference on Southern History, April 12, 1985                      | Box W42 |
| "A Color-Blind Society? True or False," Legal Defense and Education Fund dinner, New York, Dec. 2, 1986                    | Box W42 |
| "Slavery and the Founding Fathers," Schomburg Center for Research in Black Culture, 1987                                   | Box W42 |
| "By Precept and Example," Oct. 23, 1988  | Box W42 |
| "As We Were Saying: A Historian of the U.S. in the People's Republic of China," April 1988                                 | Box W42 |
| "The Challenge of an American Tradition," Herman Midlo Lecture, University of New Orleans, Nov. 14, 1988                   | Box W42 |
| "Pursuing Southern History: A Strange Career," reprinted from Winfred B. Moore, Developing Dixie, 1988                     | Box W42 |
| No Ivory Tower, Duke University, Aug. 26, 1988   | Box W42 |
| "The Historian, The Academy, and the Community," Howard University, Dec. 15, 1988  | Box W42 |
| "The Black Male: An Endangered Species," Black Academic Surgeons Workshop, April 14, 1989                                  | Box W42 |

---

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| "W.E.B. DuBois: A Memoir," University of Massachusetts, Amherst, Feb. 23, 1989                              | Box W42 |
| "Puttin' on Ole Massa," University of Illinois Circle Campus, May 10, 1989                                  | Box W42 |
| "Puttin on the Massa, Runaway Slaves"   | Box W42 |
| "Race and the Constitution in the Nineteenth Century," Schomburg Center for Research in Black Culture, 1989 | Box W42 |
| "Race and the Constitution in the Nineteenth Century," 1989   | Box W42 |
| "America's Minority Cultures in the 21st Century," Jan. 25, 1989  | Box W42 |
| "The Civil Rights Act of 1866 Revisited," Matthew O. Tobriner Memorial Lecture, San Francisco, Feb. 1990    | Box W42 |
| "To Fill the House with Price," March 20, 1990  | Box W42 |
| "The Civil Rights Act of 1866 Revisited," Hastings Law Journal, Vol. 41, no. 5, July 1990                   | Box W42 |
| "And Gladly Learn," Tuskegee University, Oct. 28, 1990  | Box W42 |
| "And Gladly Learn," Hnors Day address, Lincoln University, 1955, and "Relevant Historical Considerations"   | Box W42 |
| "The United States Confronts the World: A Historical Perspective," Eckerd College, Feb. 1992                | Box W42 |
| "Remarks at Banquet to Receive UNC Medal," Nov. 12, 1992  | Box W42 |
| "Censorship in the Art of the United States," ASPEC, Feb. 1993  | Box W42 |
| "Communications and Cultural Diversity," Academy of Senior Professionals at Eckerd College, Jan. 18, 1994   | Box W42 |

---

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| "Communications and Cultural Diversity,"<br>ASPEC Review, Vol. 6, 1994   | Box W42 |
| "Finding a Better Way," Columbia College,<br>June 3, 1994  | Box W42 |
| "Reflections of an Octogenarian"   | Box W42 |
| "Reflections of an Octogenarian"   | Box W42 |
| "Some Reflections and a Challenge,"<br>Association for the Study of Negro Life and<br>History, Washington D.C., March 11, 1995     | Box W42 |
| "No Ivory Tower," Bethune-Cookman College,<br>Apr. 1995  | Box W42 |
| "Race, Ethnicity, and Human Rights," Prairie<br>View A and M University, Oct. 1995   | Box W42 |
| "Witnessing for Justice," Historical Society for<br>the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District<br>of Michigan, Nov. 16, 1995 | Box W42 |
| "Servants of All," Alpha Convention, Orlando,<br>Florida, upon receiving the award of merit,<br>1995                               | Box W42 |
| "Finding a Better Way," Smith University, May<br>1998  | Box W42 |
| "Finding a Better Way," Occidental College,<br>May 1998  | Box W42 |
| "Finding a Better Way," Savannah State<br>University, June 1998  | Box W42 |
| "Finding a Better Way," University of Vermont,<br>May 1999   | Box W42 |
| "Finding a Better Way," University of San<br>Diego, May 1999   | Box W42 |
| "Finding a Better Way," DePaul University,<br>June 1999  | Box W42 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| "Some Reflections on the Present Crisis,"<br>Davidson College, Oct. 26, 2002         | Box W42 |
| "Journey into Greatness," undated  | Box W42 |
| "Richard Lectures at University of Virginia," I,<br>II, III, undated                 | Box W42 |
| "Reflections on the Present Crisis," undated   | Box W42 |
| "Redressing the Balance in Higher Education,"<br>undated                             | Box W42 |
| "A New View of Reconstruction," undated  | Box W42 |
| "Reconstruction," undated  | Box W42 |
| "Race Prejudice in Britain," undated   | Box W42 |
| "Race and Color," Copenhagen conference,<br>undated                                  | Box W42 |
| "Teaching Negro History to Adults," undated  | Box W42 |
| "The Supreme Court and a Color Blind<br>Society," undated                            | Box W42 |
| "Charles Sumner and Civil Rights: A<br>Reappraisal," undated                         | Box W42 |
| "The Struggle for Full Citizenship: Political<br>and Economic Implications," undated | Box W42 |
| "Spelman: Yesterday, Today, and Tomorrow,"<br>undated                                | Box W42 |
| "Asa T. Spaulding: A Tribute," undated   | Box W42 |
| "The South's Propaganda Offensive," undated  | Box W42 |
| "Scholarship in an Egalitarian Society,"<br>undated                                  | Box W42 |
| "The Rights of Man and the Legacy of Slavery,"<br>undated                            | Box W42 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| "A Century of Afro-American Relations,"<br>undated                         | Box W42 |
| "Building a Career," undated   | Box W42 |
| "The American Negro: First Century of<br>Freedom," undated                 | Box W42 |
| "A Century of Progress," undated   | Box W42 |
| "The Christian Layman and the Issues of Our<br>Time," undated              | Box W42 |
| "The Civil Rights Revolution: Its Historical<br>Context," undated          | Box W42 |
| "The Civil Rights Revolution: Its Historical<br>Setting," Carleton College | Box W42 |
| "The Color Line in American History," undated                              | Box W42 |
| "Comments on H. Weaver's and Richard<br>Wade's Work," undated              | Box W42 |
| "A Torch of Freedom," undated  | Box W42 |
| "The South Looks at its History," undated                                  | Box W42 |
| "Address to Lincoln Hospital School of<br>Nursing," undated                | Box W42 |
| Journey Into Greatness," undated   | Box W42 |
| "A Century of Progress," undated   | Box W42 |
| "America Confronts the World: A Historical<br>Perspective," undated        | Box W42 |

ASPEC92 "America Confronts"; H FARRAR;  
DANB, 1992-1993

Digital-materials RL10029-  
SET-0001  
Box Separated Digital Media  
Box 1 > Disk RL10029-  
FL5-0002

**Physical Description:** 1 Megabytes  
1 file

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| "The American Struggle for Human Rights Before 1900: Thurgood Marshall," undated, with 1966 correspondence | Box W42 |
| "American Scholars and their Government," undated  | Box W42 |
| "Black Entrepreneurs," undated   | Box W42 |
| "The Black Family: A Historical Note," undated   | Box W42 |
| "The Board of Foreign Scholarships and the Future of Educational Exchange: 25th Anniversary," undated      | Box W42 |

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

### Writings by others, 1940s-2000s

**Physical Description:** 23 boxes

Arranged alphabetically by author's last name with several folders of "Author Unknown" included at the end of the subseries.

#### Scope and Contents note

Includes manuscripts, drafts, off-prints, scholarly articles, dissertations, speeches, and other assorted print materials sent by others to John Hope Franklin. The materials were primarily sent to Franklin by colleagues, former students, political leaders, and editors. Some prominent figures include William J. Clinton, Jesse L. Jackson Jr., Paul E. Carrington, and Beverly Lindsay.

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Abbott, Martin                         | Box WO1 |
| Abraham, Arthur                        | Box WO1 |
| Adelson, Roger                         | Box WO1 |
| Adler, Selig                           | Box WO1 |
| Aldridge, Daniel W.                    | Box WO1 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders |         |
| Alexander, Adele L.                    | Box WO1 |
| Alexander, Eleanor                     | Box WO1 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Anderson, David M.<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders   | Box WO1 |
| Anderson, Eric<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders       | Box WO1 |
| Appelbome, Peter<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders     | Box WO1 |
| Ardnt, Richard T.  | Box WO1 |
| Armour, Richard  | Box WO1 |
| Arrington, Edward  | Box WO1 |
| Arsenault, Raymond   | Box WO1 |
| Austin, Allan D.   | Box WO1 |
| Avakian, Bob   | Box WO1 |
| Aynes, Richard L.  | Box WO1 |
| Babcock, Barbara   | Box WO2 |
| Bader, Barbara   | Box WO2 |
| Bailey, Fred A.<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders      | Box WO2 |
| Baker, L. M. (Jr.)   | Box WO2 |
| Baker, Houston (Jr.)<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders | Box WO2 |
| Baldwin, Raymond E.  | Box WO2 |
| Banks, William M.<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 4 folders    | Box WO2 |
| Barber, C. L.  | Box WO2 |
| Barker, Lucius   | Box WO2 |
| Barton-Kriese, Paul  | Box WO2 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Basker, James G.                       | Box WO2 |
| Beale, Howard K.                       | Box WO2 |
| Beale, Sara S.                         | Box WO2 |
| Beck, Sarah R.                         | Box WO2 |
| Bell, Howard H.                        | Box WO2 |
| Bennett, Aremona G.                    | Box WO2 |
| Bennett, Lerone (Jr.)                  | Box WO2 |
| Benson, Sumner                         | Box WO2 |
| Benton-Lewis, Dorothy                  | Box WO2 |
| Berlin, Ira                            | Box WO2 |
| Berns, Walter                          | Box WO2 |
| Berry, Mary F.                         | Box WO2 |
| Bestor, Arthur                         | Box WO2 |
| Billingsley, Andrew                    | Box WO2 |
| Binder, Frederick M.                   | Box WO2 |
| Birkner, Michael J.                    | Box WO2 |
| Bishir, Catherine W.                   | Box WO2 |
| Bishop, Mary                           | Box WO2 |
| Blatt, Martin H. (ed.)                 | Box WO2 |
| Blaszczyk, Regina L.                   | Box WO2 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders |         |
| Black, Timuel D.                       | Box WO2 |
| Blackwelder, Julia K.                  | Box WO3 |
| Blight, David                          | Box WO3 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Bogas, Paul                            | Box WO3 |
| Bond, Horace M.                        | Box WO3 |
| Bondzie, Nana-Kow                      | Box WO3 |
| Bontemps, Alex                         | Box WO3 |
| Bontemps, Arna A.                      | Box WO3 |
| Bornet, Vaughn D.                      | Box WO3 |
| Bositis, David A.                      | Box WO3 |
| Bouwman, Robert                        | Box WO3 |
| Bowie, Nolan A.                        | Box WO3 |
| Boyd, Delores R.                       | Box WO3 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders |         |
| Bracey John H.                         | Box WO3 |
| Brazzell, Johnetta                     | Box WO3 |
| Breen, T. H.                           | Box WO3 |
| Bronner, Ethan                         | Box WO3 |
| Brooke, Edward W.                      | Box WO3 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders |         |
| Brown, Alice                           | Box WO3 |
| Brown, Ira V.                          | Box WO3 |
| Brown, Lloyd L.                        | Box WO3 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders |         |
| Browning, James B.                     | Box WO3 |
| Broussard, Albert                      | Box WO3 |
| Bryce-Lapport, Roy S.                  | Box WO3 |
| Buchloh, Paul                          | Box WO4 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Buck, Pearl S.                         | Box WO4 |
| Burchard, Peter                        | Box WO4 |
| Burian, Peter                          | Box WO4 |
| Burroughs, Franklin                    | Box WO4 |
| Burroughs, Margaret T.                 | Box WO4 |
| Burton, O. Vernon                      | Box WO4 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders |         |
| Butcher, Philip                        | Box WO4 |
| Cairns, Bob                            | Box WO4 |
| Campbell, Stanley                      | Box WO4 |
| Campbell, Will D.                      | Box WO4 |
| Carle, Susan D.                        | Box WO4 |
| Carney, Martin                         | Box WO4 |
| Carrier, Naomi M.                      | Box WO4 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders |         |
| Carrington, Paul D.                    | Box WO4 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 5 folders |         |
| Carson, Clayborne                      | Box WO4 |
| Carson, Emmett D.                      | Box WO4 |
| Carstensen, Fred                       | Box WO4 |
| Carter, Martin                         | Box WO5 |
| Carter, Robert                         | Box WO5 |
| Casement, Rose                         | Box WO5 |
| Cate, James L.                         | Box WO5 |
| Catchings, L. Maynard                  | Box WO5 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Caughey, John W.                       | Box WO5 |
| Charles, Melvin                        | Box WO5 |
| Chasin, Martin                         | Box WO5 |
| Chesebrough, David B.                  | Box WO5 |
| Chesnut, Mary B.                       | Box WO5 |
| Childs, John B.                        | Box WO5 |
| Chinyelu, Mamadou                      | Box WO5 |
| Clark, G. Kitson                       | Box WO5 |
| Clarke, Robert L.                      | Box WO5 |
| Clay, William L. (Sr.)                 | Box WO5 |
| Clayton, Timothy W.                    | Box WO5 |
| Claxton, Robert H.                     | Box WO5 |
| Click, Patricia C.                     | Box WO5 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 4 folders |         |
| Clinton, Hillary R.                    | Box WO5 |
| Clinton, William J.                    | Box WO5 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 4 folders |         |
| Coatsworth, John H.                    | Box WO6 |
| Cobb, James C.                         | Box WO6 |
| Cobb, William C.                       | Box WO6 |
| Cohen, William                         | Box WO6 |
| Colbert, Douglas L.                    | Box WO6 |
| Coleman, William T.                    | Box WO6 |
| Collier, James L.                      | Box WO6 |
| Collier, W.A.                          | Box WO6 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Collier, W.A.   | Box W35 |
| Comer, James P.   | Box WO6 |
| Confino, Michael  | Box WO6 |
| Connor, W. R.   | Box WO6 |
| Conrad, Cecilia A.  | Box WO6 |
| Cooke, Paul P.  | Box WO6 |
| Cortes, Ernesto (Jr.)   | Box WO6 |
| Coulborn, Rushton   | Box WO6 |
| Council, Annette  | Box WO6 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders                                |         |
| Covington, Howard   | Box WO6 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders                                |         |
| Covo, Jacqueline  | Box WO6 |
| Craig, Gerald M.  | Box WO6 |
| Craven, Avery   | Box WO6 |
| Critchley, Julian   | Box WO6 |
| Culp, Jerome M.   | Box WO6 |
| Cuninggim, Merrimom   | Box WO6 |
| Currier, Theodore S., Los Cruceros del "General San Martin" ..., 1944 | Box W43 |
| Curry, Richard O.   | Box WO6 |
| Daniels, Deryle A.  | Box WO6 |
| Darity, William A.  | Box WO6 |
| Davidson, Donald  | Box WO6 |
| Davidson, Mary E.   | Box WO6 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Davies, Wallace E.                     | Box WO6 |
| Davis, Allison                         | Box WO6 |
| Davis, Ollie M.                        | Box WO6 |
| Davis, Peggy C.                        | Box WO6 |
| Davis, Sue                             | Box WO6 |
| Days, Drew S.                          | Box WO6 |
| Dean, Eric T. (Jr.)                    | Box WO6 |
| Debus, Allen G.                        | Box WO6 |
| Deconde, Alexander                     | Box WO6 |
| DeCosta-Willis, Miriam (ed.)           | Box WO6 |
| DeHart, Jane S.                        | Box WO6 |
| Dellinger, Hampton                     | Box WO6 |
| Dent, Edward A.                        | Box WO6 |
| Dershowitz, Alan                       | Box WO6 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders |         |
| Dew, Charles B.                        | Box WO6 |
| Dickerson, Earl B.                     | Box WO6 |
| Diggs, Irene                           | Box WO6 |
| Dillon, Merton L.                      | Box WO6 |
| Donegan, Charles E.                    | Box WO6 |
| Douglas, Davison M.                    | Box WO6 |
| Dorr, G. Michael                       | Box WO7 |
| Dorris, Jonathan T.                    | Box WO7 |
| Dover, Cedric                          | Box WO7 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Dowty, Alan                            | Box WO7 |
| Drescher, John                         | Box WO7 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders |         |
| Drimmer, Melvin                        | Box WO7 |
| DuBois, W. E. B.                       | Box WO7 |
| Dudziak, Mary L.                       | Box WO7 |
| Duffy, Tim (ed.)                       | Box WO7 |
| Duker, Abraham G.                      | Box WO7 |
| Durden, Robert F.                      | Box WO7 |
| Dworkin, Ira M.                        | Box WO7 |
| Eaton, Clement                         | Box WO7 |
| Eaton, Susan E.                        | Box WO7 |
| Edelman, Marian W.                     | Box WO7 |
| Edgar, Bob                             | Box WO7 |
| Edgcomb, Gabrielle S.                  | Box WO7 |
| Edwards, Gilbert F.                    | Box WO7 |
| Eisenstadt, A. S.                      | Box WO7 |
| Eitzen, D. Stanley                     | Box WO7 |
| Ekirch, Arthur A. (Jr.)                | Box WO7 |
| Ervin, Eddie M.                        | Box WO7 |
| Fair, Bryan K.                         | Box WO7 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders |         |
| Fairbank, John K.                      | Box WO8 |
| Fairey, Joseph H.                      | Box WO8 |
| Farley, Reynolds                       | Box WO8 |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Farrison, W. Edward   | Box WO8 |
| Fearn, Robert M.  | Box WO8 |
| Felder, Henry E.  | Box WO8 |
| Fen, Sing-Nan   | Box WO8 |
| Ferdinand, Keith C.   | Box WO8 |
| Ferling, John E.  | Box WO8 |
| Fields, Christopher L.  | Box WO8 |
| Filler, I. H.   | Box WO8 |
| Fine, Elsa H.   | Box WO8 |
| Finkelman, Paul   | Box WO8 |
| Fishel, Leslie H.   | Box WO8 |
| Fitch, Mary E.  | Box WO8 |
| Fitchett, E. Horace   | Box WO8 |
| Fladeland, Betty L.   | Box WO8 |
| Fleming, D. F.  | Box WO8 |
| Forman, Ruth L.   | Box WO8 |
| Foster, Gerald A.   | Box WO8 |
| Foster, Vera C.   | Box WO8 |
| Fox, Richard W.   | Box WO8 |
| Fox-Genovese, Elizabeth   | Box WO8 |
| Franklin, Donna   | Box WO8 |
| Franklin, V. P.   | Box WO8 |
| Fratoe, Frank A.  | Box WO8 |
| Frazier, E. Franklin, works on ethnicity,<br>sociology, and colonialism in Africa | Box W43 |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Frazier, Nishani                       | Box WO8 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders |         |
| Freehling, William W.                  | Box WO8 |
| Frese, Stephen J.                      | Box WO8 |
| Fuerst, James S.                       | Box WO8 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders |         |
| Fuke, Richard P.                       | Box WO8 |
| Gaines, Jane                           | Box WO8 |
| Gardner, Douglas G.                    | Box WO8 |
| Garrow, David J.                       | Box WO8 |
| Gates, Henry Louis (Jr.)               | Box WO8 |
| Gatewood, Lucille M.                   | Box WO8 |
| Gatewood, Willard B. (Jr.)             | Box WO8 |
| Gaston, Paul M.                        | Box WO8 |
| Gavins, Raymond                        | Box WO8 |
| Gayle, Addison (Jr.) (ed.)             | Box WO8 |
| Gelbach, Jonah                         | Box WO8 |
| Genovese, Eugene                       | Box WO8 |
| Georgoudaki, Ekaterini                 | Box WO8 |
| Giddings, Paula                        | Box WO8 |
| Gideonese, Hendrick D.                 | Box WO9 |
| Gifford, Bernard R.                    | Box WO9 |
| Gill, Kam                              | Box WO9 |
| Gilpin, Jennifer                       | Box WO9 |
| Ginzberg, Lori D.                      | Box WO9 |

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Gipson, Constance  | Box WO9  |
| Golden, William T.   | Box WO9  |
| Gordon-Reed, Annette<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders   | Box WO9  |
| Gorman, Paul R.  | Box WO9  |
| Gottheimer, Josh<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders       | Box WO9  |
| Gould, William B. (IV)<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders | Box WO9  |
| Graubard, Stephen  | Box WO9  |
| Gray, Herman   | Box WO9  |
| Green, Jeffrey P.  | Box WO9  |
| Green, Jerome  | Box WO9  |
| Greene, Ralph  | Box WO9  |
| Greenberg, Jack<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders        | Box WO10 |
| Grey, Thomas C.  | Box WO10 |
| Grigsby, Eugene (Jr.)  | Box WO10 |
| Grimes-Robinson, Kyra M.   | Box WO10 |
| Grover, Kathryn  | Box WO10 |
| Groves, Harry E.   | Box WO10 |
| Guilford, James E. (Jr.)   | Box WO10 |
| Gutman, Herb G.  | Box WO10 |
| Haines, Corrie   | Box WO10 |
| Hall, Kermit   | Box WO10 |

|                         |          |
|-------------------------|----------|
| Hall, Paula M. Q.       | Box WO10 |
| Ham, Debra M.           | Box WO10 |
| Hamilton, Charles V.    | Box WO10 |
| Hamilton, Edith         | Box WO10 |
| Hamlin, Deborah         | Box WO10 |
| Hamlin, Deborah         | Box WO23 |
| Hardeman, Martin J.     | Box WO10 |
| Hargrove, Jesse J.      | Box WO10 |
| Harlan, Louis R.        | Box WO10 |
| Harlan, Malvina S.      | Box WO10 |
| Harley, Sharon          | Box WO10 |
| Harper, Jennifer        | Box WO10 |
| Harris, Abram L.        | Box WO10 |
| Hart, Charles D.        | Box WO10 |
| Haskell, Harry G. (Jr.) | Box WO10 |
| Hawkins, Hunt           | Box WO10 |
| Hayes, Lawrence J. W.   | Box WO10 |
| Haynes, Titus           | Box WO10 |
| Hayward, Emma R.        | Box WO10 |
| Hazard, Geoffrey C.     | Box WO10 |
| Hendrick, George        | Box WO10 |
| Herrup, Cynthia D.      | Box WO10 |
| Hertzberg, Stephen      | Box WO10 |

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| Higgenbotham, Evelyn B.<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders | Box WO11 |
| Higginbotham, A. Leon   | Box WO11 |
| Higginson, John   | Box WO11 |
| Hildebrand, Reginald  | Box WO11 |
| Hill, Herbert   | Box WO11 |
| Hill, Lemuel L.   | Box WO11 |
| Hill, Lynda A.<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders          | Box WO11 |
| Hine, Darlene C.  | Box WO11 |
| Holden, Matthew (Jr.)   | Box WO11 |
| Hollifield, Dona  | Box WO11 |
| Holt, Thomas C.   | Box WO11 |
| Horton, James O.  | Box WO11 |
| Hossfeld, Leslie<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders        | Box WO11 |
| Howard, Richard   | Box WO11 |
| Hoy, Suellen  | Box WO11 |
| Hucles, Michael   | Box WO11 |
| Huggins, Nathan I.  | Box WO11 |
| Humphreys, Lloyd G.   | Box WO11 |
| Hurwitz, Samuel J.  | Box WO11 |
| Husen, Torsten  | Box WO11 |
| Hyman, Harold M.  | Box WO11 |
| Isaacs, Harold R.   | Box WO11 |

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| Jackson, Jesse L. (Jr.)<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders | Box WO11 |
| Jackson, Luther P. (Jr.)  | Box WO11 |
| Jackson, Phillip  | Box WO11 |
| Jackson, Walter A.  | Box WO11 |
| Jacobs, Samuel D.   | Box WO11 |
| Jaffe, Harry  | Box WO11 |
| Jaher, Frederic C.  | Box WO11 |
| James, D. Clayton<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders       | Box WO12 |
| James, Sherman A.   | Box WO12 |
| Janken, Kenneth R.  | Box WO12 |
| Jarrett, Thomas D.  | Box WO12 |
| Jefferson, Alphine W.   | Box WO12 |
| Jemison, Marie S.   | Box WO12 |
| Jerome, V. J.   | Box WO12 |
| Johnson, Charles D.   | Box WO12 |
| Johnson, Hannibal   | Box WO12 |
| Johnson, Jerah  | Box WO12 |
| Johnson, Lyman M.   | Box WO12 |
| Johnson, Walter   | Box WO12 |
| Johnston, Edward  | Box WO12 |
| Johnston, Harry   | Box WO12 |
| Johnston, James H.  | Box WO12 |
| Jones, Louis C.   | Box WO12 |

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Jones, Maxine E.                       | Box WO12 |
| Jones, Howard M.                       | Box WO12 |
| Jones, Waldo E. (II)                   | Box WO12 |
| Jordan, Alphonzo                       | Box WO12 |
| Jordan, Ervin L.                       | Box WO12 |
| Jordan, Winthrop                       | Box WO12 |
| Kalra, Paul                            | Box WO12 |
| Kammen, Michael G.                     | Box WO12 |
| Kaplan, Sidney                         | Box WO12 |
| Karl, Barry D.                         | Box WO12 |
| Katz, Friedrich                        | Box WO12 |
| Katz, Stanley N.                       | Box WO12 |
| Keillor, Garrison                      | Box WO12 |
| Keita, S. O. Y.                        | Box WO12 |
| Keith, John W. (Jr.)                   | Box WO12 |
| Keithley, Rod                          | Box WO12 |
| Keller, Frances R.                     | Box WO12 |
| Kennedy, Joseph A.                     | Box WO12 |
| Kennedy, Randall                       | Box WO12 |
| Kennedy, Roger G.                      | Box WO12 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders |          |
| Kenzer, Robert C.                      | Box WO13 |
| Kerber, Linda K.                       | Box WO13 |
| Kerr, W. G.                            | Box WO13 |

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Kersten, Andrew E.                     | Box WO13 |
| Kilson, Martin                         | Box WO13 |
| Kincaid, Larry                         | Box WO13 |
| King, Martin Luther (Jr.)              | Box WO13 |
| Klarman, Michael J.                    | Box WO13 |
| Klein, Milton M.                       | Box WO13 |
| Knight, Arthur                         | Box WO13 |
| Koegnisberger, Dorothy                 | Box WO13 |
| Kofsky, Frank                          | Box WO13 |
| Kohrman, Daniel B.                     | Box WO13 |
| Kolchin, Peter                         | Box WO13 |
| Kong, B. Waine                         | Box WO13 |
| Kozol, Jonathan                        | Box WO13 |
| Krause, Allen                          | Box WO13 |
| Krenn, Michael L.                      | Box WO13 |
| Krieger, Leonard                       | Box WO13 |
| Kousser, J. Morgan                     | Box WO13 |
| Kusmer, Kenneth L.                     | Box WO13 |
| Kyvig, David E.                        | Box WO13 |
| Lakoff, Sanford A.                     | Box WO13 |
| Laney, Garrine P.                      | Box WO13 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders |          |
| Lauren, Paul G.                        | Box WO13 |
| Laves, Walter H. C.                    | Box WO13 |

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Lawrence, Frederick M.                 | Box WO13 |
| Lawrence, Jacob                        | Box WO13 |
| Lawson, Steven F.                      | Box WO13 |
| LeDuc, Thomas                          | Box WO13 |
| Leiter, William M.                     | Box WO13 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders |          |
| Leuchtenburg, William E.               | Box WO13 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders |          |
| Levi, Edward H.                        | Box WO14 |
| Levine, Lawrence W.                    | Box WO14 |
| Lewis, David L.                        | Box WO14 |
| Lewis, Harold O.                       | Box WO14 |
| Lewis, James W.                        | Box WO14 |
| Linder, Mark                           | Box WO14 |
| Lindsay, Beverly                       | Box WO14 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 7 folders |          |
| Link, Arthur S.                        | Box WO14 |
| Lofton, Williston H.                   | Box WO14 |
| Logan, Frenise A.                      | Box WO14 |
| Logan, Rayford W.                      | Box WO14 |
| Long, Charles H.                       | Box WO14 |
| [Louise, E.]                           | Box WO14 |
| Loury, Glenn C.                        | Box WO14 |
| Love, Spencie                          | Box WO14 |
| Low, W. A.                             | Box WO14 |

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Lutze, Karl E.                         | Box WO14 |
| Mack, Kenneth W.                       | Box WO14 |
| Madgett, Naomi L.                      | Box WO14 |
| Malone, Rick                           | Box WO14 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders |          |
| Maltz, Earl                            | Box WO14 |
| Manasse, Ernst M.                      | Box WO14 |
| Manley, A. E.                          | Box WO14 |
| Mann, Arthur                           | Box WO14 |
| Manning, Thomas G.                     | Box WO14 |
| Marable, Manning (ed.)                 | Box WO14 |
| Marotti, Frank (Jr.)                   | Box WO15 |
| Martin, Waldo E.                       | Box WO15 |
| Marty, Martin E.                       | Box WO15 |
| Mason, Skip                            | Box WO15 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders |          |
| Massa, Ann                             | Box WO15 |
| Mathews, David                         | Box WO15 |
| Mathews, Marcia M.                     | Box WO15 |
| Mathis, Robert N.                      | Box WO15 |
| May, Ernest R.                         | Box WO15 |
| Mayer, Henry                           | Box WO15 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 4 folders |          |
| Mazel, Ella                            | Box WO15 |
| McAllister, W. K.                      | Box WO15 |

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| McAneer, Beverly                       | Box WO15 |
| McConahay, John B.                     | Box WO15 |
| McConnell, Roland C.                   | Box WO15 |
| McCraw, Thomas K.                      | Box WO15 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders |          |
| McElreath, J. Michael                  | Box WO15 |
| McGowan, James A.                      | Box WO15 |
| McGraw, B. T.                          | Box WO15 |
| McKelvey, Blake                        | Box WO15 |
| McKenzie, Edna                         | Box WO15 |
| McMillan, Karen D.                     | Box WO15 |
| McPherson, James M.                    | Box WO15 |
| McStallworth, Paul                     | Box WO15 |
| Meier, August                          | Box WO15 |
| Merriam, Allen H.                      | Box WO15 |
| Merrill, Claire                        | Box WO15 |
| Metcalfe, Ralph (Jr.)                  | Box WO16 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders |          |
| Meyer, William S.                      | Box WO16 |
| Miller, Rhonda                         | Box WO16 |
| Mohr, Clarence L.                      | Box WO16 |
| Moore, N. Webster (Jr.)                | Box WO16 |
| Morgan, Edmund                         | Box WO16 |
| Morgan, Gordon D.                      | Box WO16 |
| Morris, Richard B.                     | Box WO16 |

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Morris, Thomas D.                      | Box WO16 |
| Moskos, Charles C.                     | Box WO16 |
| Moss, Juanita P.                       | Box WO16 |
| Muirhead, Jack                         | Box WO16 |
| Mullikin, Kent                         | Box WO16 |
| Mvusi, Thandekile R. M.                | Box WO16 |
| Naidis, Mark                           | Box WO16 |
| Ndove, Nelson J.                       | Box WO16 |
| Nelson, America E.                     | Box WO16 |
| Nerlove, Marc                          | Box WO16 |
| Neu, Charles                           | Box WO16 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders |          |
| Nevins, Allan                          | Box WO16 |
| Newell, Alex                           | Box WO16 |
| Newkirk, Pamela                        | Box WO16 |
| Niven, John                            | Box WO16 |
| Norris, Harold                         | Box WO16 |
| Noyes, Marje                           | Box WO16 |
| Numbers, Ronald L. (ed.)               | Box WO16 |
| Ogletree, Charles J.                   | Box WO16 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders |          |
| Oh, Angela E.                          | Box WO16 |
| Oldham, James                          | Box WO16 |
| Olsen, Judy W-B.                       | Box WO16 |
| Orfield, Gary                          | Box WO16 |

|                    |          |
|--------------------|----------|
| Osakwe, Loretta    | Box WO16 |
| Osthaus, Carl R.   | Box WO16 |
| Padilla, Arthur    | Box WO17 |
| Painter, Nell I.   | Box WO17 |
| Palmer, Paul C.    | Box WO17 |
| Palmer, R. R.      | Box WO17 |
| Palmer, Ronald D.  | Box WO17 |
| Parker, Freddie L. | Box WO17 |
| Parmet, Herbert S. | Box WO17 |
| Patience, Alice P. | Box WO17 |
| Pease, William H.  | Box WO17 |
| PeHit, W. T.       | Box WO17 |
| Peyre, Henri       | Box WO17 |
| Philipson, Morris  | Box WO17 |
| Phillips, Maverick | Box WO17 |
| Pinkett, Harold T. | Box WO17 |
| Pole, J. R.        | Box WO17 |
| Polenberg, Richard | Box WO17 |
| Pollard, Alton B.  | Box WO17 |
| Popkin, Jeremy D.  | Box WO17 |
| Porter, Coni       | Box WO17 |
| Porter, Dorothy B. | Box WO17 |
| Prather, H. Leon   | Box WO17 |

**Physical Description:** 4 folders

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Pressly, Thomas J.                     | Box WO17 |
| Quick, Charles W.                      | Box WO17 |
| Quiros, Luis                           | Box WO17 |
| Rabinowitz, Howard N.                  | Box WO17 |
| Randall, Alice                         | Box WO17 |
| Reddick, L. D.                         | Box WO17 |
| Reed, Richard C.                       | Box WO17 |
| Rees, Mina                             | Box WO17 |
| Reynold, P. Preston                    | Box WO17 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders |          |
| Ricceur, Paul                          | Box WO18 |
| Riley, Norman                          | Box WO18 |
| Rivers, Larry E.                       | Box WO18 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 4 folders |          |
| Roach, Max                             | Box WO18 |
| Robb, John M.                          | Box WO18 |
| Rodriguez, Richard                     | Box WO18 |
| Rogers, Kim L.                         | Box WO18 |
| Ronnick, Michele V.                    | Box WO18 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders |          |
| Roper, Laura W.                        | Box WO18 |
| Rosen, Louis                           | Box WO18 |
| Ross, Don                              | Box WO18 |
| Ross, Rod                              | Box WO18 |
| Rothhammer, Joshua H.                  | Box WO18 |

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| Rubio, Phillip F.<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders | Box WO18 |
| Russell, Thomas D.  | Box WO18 |
| Salk, Erwin A.  | Box WO18 |
| Salvatore, Nick   | Box WO18 |
| Sanders, Crystal  | Box WO18 |
| Schaller, Michael<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders | Box WO18 |
| Scheiber, Harry N.  | Box WO18 |
| Scheiner, Seth M.   | Box WO18 |
| Schlesinger, Arthur (Jr.)                                   | Box WO18 |
| [Schell, James]   | Box WO18 |
| Schmid, Carol   | Box WO18 |
| Schrock, G. K.  | Box WO18 |
| Schwade, John   | Box WO19 |
| Schwartz, Harold  | Box WO19 |
| Schwartzman, David  | Box WO19 |
| Schweninger, Loren  | Box WO19 |
| Scott, John A.  | Box WO19 |
| Scott, John H.  | Box WO19 |
| Scott, Nathan A. (Jr.)                                      | Box WO19 |
| Scott, Wendy B.   | Box WO19 |
| Scultz, Theodore W.   | Box WO19 |
| Seay, Soloman S. (Jr.)                                      | Box WO19 |
| Secrest, Andrew M.  | Box WO19 |

|                      |          |
|----------------------|----------|
| Sekyi, Henry V. H.   | Box WO19 |
| Setton, Kenneth M.   | Box WO19 |
| Shapiro, Herbert     | Box WO19 |
| Sheeler, J. Reuben   | Box WO19 |
| Sheppard, Eric A.    | Box WO19 |
| Shepperson, George   | Box WO19 |
| Shiner, Michael      | Box WO19 |
| Simkins, Francis B.  | Box WO19 |
| Simmons, Christina   | Box WO19 |
| Singer, Milton       | Box WO19 |
| Sinha, Manisha       | Box WO19 |
| Slade, Leonard A.    | Box WO19 |
| Smallwood, Arwin D.  | Box WO19 |
| Smith, David L.      | Box WO19 |
| Smith, J. Clay (Jr.) | Box WO19 |
| Smith, Jerome S.     | Box WO19 |
| Smith, John D.       | Box WO19 |
| Smith, Karen P.      | Box WO19 |
| Smith, Robert C.     | Box WO19 |
| Snyder, Brad M.      | Box WO19 |
| Spady, James G.      | Box WO19 |
| Spencer, Samuel R.   | Box WO19 |
| Spurlock, Jeanne     | Box WO19 |
| Stampp, Kenneth M.   | Box WO19 |

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Stanton, Mary                          | Box WO19 |
| Stauber, Leland G.                     | Box WO19 |
| St. Clair, Gabrael                     | Box WO19 |
| Sterling, Richard W.                   | Box WO19 |
| Stewart, Charles C.                    | Box WO19 |
| Stewart, M. LeSueur                    | Box WO19 |
| Storr, Robert                          | Box WO19 |
| Strecker, John                         | Box WO19 |
| [Stuckey, P. Sterling]                 | Box WO19 |
| Sturm, Circe                           | Box WO19 |
| Sue, Derald W.                         | Box WO19 |
| Sutton, Ozell                          | Box WO19 |
| Swanson, James L.                      | Box WO20 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders |          |
| Sweat, Edward F.                       | Box WO20 |
| Sydnor, Charles S.                     | Box WO20 |
| Taulbert, Clifton L.                   | Box WO20 |
| Taylor, Philip A.                      | Box WO20 |
| Taylor, William L.                     | Box WO20 |
| Tetlow, Tania                          | Box WO20 |
| Thomas, Lawrence                       | Box WO20 |
| Thuesen, Sarah C.                      | Box WO20 |
| Tilly, Louise A.                       | Box WO20 |
| Townsend, Ronald                       | Box WO20 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders |          |

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Trouillot, Michel-Rolph                                    | Box WO20 |
| Turner, Elizabeth H.                                       | Box WO20 |
| Tyson, Tim (ed.)<br><b>Physical Description:</b> 3 folders | Box WO20 |
| Urban, Wayne J.  | Box WO20 |
| Van Alstyne, William W.                                    | Box WO20 |
| Venerable, Grant   | Box WO20 |
| Wade-Lewis, Margaret                                       | Box WO20 |
| Wadelington, Charles W.                                    | Box WO20 |
| Walker, Frank  | Box WO20 |
| Walker, Juliet E. K.                                       | Box WO20 |
| Wall, Bennett H.   | Box WO20 |
| Wallenstein, Peter   | Box WO20 |
| Ward, Geoffrey   | Box WO20 |
| Ward, Jason M.   | Box WO21 |
| Washburn, Wilcomb  | Box WO21 |
| Washington, George L.                                      | Box WO21 |
| Waters, Darin  | Box WO21 |
| Weatherford, Allen E.                                      | Box WO21 |
| Weaver, John C.  | Box WO21 |
| Webb, Samuel L.  | Box WO21 |
| Wharton, Clifton R. (Jr.)                                  | Box WO21 |
| Whitaker, Robert   | Box WO21 |
| White, Claytee D.  | Box WO21 |

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| White, John                            | Box WO21 |
| White, Joseph L.                       | Box WO21 |
| Whitten, David O.                      | Box WO21 |
| Wickett, Murray R.                     | Box WO21 |
| Wiegand, Wayne A.                      | Box WO21 |
| Williams, Frank J.                     | Box WO21 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders |          |
| Williams, Juan                         | Box WO21 |
| Williams, Patricia J.                  | Box WO21 |
| Willis, Holly                          | Box WO21 |
| Willis, Kimberly                       | Box WO21 |
| Wilson, Ernest J. (III)                | Box WO21 |
| Wilson, William J.                     | Box WO21 |
| Winborne, Wayne (ed.)                  | Box WO21 |
| Wood, Peter H.                         | Box WO21 |
| Woodworth, Steven A.                   | Box WO21 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 2 folders |          |
| Wright, Edward T.                      | Box WO21 |
| Wright, Marion T.                      | Box WO21 |
| Xu-Yi, Lin                             | Box WO22 |
| Zax, Leonard A.                        | Box WO22 |
| Zwillenberg, Paul                      | Box WO22 |
| Authors Unknown                        | Box WO22 |
| <b>Physical Description:</b> 5 folders |          |

Drafts of writings by others with  
correspondence to JHF, 1998-2002

Box W43

**Physical Description:** 3 folders

**Scope and Contents**

A mix of academic and non-academic writings. Some involve complaints of discrimination, sent by ordinary citizens to John Hope Franklin.

[Return to Table of Contents](#)